

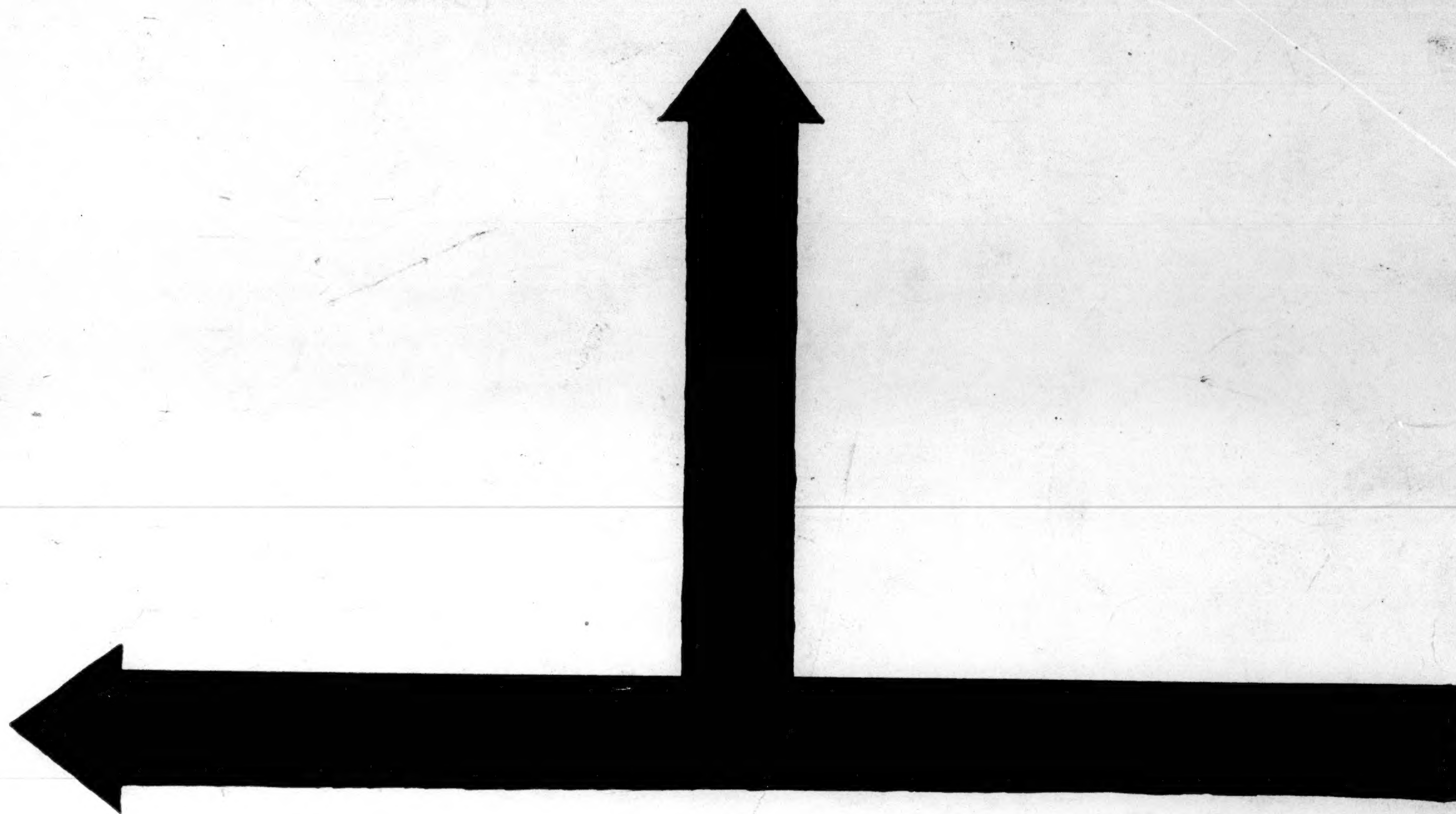


CAMERA NO 1

REEL NO 91

SHIFT NO 1

3. Failure to observe the terms of the agreement
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an allied country



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheet
<u>VOLUME 13670</u>					
June 28	Devon City	Cristobal	34	2	2
	Empire State	Cruise	189	14	14
	Lara	Maracaibo	32	2	2
	Musa	Tela	61	3	4
	Maui	Havana	55	2	3
	Ivaran	Cristobal	30	1	4
	Ward	Montreal	40	2	2
	Troubadour	Santos	33	2	4
	Vaslite	London	35	3	3
	Tallase	Halifax	via Boston		2
June 29	Rex	Genoa	892	34	74
	Antigua	Santiago	126	5	9
	✓ Talamanca	Havana	123	5	9
	Voco	Glasgow	33	2	2
	Milos	Gdynia	28	1	1

13670

W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13670, June 28-29, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....twelfth.....
day of.....August....., 1943.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 12, 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York 7/10, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Hermin City
from port of Pulapadan ^(Nationality) to, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NIL
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6/28, 1929, consigned to States Marine Corp; is now lying at Roller dry dock, and is expected to sail 7/9/39, 19for Port Tampa Fla via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34, from the port of Nagasaki. -

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	190	NIL
ENGLISH	do	6-00½	220	do
ENGLISH	do	5-5	135	do
ENGLISH	do	5-10½	156	do
ENGLISH	do	5-9	150	do
do	do	5-8	108	do
do	do	5-9	182	TATTOO ON BOTH WRISTS
MAJIAN	do	5-11½	148	NIL
ENGLISH	do	6-0	164	do
do	do	5-9	154	do
do	do	5-6	126	do
do	do	5-8½	154	SOME ON LEFT ENTERED TOMB
ENGLISH	do	5-8	140	NIL
ENGLISH	do	5-5	128	do
do	do	5-06	140	do
do	do	5-05	128	do
do	do	5-09	105	do
do	do	5-11	185	do
do	do	5-9	140	do
ENGLISH	do	5-6	160	do
ENGLISH	do	5-2½	140	do
do	do	5-6	168	do
ENGLISH	do	6-00½	192	do
ENGLISH	do	5-11	144	do
do	do	5-9	161	do
do	do	5-09	160	do
do	do	5-9	120	NIL
do	do	5-10	153	do
ENGLISH	do	5-8	140	do
do	do	5-9	130	do

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or
is punishable by a fine of ten

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14-1018

14-1018

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

14-1018

14-1018

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Department of the United States

في

Feb. 19. 39
Mar. 19. 39
Nagasaki - Jindo - Culpan
Hampden
M. 19. 39

[illegible]

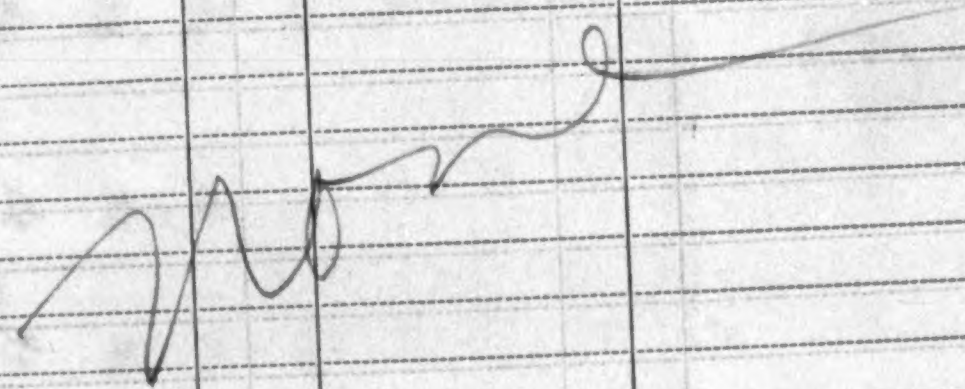
REMARKS
(Including statement whether all
ordered deported from United
and if so, whether permission
apply has been obtained)

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

I, master of the **BRITISH** **U. S.** **DEVON CITY**
from port of **BIDEFORD, ENGLAND** (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th, 19 39, consigned to A. R. SAYAGE, AGENT; is now lying at PORT TAMPA, FLORIDA, and is expected to sail JULY 15TH, 19 39, for YOKOHAMA, JAPAN via United States port of PANAMA CANAL AND SAN PEDRO FOR BUNKERS First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N. Y.

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

Price D. Thomas
Master.

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scurvy, or disease
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	190	NIL
ENGLISH	do	6-0½	220	do
ENGLISH	do	5-5	135	do
ENGLISH	do	5-10½	156	do
ENGLISH	do	5-7	180	do
do	do	5-8	108	do
do	do	5-7	182	TATTOO ON BOTH WRISTS
ENGLISH	do	5-11½	148	NIL
do	do	6-0	164	do
do	do	5-9	154	do
do	do	5-6	126	do
do	do	5-8½	154	SOME ON LEFT EVERGREEN TON IN
ENGLISH	do	5-8	140	NIL
ENGLISH	do	5-5	128	do
do	do	5-6	140	do
do	do	5-0½	128	do
do	do	5-0½	105	do
do	do	5-11	185	do
do	do	5-7	140	do
ENGLISH	do	5-6	160	do
ENGLISH	do	5-2½	140	do
do	do	5-6	168	do
ENGLISH	do	6-0½	192	do
ENGLISH	do	5-11	144	do
do	do	5-9	161	TATTOO ON ARM AND FORE ARM
do	do	5-0½	160	do
do	do	5-7	120	NIL
do	do	5-10	153	do
do	do	5-8	140	do
ENGLISH	do	5-9	130	do

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in a
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

port of the United States

arriving at Hoile New York June 28

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	
			When	Where				
THOMAS	BRICE DANIEL V 25 yrs	MASTER	12.9.38	SUNDERLAND	NO	YES	45	MALE
O'NEIL	MATTHEW V 20 yrs	CH. OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	34	do
LEE BETTER	SYDNEY V 13 yrs	2nd OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	30	do
BATCHELOR	EDGAR ROBERT V 14 yrs	3rd OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	32	do
HAYES	DENIS JOSEPH V 14 yrs	RADIO OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	32	do
ROBINSON	ALFRED V 1st yr	CARPENTER	do	do	NO	YES	36	do
STOBBART	JOHN WILLIAM V 34 yrs	BOSUN	do	do	NO	YES	50	do
COVINGTON	VICTOR V 4 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	20	do
RUTHERFORD	WILLIAM V 6 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	23	do
TIFFIN	GEORGE V 12 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	34	do
HOWARD	JOHN V 6 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	21	do
CARLSON	VICTOR V 3 yrs	SAILOR	do	do	NO	YES	20	do
OWEN	EMRYS V 18 mths	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	17	do
CONSTABLE	FREDERICK V 2 1/2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	17	do
GLINDENNING	THOMAS V 22 mths	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	18	do
GROZER	GEORGE STOBART V 1st yr	DECK BOY	do	do	NO	YES	19	do
BROOK	JOHN ROBERT V 1st yr	DECK BOY	do	do	NO	YES	16	do
SMITH	ROBERT BELL V 20 yrs	CH. ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	40	do
RUSSELL	FRANK V 9 yrs	2nd ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	35	do
POWELL	HUBREY REYNOLD V 4 yrs	3rd ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	25	do
ALLEN	JOHN JAMES V 2 1/2 yrs	JUNR. 3rd ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	23	do
BURN	RICHARD V 2 1/2 yrs	JUNR. ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	21	do
TUCKER	ARTHUR V 14 yrs	JUNR. ENGR.	25.1.39	YOKOHAMA	NO	YES	39	do
WILKINSON	ERNEST NEWBICK V 1st yr	JUNR. ENGR.	12.9.38	SUNDERLAND	NO	YES	20	do
HAWKES	JOHN WILLIAM V 26 yrs	DAYMAN	do	do	NO	YES	44	do
SWAIN	THOMAS V 11 yrs	STEWARD	do	do	NO	YES	28	do
SCOTT	JOHN DOUGLAS V 1st yr	CABIN BOY	do	do	NO	YES	18	do
SWAIN	JAMES EDWARD V 11 yrs	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	24	do
HAMILTON	BENJAMIN JAMES V 5 yrs	ASST. COOK	do	do	NO	YES	21	do
GWYN	JOHN GWYN V 10 mths	MESS. STND.	do	do	NO	YES	26	do

des Marine Corps

PEARSON SMITH LINE LTD

P. J. Huggan

Immigrant and I...

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

10-1000

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141818

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alston City, arriving at Harb. New York, June 28, 1934, from the port of Manila ^{May 30 39} May 20 39 May 17 39 May 10 39 May 3 39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Inspector's Signature (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
THOMAS	BRICE DANIEL	25 yrs	MASTER	12.9.38	SUNJERHAM	NO	YES	45	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-11 1/2	190	NIL		
O'NEIL	MATTHEW	20 yrs	CH. OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	37	do	IRISH	do	6-00	220	do		
LEEBETTER	SYDNEY	13 yrs	2ND OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	30	do	ENGLISH	do	5-5	135	do		
BATCHELOR	EDGAR ROBERT	14 yrs	3RD OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	22	do	WELSH	do	5-10	156	do		
HAYES	DENIS JOSEPH	14 yrs	RADIO OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	32	do	ENGLISH	do	5-7	150	do		
ROBINSON	ALFRED	1st voyage	CARPENTER	do	do	NO	YES	36	do	do	do	5-8	108	do		
STOBART	JOHN WILLIAM	34 yrs	BOSUN	do	do	NO	YES	50	do	do	do	5-7	182	TATTOO ON BOTH WRISTS		
COVINGTON	VICTOR	4 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	20	do	CANADIAN	do	5-11 1/2	148	NIL		
RUTHERFORD	WILLIAM	6 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	23	do	ENGLISH	do	6-0	164	do		
TIFFIN	GEORGE	12 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	27	do	do	do	5-9	154	do		
HOWARD	JOHN	6 yrs	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	21	do	do	do	5-6	126	do		
CARLSON	VICTOR	3 yrs	SAITOR	do	do	NO	YES	20	do	do	do	5-8 1/2	154	SCAR ON LEFT EYEBROW + ON HIP		
OWEN	EMRYS	18 mths	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	17	do	WELSH	do	5-8	140	NIL		
CONSTABLE	FREDERICK	2 1/2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	17	do	ENGLISH	do	5-5	128	do		
CHENJENNING	THOMAS	22 mths	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	18	do	do	do	5-06	140	do		
GROZER	GEORGE STOBART	1st voyage	DECK BOY	do	do	NO	YES	19	do	do	do	5-05	128	do		
BROOK	JOHN ROBERT	1st voyage	DECK BOY	do	do	NO	YES	16	do	do	do	5-07	105	do		
SMITH	ROBERT BELL	20 yrs	CH. ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	40	do	do	do	5-11	185	do		
RUSSELL	FRANK	9 yrs	2ND ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	35	do	do	do	5-9	140	do		
POWELL	AUBREY REYNOL	4 yrs	3RD ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	25	do	WELSH	do	5-6	160	do		
ALLEN	JOHN JAMES	2 1/2 yrs	JUNR. 3RD ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	23	do	ENGLISH	do	5-2 1/2	140	do		
BURN	RICHARD	2 1/2 yrs	JUNR. ENGR.	do	do	NO	YES	21	do	do	do	5-6	168	do		
TUCKER	ARTHUR	14 yrs	JUNR. ENGR.	25.1.39	YOKOHAMA	NO	YES	39	do	WELSH	do	6-08 1/2	192	do		
WILKINSON	ERNEST NEWICK	1st voyage	JUNR. ENGR.	12.9.38	SUNJERHAM	NO	YES	20	do	ENGLISH	do	5-11	144	do		
HAWKES	JOHN WILLIAM	26 yrs	DAYMAN	do	do	NO	YES	44	do	do	do	5-9	161	TATTOO BOTH ARMS AND FOREARM BOTH LEFT SIDE OF NECK		
SWAIN	THOMAS	11 yrs	STEWART	do	do	NO	YES	28	do	do	do	5-07	160	do		
SCOTT	JOHN DOUGLAS	1st voyage	CABIN BOY	do	do	NO	YES	18	do	do	do	5-7	120	NIL		
SWAIN	JAMES EDWARD	11 yrs	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	24	do	do	do	5-10	153	do		
HAMILTON	BENJAMIN JAMES	5 yrs	ASST. COOK	do	do	NO	YES	21	do	WELSH	do	5-8	140	do		
GWYN	JOHN GWYN	10 mths	MESS. STW.	do	do	NO	YES	26	do	do	do	5-9	130	do		

At Marine Corp.

PEARSON SMITH LINE LTD.

P. H. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DEVON CITY, arriving at NY, JUN 28 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WILKINSON	ERNEST PRATI	10 yrs	ELECTRICIAN	12-9-38	SUNDERLAND	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	190	NIL		
2	YES	STRONG	ROBERT	4 1/2 yrs	QUARTERMASTER	do	do	NO	YES	21	do	do	do	5-10	140	do		
3	YES	OLDFIELD	DESMOND	12 mths	APPRENTICE	do	do	NO	YES	16	do	do	do	5-1	93	do		
4	YES	TAMLYN	JOHN	1st day	APPRENTICE	do	do	NO	YES	16	do	WELSH	do	5-9	132	do		
5		Closed with thirty four members of crew, including captain																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No.
American Consulate at
NAGASAKI, JAPAN
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of crew of Devon City
William J. Towner
Date APR 9 1939

Source No 669
Tariff No. 9, value of alien crew list, \$2.00
Yen 7.50 collected as equivalent
to \$ 2.00, the fee prescribed

Joseph
Did not enter at San Pedro
was inspected by Immigration

noles Calif 2-5-34
The 34
no certifiable disease found except as listed below
Class A, Line
Class B, Line
Class C, Line
Medical Exam, Line
KA

Line
Owners REARDON SMITH LINE LTD.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Brian Daniel Thomas, of the B. M. / V Devon City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1924.
P. H. Hagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
NEW YORK STATE MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY
TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF
OFFICERS, CREW AND CADET CORPS
SUMMER CRUISE - 1939

...oooOooo...

<u>RECAPITULATION</u>	
On Board	
Officers	23
Crew	24
Cadets	142
Workaways	0
GUESTS	
Total	189

Arrived City Island. June 27/39.
 Boarded 6/28/39. A. Balboni

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
NEW YORK STATE MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY
TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

SUMMER CRUISE - 1939

ROSTER OF OFFICERS
...oooOooo...

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Captain J.H. Tomb, U.S.N., Ret., Commanding	Mrs. Helen D. Tomb Wife	Quarters No. 1 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
<u>WARDROOM OFFICERS</u>		
C. Daniel Schutz Executive Officer & Instr.	Mrs. Helen E. Schutz Wife	Quarters No. 3 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
Emery K. Bicknell Navigator & Instructor	Mrs. M.C. Samson Mother	133 Carpenter Ave. Meriden, Conn.
William T. Coyle Deck Officer & Instructor	Mrs. Helen Coyle Wife	Quarters No. 7 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
Alfred F. Olivet Deck Officer & Instructor	Mrs. Blanche E. Olivet, Wife	1623 Hone Ave., New York City, N.Y.
Walter G. Gronbeck Chief Engineer & Instructor	Mrs. Amy Gronbeck Wife	Quarters No. 4 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
Carl A. Maass 1st Asst. Engineer & Instr.	Mr. Harry C. Maass Brother	284 E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Joseph J. DeSize Machine Shop Instructor	Mrs. Etta B. DeSize Wife	8 Paul Ave., Baldwin, N.Y.
Fred E. Perkins Elec. Engineer & Instructor	Mr. George E. Perkins, Brother	Bergen Co. Hospital Ridgewood, N.J.
George R. Whithead Asst. Engineer & Instructor	Mrs. Annie J. Whithead, Wife	Quarters No. 54 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
John R. Arkinstall Communication Officer, Instr.	Mrs. Violet Arkinstall, Wife	Quarters No. 56, Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
George L. Wickes Commander (MC) USN., Ret. Medical Officer & Instructor	Mrs. Marjorie L. Wickes, Wife	Quarters No. 8 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
Hiram Gandelman Treas. & Supply Officer	Mrs. Anne Gandelman, Wife	Quarters No. 5 Fort Schuyler, N.Y.
Powell Murchison Radio Operator	Mr. Carl Murchison Father	2 Commercial St., Provincetown, Mass.
Fred Kienzle Radio Operator	Mrs. F. Kienzle Wife	15 Ridgewood Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
NEW YORK STATE MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY
TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

SUMMER CRUISE - 1939

ROSTER OF OFFICERS
...oooOooo...

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
<u>WARRANT OFFICERS</u>		
CRANE, Sam Electrician	Mrs. M. Crane Wife	319 Pennsylvania Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
DOYLE, Jeremiah F. Machinist & Instructor	Mr. John Doyle Father	1015 Salem St., Malden, Mass.
HOLMES, Frank T. Boatswain & Instructor	Mrs. Hulda M. Holmes Wife	112-37 - 207th St., St. Albans, LI, NY.
KESSLER, Harry Asst. Treas. & S.O.	Mrs. G. Kessler Wife	1824 Bogart Ave., New York City, N.Y.
KUHN, Vincent P. Captain's Clerk	Mrs. M. Kuhn Wife	123-31 Inwood St., So. Ozone Park, N.Y.
MOVILLA, Jonitui Carpenter	Mrs. Cooney Friend	89 Cornelia St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
RISER, George L. Master at Arms	Mrs. C.R. Duval Sister	Hotel Congress Chicago, Ill.
SCHWARTZ, David Pay Clerk	Mr. S.P. Schwartz Brother	1135 Anderson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

8

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CREW

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
------	-------------	------------------------

DECK DEPARTMENT

BENSON, Charles A. Sailmaker	Mrs. Amanda Bengtsson Mother	Ehadalsgatan 3, Goteborg, Sweden
GIBBS, Everett H. Seaman	Mrs. L.J. Gibbs Mother	25 Irene Ave., Roseville, Calif.
MASON, Parkman T. Quartermaster	Mrs. C.G. Mason Wife	c/o Miss H. Grannis 206 E. 46th St., New York City.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

HALL, Frederick S. Water Tender	Mr. Fred'k. Hall Father	444 Claus Ave., Riverhead, LI, NY.
HILLIS, Harry R. Water Tender	Mrs. H.R. Hillis Wife	120 Smith St., Hollywood Court, Peckskill, N.Y.
LIND, Andrew J. Water Tender	Mr. J.A. Lind Father	76 Hillside Ave., Brockton, Mass.
LIND, John E. Water Tender	Mrs. J.E. Lind Wife	629 Dahill Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT

ERREA, Carlos M. Asst. Cook	Mrs. Bertha Errea Wife	687 E. 138th St., New York City.
HESS, Julius Baker	Mrs. M. Kerns Sister	Waxweiler (Rhd), Germany
LACOSTE, Eugene Steward	Mrs. Ella Lacoste Wife	3266 Glennon Place, Locust Point, Bronx, N.Y.
MALABANAN, Domingo Messman	Mrs. M. Malabanan Mother	Tafisay, Batangas, Philippine Islands.
MARTENIZ, Patricio Messman	Miss Mildred Taylor Friend	100 Ryerson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
MELOCOTON, Ignacio Butcher	Mrs. E. Melocoton Wife	170-11 - 116th Ave., St. Albans, LI, NY.
NADYHAN, Pedro Messman	Mr. A. Constantino Cousin	153 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
PACALIOGA, Julio S. Cook	Mrs. L. Pacalioga Wife	265 Milford St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
PEREZ, Librantu Messman	Miss Fermina Perez Sister	Loom-Buhol, Philippine Islands
PINEDA, Luciano A.	Mrs. Ella Pineda Wife	2511 Tratman Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
RAMOS, Vincent Storekeeper	Mr. Jose Ramos Brother	c/o SS SANTA BARBARA Grace Line
RUSSELL, Charles D. Galleyman	Mrs. L.M. Burgio Mother	123 So. 11th St., Mayfield, Kentucky

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CREW

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
<u>COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)</u>		
SANTOS, Danding Messman	Mr. V. Sarminto Cousin	14 Nassau Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
ZENDJABIL, Ali Dishwasher	Mr. B. Zendjabil Son	Algerze, France
ZIEMBA, Joe Asst. Cook	Mrs. Carolina Ziemba Mother	20 Stony Hill Road, Wilbraham, Mass.
ZIEMBA, Zygmunt F. Galleyman	Mrs. Carolina Ziemba Mother	20 Stony Hill Road, Wilbraham, Mass.
ZUCKER, Robert D. Messman	Mr. Max Zucker Father	270 West End Ave., New York City, N.Y.

5

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
<u>FIRST CLASS DECK CADETS</u>		
ALLEN, Hermann A.	Mr. E.S. Allen Father	509 Welch Ave., Ames, Iowa.
ANDERSON, William G.	Mr. C.G. Anderson Father	148 Mosley Drive, Syracuse, N.Y.
BANGS, Edward K.	George H. Bangs Father	116 Luquer Road, Port Washington, N.Y.
BIDGOOD, Frederick E.	Lucy Bidgood Aunt	14 Slawson Street, Doyleville, N.Y.
BROWER, Jean S.	Mrs. Mary Brower Mother	267 Utter Ave., W. New Brighton, S.I. NY
BYARS, Ferguson J.	Mrs. Mabelle F. Byars Mother	12 Crocker Ave., Johnson City, N.Y.
CARRCS, John Z.	Mr. Peter Carros Father	20-Pratt St., Bristol, Conn.
CODONER, Manuel J. Jr.	Mr. M.J. Codoner Father	American Consulate, Ponta Delgada, St. Michael, Azores.
CORSO, John A.	Mr. John Corso Father	431 Park Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
DAVIDSEN, Henry A.	Mr. Chas. Davidsen Brother	33 Second Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
EVANS, John C.	Mr. Harold D. Evans Father	37-27-- 65th St., Woodside, N.Y.
FEDDES, Roy T.	Mr. Thos. H. Feddes Father	78 Marine St., City Island, N.Y.
GAGE, Wallace M.	Mr. Edwin S. Gage Father	42 Berkeley St., Nashua, N.H.
GEIFF, Harold B.	Mrs. M.G. Redmund Mother	116 Concord Ave., Cranston, R.I.
HAUENSTEIN, Aubert C.	Mr. J. Hauenstein Father	R.D. #3, Troy, N.Y.
MEYER, William F.	Mr. Wm. Heyer Father	17 Terhune Place, Hackensack, N.J.
HOUSE, Ralph G.	Mr. Geo. T. House Father	156 Jerome St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
JOHNSTONE, Henry K.	Mr. A.J. Johnstone Father	158 Spencer Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y.
JONES, Enoch D.	Mr. Harry L. Jones Father	437-Washington Ave., Oneida, N.Y.
KRUMM, William K.	Mr. William Krumm Father	60-10 - 69th Place, Maspeth, N.Y.
LANE, Edward A. Jr.	Mr. Edward A. Lane Father	12-Concord Ave., White Plains, N.Y.

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

11

ROSTER OF CADET BOIES

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
------	-------------	------------------------

FIRST CLASS DECK CADETS (Cont'd)

LEE, Edson	Mrs. A.L. Lee Mother	P.O. Box 863. Southern Pines, N.C.
LIBERTY, Franklin P.	Mr. N.P. Liberty Brother	15 Tappan St., Farmington, N.H.
MARKS, William B. Jr.	Mr. Wm. B. Marks Father	82-15 - 129th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
MOODY, Harold A. Jr.	Mr. H.A. Moody Father	364 Kentwood Ave., Delmar, N.Y.
OLSON, Ernest G.	Mrs. Marie Olson Mother	29 East 127th St., New York City, N.Y.
PEPE, Salvatore A.	Mr. Mario Pope Father	10 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
RAND, Max	Mrs. Ida Rand Mother	978 Aldus Street, New York City, N.Y.
RIFENBURGH, Ed. G.	Mrs. C. Rifenburg Mother	1115 Clay Ave., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
SHREVE, Nelson	Mrs. A.S. Konnerley Sister	971 First Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
STUART, John M.	Mrs. E.M. Stuart Mother	8805 - 15th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
SWAIN, Justin B.	Mr. Henry D. Swain Father	Hyatt Ave., Peekskill, N.Y.
TATE, John S.	Mr. James P. Tate Father	7 Clinton Ave., Warwick, N.Y.
THOMPSON, A.S.	Mr. J.M. Thompson Brother	529 N. Main St., Canandaigua, N.Y.
TRAUT, Raymond T.	Mr. Chas. Traut Father	1282 Madison Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
WALTHER, C.R. Jr.,	Mr. C.R. Walther Father	3545 - 82nd Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.

15

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NAME OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
------	-------------	------------------------

SECOND CLASS DUTY CADETS

ADAMS, Franklin W.	Mr. Frank L. Adams Father	67 Fletcher Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
AVERILL, F.E. Jr.	Mrs. F.E. Averill Father	Box "6", Wallkill, N.Y.
BELL, Warren S.	Mr. Roger W. Bell Father	20 Clayton Place, Albany, N.Y.
BRADY, James G.	Dr. Guy E. Brady Father	87 Main Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
BULAN, Nicholas	Mr. Michael Bulan Father	202 Jersey Street, New Brighton, S.T., NY.
CANN, Richard	Mrs. Nellie C. Cann Mother	2121 East 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
COLEMAN, Chas. C.	Mrs. Grace L. Coleman Mother	189 Eighth Street, Troy, N.Y.
CORNWELL, Robert F.	Mr. R. Cornwell Father	Walker Ave., East Orange, N.Y.
DAILY, Edward B.	Mrs. Eunice Daily Mother	Pinegrove Road, Saratoga, N.Y.
DILLON, Benson H.	Mr. N.K. Dillon Father	374 Washington Ave., Orangetown, N.Y.
DRAG, Matthew M.	Mr. Walter Drag Father	61-47 - 56th Road, Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.
FAY, Edwin B.	Mr. Joseph J. Fay Father	641 Farball Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
GARVIN, Martin E. Jr.	Mr. Martin E. Garvin Father	112 James Street, Secton, N.Y.
GILMAN, John E. Jr.	Mr. J.E. Gilman, Sr. Father	19 Broadway Terrace, New York, N.Y.
HOGAN, Edward Jr.	Mr. Ed. J. Hogan Father	104-45 - 37th Road, Corona, N.Y.
HORNBECK, David S.	Mr. Van Hornbeck Father	49 North Street, Monticello, N.Y.
HOYLER, Theodore W.	Mrs. Emma K. Hoyler Mother	61 Farthing Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
KEITEL, Ernst	Mr. Wm. Keitel Father	157 So. Harrison St., E. Orange, N.J.
KINNEY, Charles H.	Mr. E.C. Kinney Father	68 Port Street, Pulaski, N.Y.
KOSTELAK, Robert C.	Mr. R. Kostelak Father	14-51 - 155th St., Whitestone, N.Y.
LENAHAN, John J.	Mr. J.F. Lenahan Father	nMill Bay Road, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
LORENZ, Robert	Mrs. Eugene Lorenz Mother	230 E. 67th St., New York City, N.Y.
MARESCA, Louis J.	Mr. Jos. Maresca Father	1122 - 71st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
SECOND CLASS DECK CADETS (Cont'd)		
MC CONNELL, Warren	Mrs. Annie McConnell Mother	60 South Main St., Spring Valley, N.Y.
MEAGHER, Wm. J.	Mr. F.L. Meagher Father	38 East St. James St., Kingston, N.Y.
MENGE, Robert F.	Mr. F.L. Mengo	134 Walworth Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
MERSON, William R.	Mr. K.J. Knapp Guardian	196 Clay Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
MILLARD, R.J.	Mr. J.H. Millard Father	101 Carstairs Rd., Valley Stream, N.Y.
NICKSE, Robert W.	Mr. R.H. Nickse Father	12 Innis Avenue, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
OKLAND, John C.	Mr. Nils J. Okland Father	363 Lakeview Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
OLSEN, Eugene A.	Mr. Eugene Olsen Father	22-63 - 24th Street, Long Island City, N.Y.
READ, Robert N.	Mr. Nelson B. Read Father	59 Nunda Boulevard Rochester, N.Y.
REILLY, Martin	Mr. Hugh Reilly Father	663 Warwick Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
ROSHKIND, Paul	Mr. Jos. Roshkind Father	279 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
SAXTON, Robt. T. Jr.	Mr. Robt. T. Saxton Father	271 Park Street, Upper Montclair, N.J.
SCHAEFER, Ernest V.	Mr. H.V. Schaefer Father	419 Jefferson Ave., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
TIBBETS, Richard H.	Mr. A.P. Tibbets Father	131 Hesketh Street, Chevy Chase, Md.
TRZEBUCHOWSKI, T.T.	Mr. M. Trzebuchowski Father	10 Newell Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
TUCKER, John H.	Mrs. Lucile Dalton Mother	1096 E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
VAN WILGEN, T.W.	Mr. Wm. Van Wilgen Father	56 Averill Place, Branford, Conn.
VINCENT, Brian J.	Mr. B. J. Vincent Father	46 Westgate Blvd., Plandome, N.Y.
WEBB, William H.	Mr. Benj. W. Webb Father	45 Danner Ave., Harrison, N.Y.
WERNER, Robt. W.	Mr. Wm. C. Werner Father	395 Huguenot St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
WRIGHT, Neil C.	Mrs. Etta C. Wright Mother	Box 40, Osceola, N.Y.

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

14

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
FIRST CLASS ENGINE CADETS		
ANDREWS, Foster B.	Mrs. Alice F. Andrews Mother	45 Lake Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
ANDREWS, F. de G.	Mrs. Alice F. Andrews Mother	45 Lake Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
ANDREWS, Jos. B.	Mr. Ed. B. Andrews Father	60 Marion Ave., Stableton, S.I., N.Y.
BARGER, John D.	Mr. Wilson M. Barger Father	316 E. Seneca St., Ithaca, N.Y.
BELDON, John W.	Mrs. Blanche W. Beedon Mother	8-1/2 Clinton St., Albion, N.Y.
BERRY, Thos. J. Jr.	Mr. Thos. J. Berry Father	R.D. #1, Corning, N.Y.
CLARKE, Carlton D.	Mr. Scott D. Clarke Father	15 Centenary Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
DE LUCA, Chas. V.	Mr. Armand DeLuca Father	114-04 - 109th Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
DEWEY, William T.	Mr. Geo. I. Dewey Father	114 Redfield Place, Syracuse, N.Y.
EGBERT, Wm. A.	Mrs. Laura C. Rivers Mother	13 Addams St., Plattsburgh, N.Y.
FOX, John E.	Mr. John B. Fox Father	160-17 - 99th St., Howard Beach, L.I., NY.
FULLER, Gordon C.	Mr. C.N. Fuller Father	Allegheny Road, Corfu, N.Y.
GARTLEY, Eliot R.	Mr. McK. C. Gartley Father	285 Crowley Buffalo, N.Y.
HURD, James J.	Mrs. Myra A. Hurd Mother	15 - 12th Ave., Sea Cliff, N.Y.
LAZOVSKY, George	Mrs. Irene Lazovsky Mother	474 Saratoga Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
LUND, Chas. P. Jr.	Mr. Chas. P. Lund Father	3060 Albany Crescent Bronx, N.Y.
MC CALL, A.P. Jr.	Mr. A.P. McCall, Sr. Father	142 Ridgewood Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
MC KINNELL, M.E.	Mr. Wm. J. McKinnell Father	964 - 52nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
MC MAHON, Robt. A.	Mr. John McMahon Father	Division St., Sag Harbor, N.Y.
MORHOUS, Ralph C.	Mr. Ralph H. Morhous Father	425 E. Main St., Palmyra, N.Y.
MUIR, Wm. F.	Mr. Percival Muir Father	8440 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
NEUMANN, William A.	Mrs. Loretta B. Neumann Mother	243-06 - 136th Ave., Rosedale, L.I., N.Y.

22

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
<u>FIRST CLASS ENGINE CADETS (Cont'd)</u>		
PURDON, Emmett F.	Mr. David Purdon Father	53 Webster Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
REDGATE, S.C.	Mr. Otto K. Redgate Father	114 Theall Road, Hy., N.Y.
RICKTER, Wm. W.	Mr. Wm. W. Richter Father	24-46 Butler St., Elmhurst, N.Y.
RODGERS, Arthur R.	Mrs. Mary Rodgers Mother	442 - 49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
SPOONER, George I.	Mr. John I. Spooner Father	40 - 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
SPYRIDON, Gus A.	Mr. A.H. Spyridon Father	1718 W. 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
STONE, Eugene S.	Mr. Eugene E. Stone Father	61 Fuller Ave., Tonawanda, N.Y.
YOUNG, A.A. Jr.	Mr. A.A. Young	231 Littleworth Lane, Sea Cliff, N.Y.
ZIMMERMAN, A.F.	Mr. F.L. Zimmerman Father	800 Amherst St., Buffalo, N.Y.

1
TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

16

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
SECOND CLASS ENGINE CADETS		
AGUERO, Herbert J.	Mr. Albert Aguero Father	23 Tarrence Street, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
AUSTIN, Jero C.	Mr. H.F. Austin Father	295 Bay Avenue, Patuxent, N.Y.
BADGER, Fred W.	Mrs. W.M. Badger Mother	65 So. Portland Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
BAXTER, Donald R.	Mrs. V.O. Baxter Mother	40 Edna Street, Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
BELL, William R.	Mr. Wm. H. Bell Father	307 - 7th Street, Watkins Glen, N.Y.
BENNETT, Jack H.	Mr. R.J. Bennett Father	Callicoon, N.Y.
BLOOMFIELD, R.G.	Mr. E. Bloomfield Father	4904 - 39th Ave., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
BRENNAN, Edward F.	Mr. Jos. L. Brennan Father	119-12 - 166th St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
BUTKA, Andrew D.	Mr. Daniel Butka Father	825 Stone Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
CULLEN, Jos. E.	Mrs. Mary A. Cullen Mother	Prospect Street, Maybrook, N.Y.
DANIEL, John D.	Mr. E.C. Daniel Father	814 Rock Beach Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
FURLONG, R.H.	Dr. R.R.T. Furlong Father	236 E. Fulton St., Gloversville, N.Y.
HESSE, Walter H.	Mr. H.J. Hesse Father	26 Linden Ave., Silver Beach, Bronx, NY.
IVES, F.D. Jr.	Mr. F.D. Ives, Father	P.O. Box 521, Prospect Drive, Chappaqua, N.Y.
JARVI, T-A E.	Mr. Harry Jarvi Father	2320 Grand Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
LASHER, Robert L.	Mrs. Stella Lasher Mother	P.O. Box 145, Hancock Street, Fort Plain, N.Y.
LILJA, Adolph O.	Mr. Adolph Lilja Father	65 East 97th St., New York City, N.Y.
MARSTERS, R.A.	Mrs. Hilda M. Marsters Mother	Box 503, Sherburne, N.Y.
NOBLES, Bruce F.	Mr. Howard G. Nobles Father	19 Boardman Street, Rochester, N.Y.
REYNOLDS, James J.	Mrs. C. Reynolds Mother	20 Oak Avenue, Silver Beach, Bronx, NY.
ROBB, Claude F.	Mr. Francis S. Robb Father	157 Kingsboro Ave., Gloversville, N.Y.

TRAINING SHIP EMPIRE STATE

ROSTER OF CADET CORPS

NAME	NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
SECOND CLASS ENGINE CADETS (Cont'd)		
ROBINSON, D.B. Jr.	Mr. D.B. Robinson Father	770 1st Ave., Sickles Ave. Bldg., W. Haver, N.Y.
ROBINSON, T.S.	Mr. C.H. Robinson Father	108 Mt. Morris St., Watkins Glen, N.Y.
SAVARESE, Ludovico	Mrs. Naomi Savarese Mother	8603 Britton Ave., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
SCHARPF, Theodore	Mrs. M. Scharpf Mother	60-21 - 70th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
SUESS, Walter H.	Mr. Hermann Suess Father	43 No. Macquesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
SWANSON, Wm. H.	Mr. Ludwig Swanson Father	3186 Fairmount Ave., The Bronx, N.Y.
THOMAS, Edward J.	Mrs. M.D. Thomas Mother	63 Central Ave., Albany, N.Y.
TREFFS, Geo. T.	Mr. A.H. Treffs Father	87-38 Union Turnpike, Brooklyn, N.Y.
WHALEN, Richard A.	Mr. John F. Whalen Father	185 Albany Ave., Lindenhurst, N.Y.
WHYTE, Duncan	Mr. William Whyte Father	19 Prospect Ave., Glen Cove, N.Y.
ZIEGLER, Harold R.	Mr. Henry Ziegler Father	3740 - 98th St., Corona, N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

EMPIRE STATE

JUN 28 1938

(TRAINING SHIP)

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

port of

Vessel LARA arriving at New York

(2) Name other number last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When shipped or engaged
13	D'JURHUUS	30 YRS	MASTER	6/4/39 NEW
13	SIMMONS	34	CH. MATE	DO
13	JANASSEN	40	2ND	DO
13	YOCO	6	3RD	DO
13	MATHESON	3	JR. 3RD	DO
13	MC HALE	8	BOS'N	DO
13	KILANSKI	24	CARPENTER	6/5/39
13	WOODARD	4	A. B.	6/4/39
13	OLSEN	38	A. B.	DO
13	MACHNER	3	A. B.	DO
13	TURNER	14	A. B.	DO
13	COTTON	10	A. B.	DO
13	KENT	3	A. B.	6/5/39
13	HARRIS	12	RADIO OP.	6/4/39
13	SMITH	30	CH. ENGR.	DO
13	JOHNSON	20	1ST ASST.	DO
13	JORGENSEN	35	2ND	DO
13	WELCOM	30	3RD	6/5/39
13	MANGOLD	15	OILER	6/4/39
13	STEWART	14	"	DO
13	BOOSZ	2	"	DO
13	PIPER	8	FIRE. WTRDR	DO
13	PEREZ	5	"	DO
13	GROSS	25	"	DO
13	MOLINERO	19	WIPER	DO
13	SUTHERLAND	10	CH. STWD.	DO
13	HASKINS	33	CH. COOK	DO
13	STERLING	28	2ND COOK	DO
13	HARRIS	7	MESSIAN	DO
13	DENNIS	4	DO	DO

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
EVAN SIMONS	50	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/4/39
JOHAN JANASSEN	55	U.S.A.	DO
VICTOR YOCO	24	U.S.A.	DO
DAVID MATHESON	21	U.S.A.	DO
JOSEPH MC HALE	38	U.S.A.	DO
CHARLES KILANSKI	42	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/5/39
EBEN WOODARD	29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/4/39
GUSTAV OLSEN	38	U.S.A.	DO
HERMANER MACHNER	36	U.S.A.	DO
ROBERT TURNER	32	U.S.A.	DO
GEORGE COTTON	32	U.S.A.	DO
LEEDS KENT	23	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/5/39
JAMES HARRIS	23	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/4/39
CARL SMITH	45	U.S.A.	DO
FRANS JOHNSON	53	U.S.A.	DO
RASMUS JORGENSEN	51	U.S.A.	DO
VICTOR WELCOM	53	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/5/39
JOHN MANGOLD	43	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/4/39
ORA STEWART	44	U.S.A.	DO
JOHN BOOSZ	21	U.S.A.	DO
JOHN PIPER	28	U.S.A.	DO
JOSE PEREZ	56	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM GROSS	47	U.S.A.	DO
VINCENT MOLINERO	36	U.S.A.	DO
BERTRAM SUTHERLAND	44	U.S.A.	DO

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ROBERT HASKINS	53	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/4/39
WILLIAM STERLING	39	U.S.A.	DO
CLARENCE HARRIS	33	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM DENNIS	38	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM BLUNT	52	U.S.A.	DO
EFREN ASTUDILLO	35	U.S.A.	DO

14-1018

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LARA

arriving at

New YorkJune 281939

from the port of

Maracaibo6/21/39

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		D'JURHUIS	PAUL	30 YRS	MASTER	6/4/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5 9	185	NONE		
		SIMMONS	EVAN	34 "	CH. MATE	DO	DO	"	"	50	M	N.W.I.	U.S.A.	5 10	160	"		
		JANASSEN	JOHAN	40 "	2ND "	DO	DO	"	"	56	M	NORWAY	U.S.A.	5 6	156	"		
		YOCOCO	VICTOR	6 "	3RD "	DO	DO	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 6	140	"		
		MATHESON	DAVID	5 "	JR. 3RD "	DO	DO	"	"	21	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 9	160	"		
		MOHALE	JOSEPH	8 "	BOS'N	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 8	145	"		
		KILANSKI	CHARLES	24 "	CARPENTER	6/5/39	DO	"	"	42	M	POLISH	U.S.A.	5 7	163	"		
		WOODARD	EBEN	4 "	A. B.	6/4/39	DO	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6 0	180	"		
		OLSEN	GUSTAV	38 "	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	54	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5 9	180	"		
		MACHMER	HERMANER	5 "	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 7	158	"		
		TURNER	ROBERT	14 "	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5 3	150	"		
		COTTON	GEORGE	10 "	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6 0	195	"		
		KENT	LEEDS	3 "	A. B.	6/5/39	DO	"	"	23	M	DO	U.S.A.	6 1	180	"		
		HARRIS	JAMES	12 "	RADIO OPR.	6/4/39	DO	"	"	23	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 11	145	"		
		SMITH	CARL	30 "	CH. ENGR.	DO	DO	"	"	45	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 10	210	"		
		JOHNSON	FRANS	20 "	1ST ASST.	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5 6	175	"		
		JORGENSEN	RASMUS	35 "	2ND "	DO	DO	"	"	51	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 6	160	"		
		WELCOM	VICTOR	20 "	3RD "	6/5/39	DO	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 10	260	"		
		MANGOLD	JOHN	15 "	OILER	6/4/39	DO	"	"	43	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 11	174	"		
		STEWART	ORA	14 "	"	DO	DO	"	"	44	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 7	145	"		
		BOOSZ	JOHN	2 "	"	DO	DO	"	"	21	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 8	150	"		
		PIPER	JOHN	2 "	FIRE. WTRDR	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 9	160	"		
		PEREZ	JOSE	5 "	"	DO	DO	"	"	56	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5 6	180	"		
		GROSS	WILLIAM	25 "	"	DO	DO	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 9	208	"		
		MOLINERO	VINCENT	19 "	WIPER	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	PTO. RICO	U.S.A.	5 4	121	"		
		SUTHERLAND	BERTRAM	10 "	CH. STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	44	M	B.W.I.	U.S.A.	5 5	135	"		
		HASKINS	ROBERT	33 "	CH. COOK	DO	DO	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 8	200	"		
		STERLING	WILLIAM	28 "	2ND COOK	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 5	135	"		
		HARRIS	CLARENCE	7 "	MESSMAN	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 9	141	"		
		DENNIS	WILLIAM	4 "	DO	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	DO	U.S.A.	5 9	140	"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
EVAN SIMMONS	30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y., 6/4/39	
JOHAN JANASSEN	36	U.S.A.	DO	
VICTOR YOCOCO	24	U.S.A.	DO	
DAVID MATHESON	21	U.S.A.	DO	
JOSEPH MC HALE	38	U.S.A.	DO	
CHARLES KILANSKI	42	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y., 6/5/39	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ROBERT HASKINS	33	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y., 6/4/39
WILLIAM STERLING	39	U.S.A.	DO
CLARENCE HARRIS	33	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM DENNIS	38	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM BLUNT	52	U.S.A.	DO
EFREN ASTUDILLO	36	U.S.A.	DO

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1349


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **LARA**, arriving at **New York** **June 28**, 1939, from the port of **Maracaibo** **6/21/39**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	BLUNT	WILLIAM	25 YRS	MESSBOY	6/4/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5 4	145	NONE		
2	YES	ASTUDILLO	EFREN	10 "	PURSER	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	SPAN.AMER	EQUADOR	5 11	147	"		
3		Closed with 32 Members of Crew.																
4		No.																
5		American Vice Consulate at La Guaira, Venezuela																
6		SEEN																
7		For the journey to the United States																
8		 <i>[Signature]</i>																
9		Date..... JUN 14 1939																
10		..... presentation at United States at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.																
11		Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 () of the Immigration Act of 1924																
12		..... (Classification)																
13		Service No. 150																
14		No fee																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. D. J. RHUUS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "LARRY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

June

1934

W. H. KENNEDY

Immigrant Inspector.

P. D. J. Rhuus
Master First or Second Officer.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number
22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUSA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JUNE 16,

1939,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 28,

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BULL	DOROTHY	30	1	F	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKING NEW YORK JUNE 26, 1939		40 Monroe St., N.Y.C.
2	STITES	FRANCES	33	11	F	S	JUNE 3, 1909 BABYLON, N.Y.		Fayson Lake, Butler, N.Y.
3	GEWIRTZ	DOROTHY	38	11	F	M	JULY 22, 1905 NEWARK, N.J.		245 E. 21, New York, N.Y.
4	GEWIRTZ	SOLOMON	37	3	M	M	JULY 14, 1900 PHOENIX, N.Y.		" "
5	SHEETZ	RUTH	27		F	S	MARCH 17, 1902 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1846 Davis Ave., Whiting, Ind.
6	HEINE	ELENORA	28	11	F	S	MAY 31, 1912 WHITING, IND., U.S.		280 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY
7	McDOUGAL	CLARICE	34	1	F	S	JULY 29, 1910 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		6905 Bennett Ave., Chi. Ill.
8	KEEN	ELEANOR	32	6	F	S	MAY 1, 1905 CHICAGO, ILL.		5339 Cornell Ave., Chi. Ill.
9	JOHNSON	MILDRED	31	7	F	M	NOV. 28, 1906 MT. CARMEL,	6/24/39	Moultrie, Ohio, R.D. #1
10	JOHNSON	BARBARA	10	11	F	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL NOV. 10, 1907 COLUMBIANA, OHIO		" "
11	JOHNSON	CARL	9	2	M	S	JUNE 27, 1928 ALLIANCE, OHIO		" "
12	JOHNSON	RICHARD	6	10	M	S	APRIL 5, 1930 BALTIMORE, MD.		" "
13							AUG. 9, 1932 BALTIMORE, MD.		" "
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									1

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
NO BILL BILLED JUL 28 1939
BILL No.

1-1
Arr. 6-28-39

Musa

Handwritten signature

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		4	4

8 Cit. Cruise pass. n/c

61
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United StatesVessel PARAVIA T.R.S. "MUSA" arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 28, 1939, from the port of TELA, HOND.

1939, from the port of

TELA, HOND.

6/24/39

Sheet No. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICESTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. MUSA from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 Number of seamen deserted 23
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 28, 1939, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 9, N.Y. and is expected to sail July 21, 1939, for Cristobal, C.Z. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Eberto Catala	49	Spain			
Robert McNab	19	Honduras			
Fred Gomo	29	USA			
Richard Hopkinson	23	USA			
John Ball	21	USA			
Arthur Johansen	44	USA			
Fernan Lopez	36	Spain			
Angelo Uriarte	44	USA			
Faustino Lopez	48	Portugal			
Guadalupe Perez	57	Mexico			
Nunzio Maimone	18	USA			
Alfred Gutierrez	44	USA			
Stephen Szues	32	USA			
Harry Krebs	18	USA			
Robert Barbour	37	USA			
George Graht	17	USA			
James Hamilton	31	USA			
Maida Emery	41	USA			
William Heins	49	Gt. Brit.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. McNab
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of names on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival.

Vessel PAHANATIAN T.E.S. "MUSA", arriving at NEW YORK JUNE, 1939

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name			
GRANT	GEORGE H.		MASTER	8/15/39 NEW Y
BRADLEY	LYLE		1ST MATE	
JAMES	GORDON		2ND MATE	
STEVENSON	KENNETH		3RD MATE	
LATHROP	ROBERT		CADET	
EDMOND	RICHMOND		CARPENTER	
CHIODI	ERNEST		HOS'N	
THOMPSON	LARRY		Q'MASTER	
WOODS WOODS	CYRIL		"	
MCHAB	HARRIS		"	
WOOD	CARL		AB	
BODDEN	SPENCER		"	
TATUM	EDISON		"	
ROSE	HARRIS		"	
FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	
KIDON	EDWARD		"	
JOHNSON	JAMES		O.S.	
KOZLOFF	JOHN		"	
TRUMBULL	JOHN		"	
TROP	DAVID		CHP. RAD. OP	
O'SULLIVAN	JOSEPH		PURSER	
COOTE	ARCHIE		CHP. ENGR.	
BLJE	DANIEL		1ST ASST	
SAUNILL	DANIEL		SR 2ND ASST	
PA KK	CHARLES		2ND ASST	
WHITENER	ROBERT		3RD ASST	
LAFUENTE	MANUEL		JR 3RD ASST	
STRODE	PETER		ELECTRICIAN	
FOY	FRANK		JR. ENGR.	
SCARFF	GEORGE		"	

UNITED FRUIT CO.

BALEGA SHIPPING CO.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

ES

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernest Chioda	38	Italy	New York June 15, 1939
Edward Rydon	19	USA	do do
John Trumbull	23	USA	do do
David Trop	25	USA	do do
Joseph O'Sullivan	22	USA	do do
Archie Coote	47	USA	do do
Robert Whitener	29	USA	do do
Albert Bengoa	50	USA	do do
De Forrest Fry	41	USA	do do
Ignacio Gabales	39	Philippine Isls.	do do
Rustico Monahan	41	do do	do do
Sydney Posner	19	USA	do do
Ernesto Gomez	36	Colombia	do do
James Hodges	19	USA	do do
Alfonso Gago	48	Cuba	do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAHAMANTIAN T.E.S. "MUSA", arriving at NEW YORK JUNE, 29, 1939, from the port of TELA, HOND.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
GRANT	GEORGE H.		MASTER	6/15/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
BRADLEY	LYLE		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.					
JAMES	GORDON		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	170	NONE		
STEVENSON	KENNETH		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	172	"		
LATHROP	ROBERT		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.A.					
LEWYOND	RICHMOND		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUAN	5'	178	"		
CHIODI	ERNEST		BOS'M	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'7	180	"		
THOMPSON	LARRY		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP. AMER.	HONDURAN	5'6	145	"		
WOODS WOODS	CYRIL		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	148	"		
MCHAB	HARRIS		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	160	"		
WOOD	CARL		AB	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	155	"		
BODDEN	SPENCER		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	165	"		
TATUM	EDISON		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	155	"		
ROSE	HARRIS		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'2	165	"		
FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5	145	"		
RYDON	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U.S.A.					
JOHNSON	JAMES		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M		"					
KOZLOFF	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"					
TRUMBULL	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		"					
TROP	DAVID		CHP. RAD. OP	"	"	"	"	25	M		"					
O'SULLIVAN	JOSEPH		PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	M		"					
COOTE	ARCHIE		CHP. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	47	M		"					
BLUE	DANIEL		1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	39	M		"					
SAUNIEL	DANIEL		SR 2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	33	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8	168	"		
PA RK	CHARLES		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.					
WHITNER	ROBERT		SRD ASST	"	"	"	"	29	M		"					
LAFUENTE	MANUEL		JR 3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	160	"		
STRODE	PETER		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	130	"		
FOY	FRANK		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	140	"		
SCARFF	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10	150	"		

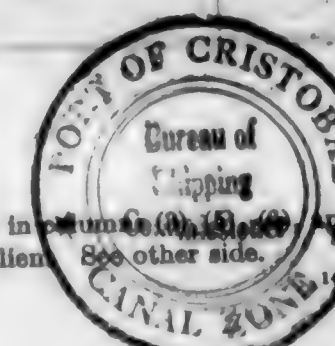
UNITED FRUIT CO.

BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H. GRANT MASTER, of the PAHAMANIAN T. E. S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUNE, 1938.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

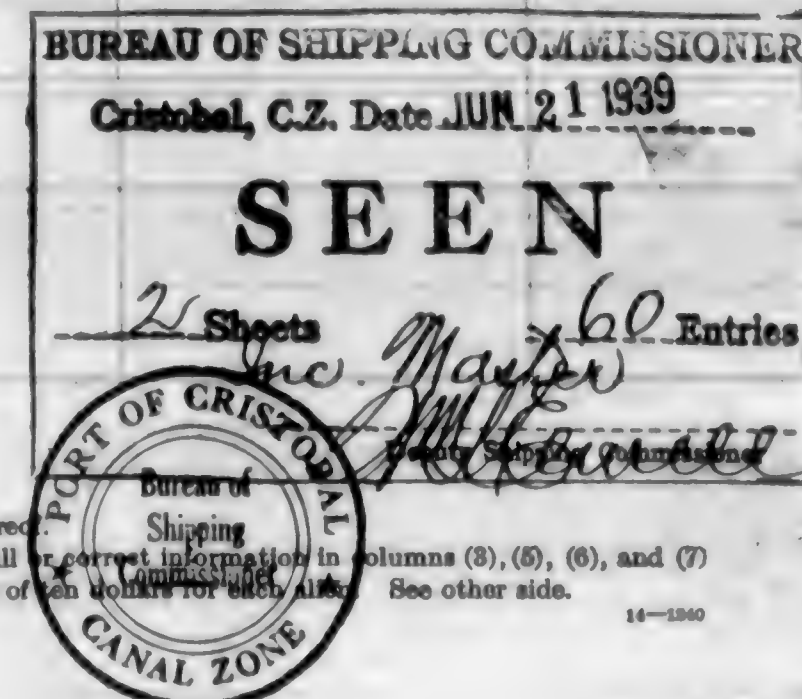
Vessel PANAMANIAN T.R.S. "MUSA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 28, 1939, from the port of TELA, HOND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GILLAN	HUGH	✓	JR. ENGR.	6/15/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'4	135	NONE		
2	"	GORDON	GILBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	170	"		
3	"	YATES	HENRY	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	185	"		
4	"	MONTANO	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	150	"		
5	NO	ALVA REZ	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	155	"		
6	YES	PEREZ	AUGUSTINE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'4	138	"		
7	"	GONZALEZ	JESUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	185	"		
8	"	NORMAN	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SP. AMER.	HONDURAN	5'6	150	"		
9	"	LOPEZ	ROBERTO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	ECUADORAN	5'5	155	"		
10	"	LOPEZ	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	150	"		
11	"	ORRO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6	152	"		
12	"	SOLARIO	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5	145	"		
13	"	BASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6	155	"		
14	"	CHAO	GUMERSIND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9	180	"		
15	"	GUERRA	RAMON	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	178	"		
16	"	ANDRE	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8	160	"		
17	NO	BENGOA	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'5	150	"		
18	YES	SEEBROK	ERNEST	✓	CHP. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	150	"		
19	"	FRY	DEFOREST	✓	CHP. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U.S.A.	5'7	170	"		
20	NO	GABALES	IGNACIO	✓	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'7	150	"		
21	"	MOMOHAN	RUSTICO	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	160	"		
22	"	POWNER	SIDNEY	✓	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	U.S.A.	5'8	155	"		
23	YES	GOMEZ	ERNESTO	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5'5	150	"		
24	"	MCKINSTRY	JOHN	✓	SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		
25	"	HODGES	JAMES	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	RAGO	ALFONSO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'9	160	"		
27	"	WALKER	ALFRED	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	155	"		
28	"	GARCIA	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		
29	"	SHUKIS	ROMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	DEL PAZZO	PASQUALE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	"	"	"		

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BAIHOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each day. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H. GRANT MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.R.S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

George H. Grant
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29, 1939 day of JUNE, 1939.

Immigrant Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel TE.S. "MUSA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 28, 1939, 19, from the port of TELA, HOND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	JOHNSON	CARL		ASST. STWD. 6/21/39	CRISTOBAL	YES	YES	33	M			U.S.A.					
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H. GRANT, MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.E.S. "MUSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

George H. Grant
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of JUNE, 1939.

James H. Grant
Immigrant Inspector.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer before the departure of any such vessel the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 28 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Handwritten: 6-28-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: 7/31/39
7/31/39
8/14/39

Surgeon Punched _____
Clerk _____
Surgeon Reviewed _____
Clerk Checked _____
Clerk _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	/	/	/
Total	/	/	/

Handwritten: 1 Stowaway incl.

Large handwritten: Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mam. Passengers sailing from Havana, 9²⁵, 1939

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens 100.00%

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of this or that

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, June 28, 1934

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.											
1	Stowaway	no	no			no one	REPORTED	Stowaway	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	dk. Black	09-83 Cuba	Havana
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauve, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1939
at New York
Arthur J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

from

(U.S. Lines) June 28 1939 1 P.M.

SS Maui (U.S. Lines)
Arr. at N.Y. 6/28/39
S.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Sheet No. 1

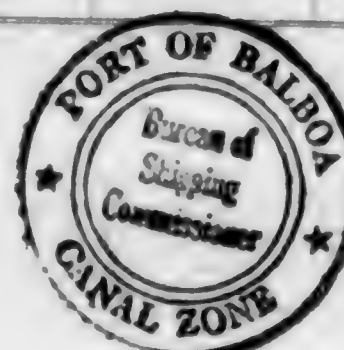
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MAUI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. June 28, 1929, from the port of Havana 6/25/29
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GILLESPIE	HAROLD	23 Yrs	Master	6/9/39	San Francisco	No	Yes	39	M	English	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	None		
2	Yes	DIGGS	FRANCIS	10 "	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'11"	180	"		
3	No	Reeben	Erns t	20 "	2nd. Off.	6/11/39	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5'8"	144	"		
4	Yes	Taylor	Reynold	7 "	3rd. Off.	6/9/39	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	165	"		
5	No	Gothie	Burt	0 "	Freight Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	"	6'3"	170	"		
6	Yes	Stubbe	Frank	12 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	German	"	5'11"	160	Both arms Tattoos		
7	No	Freelen	Frank	20 "	Carpenter	6/10/39	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5'9"	170	None		
8	Yes	Hansen	Charles	20 "	Boatswain	6/9/39	"	"	"	60	M	Scand	"	5'10"	170	Rt. arm Tattoo		
9	Yes	Anderson	John	58 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	58	M	Scand	"	5'8"	180	Lft. hand Tattoo		
10	Yes	Frazier	Lawrence	22 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	"	5'9"	164	None		
11	Yes	Yarrington	Otis	23 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	6'2"	170	Tat. R. Hnd.		
12	No	Waylon	Harry	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'6"	180	None		
13	Yes	Rasmussen	Charles	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'11"	150	"		
14	Yes	Ashford	James	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'9"	185	Both arms Tattoos		
15	Yes	Ilgen	Kenneth	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'9"	141	None		
16	Yes	Jones	Harry	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Welsh	"	5'7"	130	"		
17	Yes	Beecroft	Chester	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5'11"	165	"		
18	Yes	Friend	Porrest	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'7"	154	"		
19	Yes	Dower	Weston	21 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	M	English Hawaiian	"	5'8"	157	None		
20	No	Kranak	Joe	25 "	1st Asst Engineer	6/11/39	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5'10"	180	"		
21	Yes	Wharton	Clifton	8 "	2nd Asst Engineer	6/9/39	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'7"	185	"		
22	Yes	Creigh	Edward	9 "	3rd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	6'0"	185	Tat. R. Arm		
23	Yes	Nichols	Morris	15 "	4th Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'10"	150	None		
24	Yes	Wise	Richard	8 "	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'8"	165	"		
25	Yes	McArthur	Frank	12 "	Unlic. Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Irish	"	5'9"	150	Tatoo both Shoulders		
26	Yes	Huddle	Howard	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	7'7"	150	Tatoo both Arms		
27	Yes	Napoleon	John	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Pacific Island	"	5'8"	140	None		
28	Yes	Raymond	Vincent	10 "	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'11"	170	"		
29	Yes	Thomas	Jasper	27 "	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	172	Tatoo On Back & Arms		
30	Yes	Jones	Fred	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	6'0"	170	None		

Line PAHAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners MATSON NAVIGATION COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

ow Henn
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

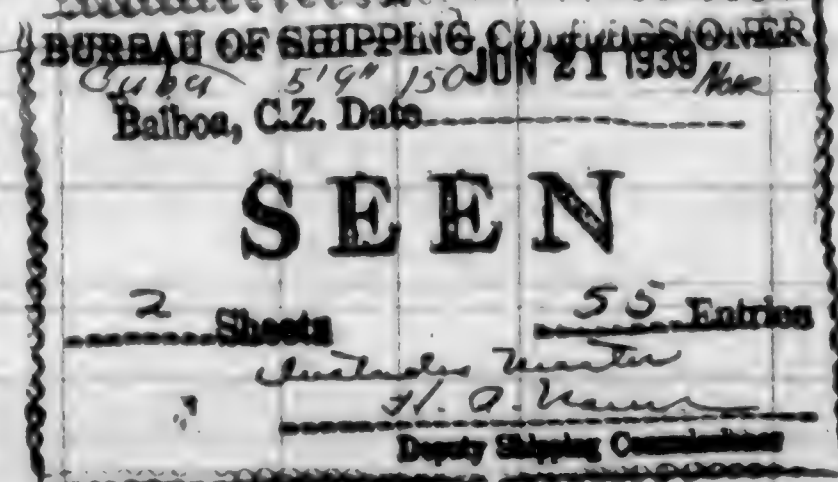
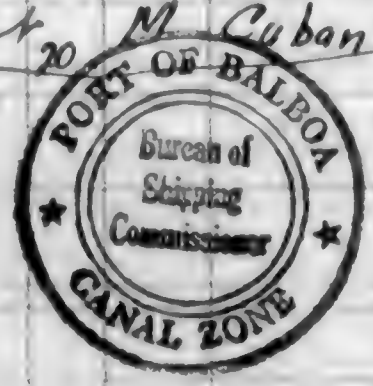
31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MAUI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 28, 1939, from the port of Havana 6/25/39
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Daniels	Jack ✓	5 Yrs	W. Tender.	6/9/39	San Francisco	No	Yes	43	M	Welch	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	3Fin.L.H. Missing		
2	Yes	Tawada	Fred ✓	14 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	Pacific Island	"	5'8"	150	None		
3	Yes	Christensen	Harold ✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Scand	"	5'7"	225	"		
4	No	Leamey	William ✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'10"	165	"		
5	Yes	Ramirez	Louis ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P. Rico	"	5'4"	145	"		
6	No	Lerica	Manolis ✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Turkish	"	5'11"	200	None		
7	Yes	Henry	Paul ✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	"	5'11"	170	"		
8	Yes	O'Brien	William ✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'10"	100	"		
9	Yes	Simmons	George ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'7"	156	Tat.L.Sh.		
10	Yes	O'Donnell	William ✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'7"	160	None		
11	No	Carrier	Phillip ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	"	5'8"	155	"		
12	Yes	Taylor	James ✓	3 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'10"	145	"		
13	No	Jaques	Albert ✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	"	5'11"	160	"		
14	No	Grotten	Edward ✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Irish	"	5'11"	170	"		
15	Yes	Thomas	Wilford ✓	25 "	Chf. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'8"	160	"		
16	Yes	Ferguson	Richard ✓	30 "	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	55	M	African	"	6'0"	190	"		
17	Yes	McCarthy	John ✓	10 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5'7"	155	Tattoo Forearm		
18	No	Hall	John ✓	1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'11"	145	Tat. both arms		
19	Yes	Andersen	Earl ✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'10"	145	None		
20	Yes	Nochta	Alexander ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Magyar	"	5'10"	160	"		
21	Yes	Amatoski	John ✓	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Polish	"	6'2"	195	"		
22	Yes	Espinosa	Mamuel ✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	140	"		
23	Yes	Wood	Waldo ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	Tat.L.H.		
24	Yes	Skinner	Lee ✓	0 "	Utility	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'10"	150	None		
25	No	VAN VALEN	GEORGE ✓	2 "	UTILITY	6/21/39	Balboa	Yes	✓	19	M	DUTCH	"	5'6"	138	NONE		
26	No	Ramirez	Jose			6/25/39	Havana	Yes	No									
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1st papers



Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners MATSON NAVIGATION COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Maui, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1929

W. H. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. G. G. G.
Master First or Second Officer.

628

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

32

I, George A. Wright, Surgeon of the Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three or more years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canal Zone Health Dept., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 19911 BILLED JUL 28 1939

Subst. Forwarded PS
Cards Removed PS
Cards Checked PS
Clerk PS

Wm. Ray

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1939
at Sancti Spiritus Canal Zone

George A. Wright
Wm. Ray
6-28-39

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Residents	U. S. In Accom.	U. S. In Accom.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1						2				1	4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					2					1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>

Wm. Ray
De La Rama & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

U.S. Iranian Passengers sailing from Cristobal, June 21, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schreier	Felix	28	M	Physician	English	GERMAN	SUBJECT OF GERMANY	HEBREW Rep. of PANAMA	COLON	M. BAUMGARTEN, UNCLE Colon, 8th Street 8050 P.O. Box 1157 Cristobal C.Z.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the law shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be type-written or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6/28, 1939

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had long previously resided in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period years.		Where?	Whether alien had long previously resided in the United States.										Country.	City or town.
1		By MYSELF	YES			GOING TO JOIN KLEPPER (RELATIVE) 24. WEST 85 th Street N.Y.	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHITE BROWN GREY		93-31 ROMANIA - VIJNITA
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. HEIDING, master, of the money train, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Heiding
 Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1939
 at New York

G. E. Mean
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34

I, Carl R. Smart, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep. of Panama Canal
Zone - States of Georgia & Tennessee, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Carl R. Smart, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1939
 at Cristobal, C. Z.

P. Hornity

Immigration & Inspection Office
Cristobal and Colon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer
 authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en
 route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

U.S. Inaran Passengers sailing from *Cristobal*, *June 21*, 193*9*

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be type-written or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6/28, 1934

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Four or five years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period. Whether alien intends to return to his native country. Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States. Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States. Whether alien intends to engage in other occupation in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	OWN PASSAGE	YES	YES	To JOIN RELATIVES. MOTHER BROTER-SISTER, YETTY 775 E 52 BROOKLYN, SCHLUSSELBERG	30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	WHITE BLACK BROWN		03-12 AUSTRIA PLHVO	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

IMP

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. HEIDING, Master of the corv. Inman, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1939
at New York

Heiding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

36

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

S.S. IVARAN

sailing from

BAHBOA (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
CANAL ZONE

June 21, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 28, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HYDE	FILLMORE	45	7	M	M	BORN NOVEMBER 24 1893 NEW YORK N.Y.		17 WEST 12 STREET NEW YORK CITY
2	HYDE	NINA	43	7	F	M		DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY APRIL 1930	17 WEST 12 STREET NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality
Peder Lie Amundsen	29	Norwegian
Paul Hansen	19	"
S. Svensen	35	"
Gunnar B. Amundsen	18	"
Lauritz Lavik	38	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying they respectively held in the ship's company; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave the vessel thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be responsible to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York

July 16 th 19 39

I, master of the Norwegian

S. S. "IVARAN."

from port of OSLO (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **38**

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 16th, 1939, consigned to De La Rama Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 2 Erie Basin, and is expected to sail July 20, 1939, for Newport News via United States port of Los Angeles Calif. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Ind. by H. M.

from the port of Stons Ferry, Ohio

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

14

Sheet 1

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
 JUN 20 1939
 CHARTERED BY
 Wm. H. Rickard
 ONE
 (P. 1011007)
 30
 OF CR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ADMINISTRATION AND MATERIALIZATION SERVICE

14-1812

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-2812

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

quired under Act of Congress of 1906

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify and honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Residing
Master.

[illegible][illegible]

ages list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration port of the United States

Vessel "IVARAN" arriving at New York JUN 28

(2) Whether member crew last year U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
YES	HEIDING	JOHAN	44 years	Captain	2/6-38	Malini	NO
"	JENSEN	ALEXANDER	12	Chief Off.	2/4-38	Malini	"
"	FREDRIKSFOND	MARTIN	10	2nd	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	LARSEN	HOLBJORN	10	3rd	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	HAG	KARSTEN	8	Boatswain	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	BOTOLFSEN	OLE	32	Carpenter	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	BJORNEVIK	TORBJORN	5	Sailor	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	AMUNDSEN	TORBJORN	5	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	NILSEN	TRYGVE	4	"	4/7-38	Esbo	"
"	WICK	BJARNE	4	"	9/7-38	Oslo	"
"	GODDY	OLA	4	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	FAGERLI	TORRE	3	"	1/5-39	Manila	"
YES	JENSEN	JENS	1	"	9/1-38	Trinidad	"
"	SANDAKER	GUNNAR	1	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	MEYER	PER	1/2	"	1/3-39	New York	"
"	LØKEN	EUGEN	24	Chief Eng.	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	JOHANSEN	JOHAN	24	2nd	1/12-38	Oslo	"
"	HANSEN	JOHAN	7	3rd	1/7-38	Esbo	"
"	OLSEN	LEIF	18	Steward	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	SØRENSEN	HANS	10	Electrician	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	HALVORSEN	KARL	5	Motorman	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	GANNESSTAD	SVERRE	4	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	FRØKHEDAL	BERNT	1	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	ULVERAKER	KRISTIAN	1	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	HOUVLAND	SIGURD	1	"	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	GUSTAVSEN	EINAR	25	Steward	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	SAMUELSEN	ANDREAS	10	Cook	2/4-39	Oslo	"
"	STRØMBERG	HELGE	2	2nd Cook	2/5-38	Malini	"
"	HAUGSETERO	HILMAR	1	Sailor	2/5-38	Malini	"
NO	OLAUSEN	FREDRIK	10	4th Off.	2/6-39	CRISTINA	YES

Hjarne Wick	25	Norwegian	July 9th 1938 Oslo	Hurt in right leg.
-------------	----	-----------	--------------------	--------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fredrik Olausson	28	Norwegian	Colon June 20 th 1939.

DE LA RAMA STEAMSHIP CO.

S. HOLTER-SØRENSEN, C.S.L.O.

Agents

Arnanus Reber

P. Jensen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IVARAN", arriving at New York, JUN 28 1939, 19, from the port of PRISTOBA, 6/21/39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where							met	lbs.			
HEIDING	JOHAN	44 years	Captain	2/5-38	Malmö	No	Yes	59	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	176	210	None		
JENSEN	ALEXANDER	13	Chief Off.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	33	"	"	"	173	164	"		
FREDRIKSEID	MARTIN	10	2nd.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	28	"	"	"	174	158	"		
LARSEN	KOLBJØRN	10	3rd.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	30	"	"	"	168	156	"		
HAG	KARSTEN	8	Boatswain	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	164	"		
BOTOLFSEN	OLE	32	Carpenter	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	52	"	"	"	172	162	"		
BJØRNEVIK	TORBJØRN	5	Sailor	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	23	"	"	"	162	162	"		
AMUNDSEN	TORBJØRN	5	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	24	"	"	"	175	170	"		
NILSEN	TRYGVE	4	"	1/7-38	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	181	196	"		
WICK	BJARNE	4	"	9/7-38	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	181	196	"		
GODØY	OLA	4	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	24	"	"	"	183	184	"		
FAGERLI	TØRE	3	"	1/5-39	Namika	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	150	"		
JENSEN	JENS	1	"	9/2-38	Trondheim	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	158	"		
SANDAKER	GUNNAR	1	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	19	"	"	"	169	154	"		
MEYER	PER	1/2	"	1/3-39	New York	"	"	18	"	"	American	180	184	"		
LØKEN	EUGEN	24	Chief Eng.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	43	"	"	Norway	178	185	"		
JOHANSEN	JOHAN	24	2nd.	10/2-38	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	173	185	"		
HANSEN	JOHAN	7	3rd.	1/7-38	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	176	197	"		
OLSEN	LEIF	18	Stead.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	39	"	"	"	168	150	"		
SØRENSEN	HANS	10	Electric.	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	32	"	"	"	174	184	"		
HALVORSEN	KARL	5	Motor man	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	165	"		
GANNESAD	SVERRE	4	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	23	"	"	"	174	170	"		
FRØKEDAL	BERNT	1	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	170	"		
ULVERAKER	KRISTIAN	1	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	21	"	"	"	162	150	"		
HOU LAND	SIGURD	1	"	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	150	"		
GUSTAVSEN	EINAR	25	Steward	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	42	"	"	"	170	220	"		
SAMUELSEN	ANDREAS	10	Cook	2/5-39	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	171	195	"		
STRØMBERG	HELGE	2	2nd. Cook	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	32	"	"	"	175	170	"		
HAUGSETERD	HILMAR	1	Salm. boy	2/5-38	Malmö	"	"	20	"	"	"	168	150	"		
OLAUSEN	FREDRIK	10	4th Off.	2/6-39	CRISTIANI	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	170	160	"		

DE LA RAMA STEAMSHIP CO.
S. HOLTER-SØRENSEN, C.S.O.

Ivaran Rederi

G. German
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. HEIDING, Master, of the Nor. ny. Ivaran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28

day of June

1939

J. Heiding
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Heiding
Immigrant Inspector.

6128

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ernest Kruger	39	USA			
Milton Shaw	21	"			
Harold McNeese	21	"			
James Powers	43	"			
Dominico Marino	27	"			
Dudato Marseglia	25	"			
Harrel Wilson	23	"			
Daniel Bateman	29	"			
Patrick O'Gorman	19	"			
Kenneth Fike	35	"			
Eugene Enz	63	"			
John E. Hall	43	"			
Edward G. Duncan	31	"			
James M. ...	23	"			
Vincent Sangiovanni	33	"			
James ...	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report; and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with his name, address, occupation, and other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose names are not reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether she is to be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ~~Hoboken N.J.~~ New York, N.Y.
July 29th, 1939

I, master of the American M. S. WARD
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted N11

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	N 11
		Number of seamen in hospital (or died)	N 11

Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N/A
Total on this date 39

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd, 1939, consigned to Roosevelt S.S.Co., is now lying at Pier 1 Hoboken N.J. and is

expected to sail July 29th, 1939, for Australian Ports

via United States port of Newport News

this voyage was Paulshoro, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	REMARKS (Including manner of capture, method of disposal, and if no value found, specify how determined)
Specs	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or diseases			
Irish	USA	5-11	160	Nil			
Ger.	"	5-10	170	"			
Eng.	"	6-0	230	"			
Eng.	"	5-9	140	"			
Scotch	"	5-7	150	"			
Eng.	"	5-7	135	"			
Ger.	"	6-0	196	"			
Eng.	"	5-8	190	"			
Ger.	"	5-8	165	"			
Eng.	"	5-8	150	"			
Scand.	"	5-10	160	"			
Irish	"	5-7	155	"			
Dutch	"	5-6	190	"			
Eng.	"	5-5	175	"			
Eng.	"	5-5	140	"			
Irish	"	5-6	135	"			
Polish	"	5-11	170	"			
Eng.	"	5-8	180	"			
Scand.	"	5-8	150	"			
Scotch	"	5-7	140	"			
Pole	"	6-1	185	"			
West	"	5-7	160	"			
Indian	"	5-6	140	"			
Irish	"	5-6	140	"			
Italian	"	5-8	150	"			
English	"	5-5	140	"			
"	"	5-9	170	"			
"	"	5-7	136	"			
Irish	"	6-2	190	"			
"	"	6-0	250	"			

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1875.
PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

from the port of

Montreal

June 22 1991

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel M. S. WARD

arriving at New York

June 28, 1939

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
	Isbell	Frank G.	✓	13 Yrs.	Chief Officer	6/13	N.Y.	Yes	34	Male
	Schwartz	John R.	✓	8	2nd.	6/14			26	
	Anes	Donald G.	✓	7	3rd.	6/13			30	
	Irmeler	George W.	✓	6	4th.				26	
	Duffee	Paul F.	✓	4	Cadet				22	
	Nelson	Joseph W.	✓	10	Radio				27	
	Kramer	Elmer J.	✓	20	Carpenter				49	
	Shilling	Charles G.	✓	10	Boat.				36	
	Kunze	Joseph W.	✓	15	A.B.	6/14			45	
	Broadbent	Robert	✓	3		6/13			23	
	Kananen	Ernest	✓	12					38	
	Quigley	Joseph	✓	10					44	
	Zimmerman	Fred J.	✓	15					35	
	Forbes	Donald	✓	11					37	
	Richards	Cyril E.	✓	5	O.S.	6/14			38	
	Haley	John	✓	10		6/13			42	
	Yaroshynski	Kasimer	✓	1					21	
	Turpin	John E.	✓	25	Ch. Engineer				50	
	Sohlbreck	Frank	✓	9	1st. Asst.				28	
	Jack	Joseph	✓	7	2nd.				28	
	Pierszalowski	Raymond	✓	3	3rd.				22	
	Torres	Xavier	✓	10	Jr. 3rd				40	
	Harrell	Rufus	✓	2	Cadet Eng.				22	
	Dunn	John	✓	10	Elect.	6/14			44	
	Sourachio	Andrew	✓	5	Oilier	6/13			24	
	Ward	Desmond	✓	10	Oilier				40	
	Woollever	Dean J.	✓	5					28	
	Garris	Alfred	✓	1	Wiper				27	
	O'Brien	Frank	✓	2		6/14			23	
	Coloton	James B.	✓	25	Ch. Steward	6/13			50	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Nelson	28	USA	New York- 6/13/39
George Irmeler	26	"	" " " "
Paul F. Duffee	22	"	" " " "
Joseph Quigley	44	"	" " " "
Fred Zimmerman	35	"	" " " "
Donald Forbes	37	"	" " " "
Cyril Richards	38	"	" " 5/14/39
Kasimer Yaroshinski	21	"	" " 5/13/39
Rufus Harrell	22	"	" " " "
Joseph Dunn	48	"	" " 6/14/39
Hans Christensen	50	"	" " 6/13/39
Nicholas Neff	26	"	" " " "
Bertram Randall	39	"	" " " "
Harold Roberts	43	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

De M. Navagan

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. WARD, arriving at New York, June 28, 1939, from the port of Montreal June 22 1939

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Isbell	Frank G.	✓ 13 Yrs.	Chief Officer	6/13	N.Y.	Yes	34	Male	Irish	USA	5-11	160	Nil			
Schwartz	John R.	✓ 8 "	2nd. "	6/14	"	"	26	"	Ger.	"	5-10	170	"			
Anes	Donald G.	✓ 7 "	3rd. "	6/13	"	"	30	"	Eng.	"	6-0	230	"			
Iraler	George W.	✓ 6 "	4th. "	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	"	5-9	140	"			
Duffee	Paul F.	✓ 4 "	Cadet "	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	"			
Nelson	Joseph W.	✓ 10 "	Radio	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	5-7	135	"			
Kramer	Elmer J.	✓ 20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	49	"	Ger.	"	6-0	196	"			
Shilling	Charles C.	✓ 10 "	Boat.	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5-8	190	"			
Kunze	Joseph W.	✓ 15 "	A.B.	6/14	"	"	45	"	Ger.	"	5-8	165	"			
Broadbent	Robert	✓ 3 "	"	6/13	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5-8	150	"			
Kananen	Ernest	✓ 12 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-10	160	"			
Quigley	Joseph	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-7	155	"			
Zimmerman	Fred J.	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5-6	190	"			
Forbes	Donald	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5-5	175	"			
Richards	Cyril E.	✓ 5 "	O.S.	6/14	"	"	38	"	Eng.	"	5-5	140	"			
Haley	John	✓ 10 "	"	6/13	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-6	135	"			
Yaroshynski	Kasimer	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	"	5-11	170	"			
Turpin	John E.	✓ 25 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5-8	180	"			
Sohlbreck	Frank	✓ 9 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	"	5-8	150	"			
Jack	Joseph	✓ 7 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	"			
Pierszalski	Raymond	✓ 3 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	22	"	Pole West	"	6-1	185	"			
Torres	Xavier	✓ 10 "	Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	40	"	IndiMn	"	5-7	160	"			
Harrell	Rufus	✓ 2 "	Cadet Eng.	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	"			
Dunn	John	✓ 10 "	Elect.	6/14	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	"			
Sourachio	Andrew	✓ 5 "	Oiler	6/13	"	"	24	"	Italian	"	5-8	150	"			
Ward	Desmond	✓ 10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-5	140	"			
Woolver	Dean J.	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	"			
Garris	Alfred	✓ 1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	136	"			
O'Brien	Frank	✓ 2 "	"	6/14	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	6-2	190	"			
Coloton	James B.	✓ 25 "	Ch. Steward	6/13	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-0	250	"			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Wages and where signed on.

P. H. Wagon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. WARD, arriving at NY, JUNE 28, 1939, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised of rights under United States law, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rodrigues	Jacquin	✓ 10 yrs.	Ch. Cook	1939												
2	No	Christensen	Hans	✓ 25 "	2nd. "	6/13	N.Y.		Yes	41	Male	Portugese	USA	5-5	145	Nil		
3	No	Davies	Robert	✓ 15 "	Messman	6/14	"		"	50	"	Scandan.	"	5-9	270	"		
4	No	Hoff	Nicholas	✓ 2 "	"	6/13	"		"	40	"	English	"	5-10	150	"		
5	No	Randall	Bertram	✓ 6 "	Messboy	"	"		"	26	"	German	"	5-7	155	"		
6	Yes	O'Brien	Raymond	✓ 5 "	"	"	"		"	39	"	English	"	5-0	110	"		
7	No	Somers	Thomas	✓ 5 "	Stew. Utility	"	"		"	36	"	Irish	"	5-8	145	"		
8	Yes	Orlowski	Marion	✓ 10 "	Deck "	"	"		"	40	"	English	"	5-11	160	"		
9	No	Roberts	Harold	✓ 10 "	Eng. MNR	6/14	"		"	36	"	Polish	"	5-3	140	"		
										43	"	English	"	5-9	155	"		

Closed with thirty-nine members of the crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
Montreal, Canada
(City) (Country)
For the purpose of the United States
direct
J. P. Barry
June 28, 1939
Noted
No fee prescribed

Service No. 1316
No fee prescribed

P. J. Hanagan
Inspector

Robinson

Edsworth ✓

Martin 6/14/39 NY Reg. 44 44 M - USC

P. J. Hanagan

Line American Pioneer Line
Owners United States Maritime Commission
Local Agents Roosevelt Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EN Robinson, of the M. S. Ward, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1934

EN Robinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 28 1939
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

AM. 6-28-39

AS
Cards Punched *7/31/39*
Cards Reviewed *8/15/39*
Cards Checked *AS*
Clerk *W. W. Wray*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <i>11/1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
4th Cabin		
Foodst	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>

Howe

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Troubadour" Passengers sailing from Montevideo, May 31st, 1939

[illegible]

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

46

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 28, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to engage in business, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? Length of time since last departure from the United States Whether alien landed in the United States Whether alien landed in the United States within a year of his last departure from the United States	Is he a person or alien, or both? Is he a person or alien, or both? Is he a person or alien, or both?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether unable to read or write the English language	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. Matthew Lowndes Av. de los Incas 3128 Buenos Aires, Argentina.	England Via Canada	No	Myself.	No	No	No	For. Dr. P. L. DuBois 150 E. 73rd str. N.Y.	R 400 8/17/60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No.	5 9	Fair	Br. Grey	No 222
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Troubadour, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arvid Hansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1934
at New York

W. W. Henn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

47 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Troubadour" Sailing from Santos, June 8th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York June 28, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Peterson	Ruth	38	1	F	M	May 7 th 1901, Attica, Kansas.	605 934	4326 Davenport str. N.W. Washington D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Fritz Hansen

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

48

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "TROMPAUPE"
(Nationality.)
from port of TÖNSBERG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 4, 1929, consigned to J.A. McCarthy; is now lying at Pier 100 South, and is expected to sail July 7th, 1929, for Baltimore via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Master.

✓	Sigfred Pedersen	49	Norwegian
✓	Bernhard Rodtwitt	51	"
✓	Naakon Andersen	53	"
	Merton Salthe	56	"
	Arne Hellström	50	"

When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.
1. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
2. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
3. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
4. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
5. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
6. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
7. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
8. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
9. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
10. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
11. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
12. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
13. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
14. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
15. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
16. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
17. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
18. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
19. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
20. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
21. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
22. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
23. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
24. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
25. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
26. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
27. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
28. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
29. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
30. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
31. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
32. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
33. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
34. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
35. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
36. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
37. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
38. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
39. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
40. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
41. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
42. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
43. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
44. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
45. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
46. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
47. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
48. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
49. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
50. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
51. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
52. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
53. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
54. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
55. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
56. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
57. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
58. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
59. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
60. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
61. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
62. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
63. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
64. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
65. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
66. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
67. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
68. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
69. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
70. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
71. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
72. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
73. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
74. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
75. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
76. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
77. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
78. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
79. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
80. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
81. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
82. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
83. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
84. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
85. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
86. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
87. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
88. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
89. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
90. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
91. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
92. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
93. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
94. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
95. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
96. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
97. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
98. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
99. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>
100. <u>John Doe</u>	<u>25</u>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl Itland	23	Norwegian

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-2613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

4-161 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Copyright © 2006 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

[illegible][illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESSERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Johnson
Master.

[illegible]

14-00322

Name _____

AEC.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name _____

Age

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1611

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "TROUBADOUR", arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 28, 1939

from the port of

Santos June 8/19
BUENOS AIRES

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
No	Hansen	Fritz ✓	26 year	Master	4/17-39	New York	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	168			
"	Christiansen H.	Olvind ✓	14 "	Chief Mate	3/24-39	OSLO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	168			
Yes	Wold	Herman ✓	17 "	2-nd "	3/6 -38	"	YES	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	170			To Norway
"	Stensvold	Nils ✓	27 "	3-rd "	2/19-37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	178			
"	Lavik	Walter Chr. ✓	3 "	Wireless Opr	7/25-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0	180			
"	Eide	Peder ✓	14 "	Carpenter	10/19-37	Tönsberg	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	165			
"	Svanberg	Rolf ✓	5 "	Boatswain	10/4 -38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	150			
"	Knutsen	Sverre ✓	25 "	Sailor	1/25-39	New York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	170			
"	Axeleson	Wilhelm ✓	3 "	"	5/9 -38	OSLO	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	165			
"	Tollefsen	Valter ✓	2 "	"	6/16-37	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	170			
"	Indstø	Torgeir ✓	2 "	Ord. Sailor	5/2 -38	OSLO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	175			
"	Johannessen	Knut ✓	2 "	"	5/9 -38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	140			
No	Fleischer	Josef ✓	6 "	"	4/18-39	New York	YES	"	27	"	"	Letland	5'9	170			reship
Yes	Eliassen	Edgar ✓	2 "	Youngman	10/19-37	Tönsberg	"	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'9	160			
"	Lindtvedt	Rudolf ✓	2 "	Deckhand	12/25-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0	185			
"	Berven	Gudmund ✓	2 "	"	12/25-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	170			
"	Baraldsnes	Olaf ✓	18 "	I-Engineer	12/30-38	Bergen	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11	175			
No	Jacobsen	Jacob ✓	20 "	2-	4/20-39	New York	YES	"	54	"	"	U.S.	5'8	175			not cut 25/15/6/14 a Dub of nyf.
Yes	Hulleberg	Odd ✓	6 "	3-	6/19-37	Fr. stad	YES	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	215			To Norway
"	Kittelsen	Julius ✓	12 "	Donkeyman	5/10-38	OSLO	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0	180			
"	Gullaksen	Georg ✓	12 "	"	6/19-37	Fr. stad	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	175			
"	Nilsen	Waldemar ✓	2 "	Fireman	2/26-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	200			
"	Johannessen	Reidar ✓	2 "	"	8/5 -37	Tönsberg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	179			
"	Skjeggerød	Anders ✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	160			
"	Andersen	Henry I. ✓	12 "	Fireman	ass 10/22-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	170			
"	Inderhaug	Helge ✓	1 "	"	5/9 -38	OSLO	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	170			
"	Pettersen Blom	Rolf ✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	140			
"	Itland	Karl ✓	12 "	"	4/18 -39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	170			
"	Vatten	Peder ✓	9 "	Steward	5/2 -38	OSLO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	160			
"	Eriksen	Erling ✓	7 "	Cook	4/10-38	Tönsberg	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	160			

Barber & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Fritz Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

24-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58 Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "TROUBADOUR", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 28, 1939, from the port of Santos 6/8/39
BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Moholt	Odmand	1 year	Saloonboy	3/27-39	OSLO	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	150			
32	Yes	Hansen	Knut	1 1/2 "	Galleyboy	12/28-38	Tonsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	145			
33	No	Engbretsen	Ornulf	1 "	Messboy	3/27-39	OSLO	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	140			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEEN MAY 11 1939

For the journey to United States

via ship from Santos, Brazil

This list filed in
-2- sheet under
-33- name including
the name of the vessel.

Service No. 336

He has prescribed.

Paid: US \$2.00 = Fee 512



AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JUN 7 - 1939

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Troubadour, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1929
Oct. Henn
 Immigrant Inspector.

F. H. Hansen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been discharged and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

1934, from the port of:

London E

A circular ink stamp from the Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York. The word "RECEIVED" is prominently displayed in the center. Below it, the date "JUL 5 1939" is stamped. Further down, the words "IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE" are arranged in a semi-circle, with "NEW YORK N. Y." at the bottom. The outer edge of the stamp features a circular border with numbers 1 through 24, likely representing hours of the day. A small star is positioned above the word "RECEIVED".

14-2018

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH W. VACILITE, arriving at New York, 23 June

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
KS	BARNARD	JOHN	✓ 19	MASTER	26 APRIL	B'HEAD	NO
NO	FERR	ROBERT	✓ 19	1 st MATE	12 June 1939	London	
KS	MANSEL	CYRIL	✓ 11	2 nd	19 JAN	B'HEAD	
"	WILSON	CHARLES	✓ 5 1/2	3 rd	"	"	
"	PRYTHORCH	ERIC	✓ 12	1 st ENG ^R	"	"	
NO	TUNNELL	HERBERT	✓ 25	2 nd	12 June 1939	London	
NO	CARMICHAEL	JOSEPH	✓ 2 1/2	3 rd	"	"	
NO	JAGGARD	DONALD	✓ 1 1/2	4 th	5 JUNE	B'HEAD	
ES	STANFORD	CHARLES	✓ 20	STEWARD	19 JAN	B'HEAD	
"	STEEDMAN	JOHN	✓ 30	COOK	"	"	
NO	HANDLEY	JOHN	✓ 10	CARPENTER	2 MAY	L'DON	
NO	BUSH	WILLIAM	✓ 37	BOS'N	12 June 1939	"	
ES	STURROCK	HARRY	✓ 1 1/4	PUMPHAN	2 MAY	L'DON	
"	BYRNAR	MICHAEL	✓ 25	D & G.	25 APRIL	B'HEAD	
"	BORDLEY	WILLIAM	✓ 20	"	19 JAN	"	
"	TYNE	SAMUEL	✓ 25	"	23 JAN	L'DON	
"	WATERS	JOSEPH	✓ 2	FIREMAN	27 APRIL	B'HEAD	
NO	CLARK	HENRY	✓ 26.	"	10 JUNE	L'DON	
ES	REED	JAMES	✓ 30	"	19 JAN	B'HEAD	
NO	KIRWEN	EDWARD	✓ 30	"	10 JUNE	L'DON	
ES	EDWARDS	REGINALD	✓ 4	SAILOR	27 APRIL	B'HEAD	
"	COX	THOMAS	✓ 4	"	"	"	
"	M'RAE	ALEX	✓ 8	"	16 MARCH	L'DON	
ES	MOTT	CHARLES	✓ 8	"	16 MARCH	L'DON	
"	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓ 3	"	2 MAY	"	
NO	COLEMAN	JOHN	✓ 16	"	10 June	London	
NO	MARCON	JOHN	✓ 3	M. R. S.	"	"	
NO	HARLOW	JOHN	✓ 4	ACCOUNT	10 JUNE	L'DON	
ES	BARLOW	HENRY	✓ 30	ASSISTANT COOK	11 MARCH	B'HEAD	
NO	CLARK	THOMAS	✓ 1 1/2	O. S.	7 JUNE	"	

STANDARD TRANSPORTATION CO., LTD.

Socony Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Agents

Master

22

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W.E. Howard	32	American	12th June 1939 London.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH

VACITE

arriving at New York

June 28, 1939, from the port of London Eng.

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
			YEARS														
ES	BARNARD	JOHN	✓ 19	MASTER	26 APRIL	B'HEAD	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	196	NIL		
ES	KERR	ROBERT	✓ 19	1 ST MATE	12 JUNE 1939	LONDON			37		IRISH		5'8"	160			
ES	MANSEL	CYRIL	✓ 11	2 ND	19 JAN	B'HEAD			29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	145			
	WILSON	CHARLES	✓ 5 1/2	3 RD					24				5'6"	170			
	PRYTHORCH	ERIC	✓ 12	1 ST ENSG ^R					36				5'6"	150			
ES	TUNNELL	HERBERT	✓ 25	2 ND	12 JUNE 1939	LONDON			45		IRISH		6'0"	165			
NO	CARMICHAEL	JOSEPH	✓ 2 1/2	3 RD					38		ENGLISH		6'0"	173			
NO	JAGGARD	DONALD	✓ 1 1/2	4 TH	5 JUNE	B'HEAD			33				5'6"	188			
ES	STANFORD	CHARLES	✓ 20	STEWARD	19 JAN	B'HEAD			38				5'8"	130			
	STEEDEMAN	JOHN	✓ 30	COOK					54				5'3"	160			
	HANDLEY	JOHN	✓ 10	CARPENTER	2 MAY	L'DON			46				5'4 1/2"	148			
NO	BUSH	WILLIAM	✓ 37	BOS'N	12 JUNE 1939				52				5'8"	156			
ES	STURROCK	HARRY	✓ 1/4	PUMPHAN	2 MAY	L'DON			28				5'2"	145			
	BYRNE	MICHAEL	✓ 25	D & G.	25 APRIL	B'HEAD			51				5'10"	160			
	BORDARY	WILLIAM	✓ 20		19 JAN				38				5'7"	137			
	TYNE	SAMUEL	✓ 25		23 JAN	L'DON			50				6'1"	175			
	WATERS	JOSEPH	✓ 2	FIREMAN	27 APRIL	B'HEAD			19				5'8"	136			
0	CLARK	HENRY	✓ 26		10 JUNE	L'DON			50		ENGLISH		5'9"	160			
ES	REED	JAMES	✓ 30		19 JAN	B'HEAD			57				5'9"	150			
0	KIRWEN	EDWARD	✓ 30		10 JUNE	L'DON			48		ENGLISH		5'10"	150			
ES	EDWARDS	REGINALD	✓ 4	SAILOR	27 APRIL	B'HEAD			23		WELSH		5'10"	145			
	COX	THOMAS	✓ 4						20		ENGLISH		5'6"	150			
	M'RAE	ALEX	✓ 8		16 MARCH	L'DON			24		SCOTCH		5'7"	144			
ES	MOTT	CHARLES	✓ 8		16 MARCH	L'DON			23		ENGLISH		6'0"	168			
	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓ 3		2 MAY				25		AUSTRALIAN		5'8"	160			
0	COWMAN	JOHN	✓ 16		10 JUNE	LONDON			36		English		5'7"	140			
0	MARCOM	JOHN	✓ 5	M. R. S.	do	do			30				5'7"	140			
0	HARROW	JOHN	✓ 4	ASSISTANT COOK	10 JUNE	L'DON			30				5'11"	165			
ES	BARLOW	HENRY	✓ 30		11 MARCH	B'HEAD			46				5'11"	164			
0	CLARK	THOMAS	✓ 12	O. S.	7 JUNE				17								

STANDARD TRANSPORTATION CO., LTD.

Socony Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Agents

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the BRITISH VACLITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34-1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH % VACLITE, arriving at WY, JUN 28 1939, 19... from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS.														
1	YES	CRANE	THOMAS	✓ 2	O. S.	27 APRIL	B'HEAD	NO	YES	20	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	NIL		
2	NO	CHAPMAN	THOMAS	✓ 3	"	7 JUNE	B'HEAD	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140	"		
3	YES	JONES	JOSEPH	✓ 8	W.T.O.	19 JAN	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"		
4	NO	HANDLEY	WILLIAM	✓ nil	Cabin boy	12 June 1939	London	"	"	17	"	SCOTCH	"	5'5 1/2	144	"		
5	NO	WREN	EDWARD	✓ nil	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	170	"		
6	NO	HOWARD	WILLIAM	✓ 6 1/2 yrs	S. Clerk	"	"	YES	"	32	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'11	172	"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE Vice Consul
Date JUN 12 1939
Service No. 6140
Fee \$2.00 - 898

8200
FEB 12 1939
LONDON

Checked with 34 names
J. M. L. Green
The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and are stated to be in possession of the necessary documents for entry into the United States. The vessel is under the command of the Captain and is proceeding to and from the port of London.

U.S. OFFICE
12 JUN 1939
205, ST. LONDON

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via W. T. O.
Vice Consul
Date JUN 12 1939
Service No. 6140
Fee \$2.00 - 878



Closed with 34 windows
W. T. O. L. S. L.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and are stated to be in possession of the necessary documents for the purpose of entering the United States and of operating the vessel.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the BRITISH VACLITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as required, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

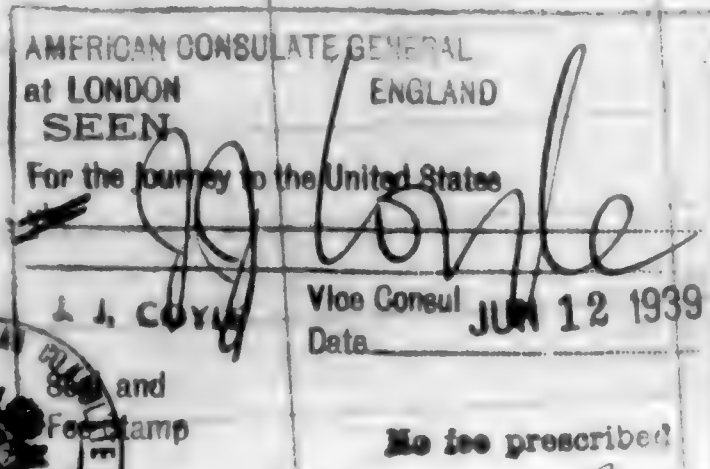
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VACLITE, arriving at New York, 28th June, 1934, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	KERR.	ROBERT.	19	1st Mate	12 June 1934	London	No	Yes	37	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	160	285	nil.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	No	PHOAN.	SIDNEY JAMES.	3.	M.R. STND	13 JUN.	LONDON.	No	Yes	24	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	196	Nil.		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Service No 6147

1st Mate 12 June 1934 London No Yes
closed with one name
supplemental crew list

M.R. STND 13 JUN. LONDON. NO YES 24 Male Irish British 5'8" 196. Nil.
Ordered detained on board, not on vessel crew list
Visa requirements waived by phone and then granted

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bamaral, of the SS VABITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1939
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

6/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924
ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 28 1939

I, Wahoy Thomas, Surgeon of the James of the Mr. Talisse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of England & India, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1939.
at Seaford

Wahoy Thomas M.D.

118
Cards Punched 7/3/39
Cards Removed 118
Cards Checked 8/14/39
Cards 118
D. M. L.

6-28-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	<u>118</u>	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Halisre" Passengers sailing from Cape Town, June 2, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY

June 28, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or public or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States								Length of time alien stayed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	(SISTER) MRS. J. E. DAVIE, JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA	LAGUARDIA, TEXAS	X	Yes	Self paid	Yes	Yes	1929	Immigrant	Mother Mary Smith, MORELOS, MEXICO	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Red Brown	None	BOS
2	Wife: Annie Elizabeth, JOHANNESBURG, TRANSVAAL, S. AFRICA	LAGUARDIA, TEXAS	X	No	Self paid	Yes	Yes	1929	Immigrant	Mother Mary Smith, MORELOS, MEXICO	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark green	None	BOS
3	Wife: Annie Elizabeth, JOHANNESBURG, TRANSVAAL, S. AFRICA	LAGUARDIA, TEXAS	X	Yes	Self paid	Yes	No	1929	Vacation trip	Mother Mary Smith, MORELOS, MEXICO	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown Blue	None	BOS

*Alien examined & passed
R. T. Hewitt and Son*

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Java - New York Line
Owners 'NEDERLAND' Steamship Company, Amsterdam, Holland
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of _____, 1939
at New York

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

62 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "TALISSE"

Sailing from

Cape Town

26

1939

Arriving at Port of

NY June 28, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TRANS. TO BOSTON SH. 1 - LINE 1 - Jan 1939	John J. DeLong	22	5	M	S	4/10/1916 - Marion Pa. U.S.A.		Richard Day, 2000 Toonwood Avenue, Charlottesville, Virginia
2	ABELKOP.	Lillian Bassa	45	5	F	M	25/12/1893. Louisville, Kentucky U.S.A.	uscP - 247	do. do. do. do.
3	ABELKOP.	Elise	17	5	F	S	31/1/1922. do. do.		do. do. do. do.
4	PENNEY.	Oril Anna	50	5	F	S	18/3/1889. Sacramento, California. U.S.A.	uscP 254	809, Douglas Street, Roseville, California
5	MULLIKIN.	Paul	45	5	F	S	27/5/1874. Deming County, Kentucky. U.S.A.	uscP 255	Morrison St. Wilmore, Kentucky
6	except line 1 German 16/25/39 S.M.								
7	Inspector								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN ^{5/5} "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 28 1939
BILL No. 19920 BILLED

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8/7/39
8/15/39
m.w.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Italy	In	U. S.	U. S. A.	REB. OF	IN	U. S. A.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	12					42	5				4	83
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	70					86	6				6	192
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	111					140					15	278
TOTAL	193					268	11				25	553

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	41	42	83
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	106	86	192
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class	138	140	278
Total	285	268	553

1 Transit m/c
5 Members of Crew incl.

Rep
Italia 7/28/39

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" R E I "

Passengers sailing from CANNES

JUNE 22ND

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BERTIN	Marianna <i>mother</i>	38		f	housew.	yes	english	yes	France	French	Russie Sebastopol	1239652 HP1233661	Wash.	4/4/39		U.S.A.	New York City
2	U.S. CIT.	BERTIN	Madine	8		f	student	yes	french	yes	France	French	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Certificate of birth W.38308	been			U.S.A.	New York City
3	U.S. CIT.	BERTIN	Marianna Jacq.	4		f	none	no	none	no	France	French	U.S.A.—Long Branc, NJ	Certificate of birth N.J.	3/15/39			U.S.A.	New York City
4		DUCUING	Marie Jeanne	51		f	nurse	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Bordeaux	1239637 RP. 1233448	Wash.	4/3/39		U.S.A.	New York City
5	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 4 <i>Parser</i>																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

John A. Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JUN 29 1939

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 29TH

19 39

List

7

64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to join a corporation, society, municipality, or government, or for other purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, or for other purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	mother: Madame Shreiber London/England	NY N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	yes 1925 N.Y. Apr. 939	1035 Fifth Ave. New York City	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
2	grand mother same as above	do N.Y.	yes	father	yes	yes born in USA do	same as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 1	fair	chest	none
3	same as above	do N.Y.	yes	father	yes	yes born in USA do	same as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 1	fair	chest	none
4	sister: Marguerite 28 rue Raso, Bordeaux	do N.Y.	yes	Bertin	yes	yes 1937 N.Y. 939	same as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN % REX, from Naples - Genoa - Genua - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN 3/s 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Manning
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S.

F R E E

Passengers sailing from GENOA

JUNE ~~2002~~ 22ND

19 39

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGER FROM GENOA TO GIBRALTAR, NOT LANDED BECAUSE WITHOUT BRITISH VISA																					
1	NOT COUNTED	BULLING	Gunther	31	m	m	merch.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	German	Wandsbeck	2941	Milan	11/23/38	Italy	Milan		
2	LIST CLOSED AT LINE 1																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

This alien embarked at Genoa in transit to France. He sought to land at Gibraltar for business purposes and was denied permission to land for lack of visa. Ordered held in bond to ship. I carried him to ship.

*845-
J.H. Insurgent Inspector
JUN 29 1939
checked out July 1, 1939
travel papers not shown
John C. ...*

11

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 29TH, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Comm. Attilio PRUGONE**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Naples - Genoa - Civitavecchia**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **JUN 29 1939**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Joseph J. Harnegi
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, DOCT. LEIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN 2/8 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Leigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. H. H.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRI"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

JUNE 22ND

19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
	1	MALAGUTI	Enea	61		m	m	merchandise	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bolegna	N.I. 3/2	401	Milch	5/31/39	Italy	Milan									
NO HT	2	EXEMPT	TRACAKIS	Emanuel	44	m	s	merchandise	yes	italian	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crete	N.I. 3/2-520/59	Trieste	5/26/39	Italy	Trieste										
do	3	EXEMPT	KEDROS	Cleobulus	34	m	s	merchandise	yes	italian	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	N.I. 3/2	977	Hamburg	5/22/39	Germany	Hamburg									
do	4	EXEMPT	PALADINI	Alessandro	31	m	m	Dr. Econ. Science	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Egypt	Alexandr.	N.I. 3/2	403	Milan	6/1/39	Italy	Milan									
do	5	EXEMPT	MAZZUCHELLI	Silvio	47	m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2	442	Milan	6/16/39	Italy	Varese									
do	6	EXEMPT	MAZZUCHELLI	Maria	46	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2	443	Milan	6/16/39	Italy	Varese									
do	7	UNDER 16	MAZZUCHELLI	Franco	12	m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varese	N.I. 3/2	443	Milan	6/16/39	Italy	Varese									
do	8	UNDER 16	MAZZUCHELLI	Adele	10	f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varese	N.I. 3/2	443	Milan	6/16/39	Italy	Varese									
do	9	EXEMPT	ANTOGNAZZA	Alice	28	f	s	maid	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varese	N.I. 3/2	449	Milan	6/19/39	Italy	Varese									
do	10	EXEMPT	MARZOTTO LAMPERTICO	Margherita	40	f	m	owner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vicenza	N.I. 3/2	55	Venice	6/20/39	Italy	Valdagno									
do	11	EXEMPT	MARZOTTO	Vittorio	17	m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valdagno	N.I. 3/2	56	Venice	6/20/39	Italy	Valdagno									
do	12	EXEMPT	BIANCHI	Angelo	52	m	m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sisiano	N.I. 3/2	427	Milan	6/13/39	Italy	Milan									
do	13	EXEMPT	BIANCHI BONOMI	Rosa	48	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2	428	Milan	6/13/39	Italy	Milan									
do	14	EXEMPT	CAFFARATI	Alberto	34	m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	N.I. 3/2	425	Milan	6/13/39	Italy	Milan									
do	15	EXEMPT	CAFFARATI	Carla	34	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2	426	Milan	6/13/39	Italy	Milan									
do	16	EXEMPT	PESTELLI	Gino	53	m	m	manager	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze	N.I. 3/2	132	Turin	6/19/39	Italy	Turin									
	17		CIVITA CARPI	Vittoria	59	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	QIV. 4312	Naples	6/17/39	Italy	Milan										
NO HT	18	EXEMPT	MATTARELLI	Giulio	36	m	s	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lecco	N.I. 3/2	169	Mexico	8/23/38	Mexico	Mexico City									
	19		SAROLI	Elena Maria	40	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl	Italian	Italy	Trapani	RP. 1222162 1216640	Wash.	9/7/38	U.S.A.	New York City										
	20	UNDER 16	SAROLI	Lillian	15	f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl	Italian	England	London	RP. 1227092 1227156	Wash.	11/9/38	U.S.A.	New York City										
	21	UNDER 16	SAROLI	Nancy Elena	13	f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl	Italian	England	London	RP. 1227091 1227157	Wash.	11/9/38	U.S.A.	New York City										
paid HT	22	EXEMPT	CAVAGNA	Giuseppe	51	m	m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Argentina	S. Fe	Trans. Cert. 53	Milan	7/6/39	Italy	Milan										
NO HT	23	EXEMPT	VITA	Tsai	55	m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	China	Shanghai	N.I. 3/2	435	Milan	6/15/39	Italy	Milan									
do	24	EXEMPT	VITA PESARO	Adele	51	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2	436	Milan	6/15/39	Italy	Milan									
	25	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 24																												
	26	Purser																												
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

845
Am John A. Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JUN 29 1939

12

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK															JUNE 29TH 1938																
16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons known to be engaged in subversive activities, or of a group of persons known to be engaged in espionage or sabotage	Whether seeking to recruit or assist in recruiting for service in any foreign army or navy, or to engage in similar activities, or to engage in espionage or sabotage	Whether excluded and deported under laws relating to aliens	Whether received and deported under laws relating to aliens	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure											Whether to visit friends or relatives, or to study, or to travel, or for other reasons? (See instructions for full terms of this question)	Whether to take employment in the United States		Whether to engage in business, or to study, or to travel, or for other reasons? (See instructions for full terms of this question)	Hair	Eyes			
1	Dr. Aldo Malaguti, son Piazza Fiume/Milan/Italy v.NY	Italy		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	St.Moritz Hotel New York City	R.Yes4ms no no none no no none good ne										5 5	fair	chest	none							
2	father: George, Grete/Greece do	do		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good ne										5 5	nat	greyoh	none							
3	brother: Theb London/England Germany v.NY	Germany		yes	self	yes yes 1925	H.Y.	Mar 936		same as above Washington Hotel Washington D.C.	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 6	nat	chest	none							
4	wife: Felicita Pistola Pesanti/Milan/Italy Japan v.Hano.	Japan		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 6	fair	chest	none							
5	father: Pompeo Varese/Italy Italy v.NY	Italy		yes	self	yes yes 1919	NY	May 934		same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 4	fair	chest	none							
6	father in law: same as above do	do		yes	husband	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 -	fair	chest	none							
7	grand father: same as above do	do		yes	father	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										3 2	fair	chest	none							
8	same as above do	do		yes	father	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 5	fair	chest	none							
9	father: Giacomo Castiglione Olona/Italy do	do		yes	Mr. Mazzucchi	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good na										5 6	fair	chest	none							
10	son: Domenico Valdagno/Italy do	do		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	Astor Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good na										5 3	fair	chest	none							
11	brother: same as above do	do		yes	mother	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 5	fair	chest	none							
12	son: Ambrogio Viale Beltrami/Milan do	do		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good ne										5 4	fair	chest	none							
13	same as above do	do		yes	husband	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 6	fair	chest	none							
14	father: Marco, via M. Pagani/Milan/Italy do	do		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 4	fair	chest	none							
15	father in law: same as above do	do		yes	husband	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 5	fair	chest	none							
16	wife: Carla, Piazzale d'Aosta/Turin/Italy do	do		yes	self	yes no	-	-	-	Washington Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 5	fair	chest	none							
17	son: Arturo, Corso Venexia/Milan/Italy NY H.Y.	NY		yes	self	yes yes 1903	N.Y.	Sept 938		St.Moritz Hotel New York City	E.No no perm yes no none no no none good no										5 5	nat	chest	none							
18	mother: Anna Lecce/Italy Mexico v.NY	Mexico		yes	self	yes yes 1939	N.Y.	Sept 939		Fairfax Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 3	fair	chest	none							
19	mother in law: Maria Solari/Milan/Italy NY H.Y.	NY		yes	self	yes yes 1921	N.Y.	Sept 938		Carlisle Hotel New York City	E.No no perm yes no none no no none good no										5 5	fair	chest	none							
20	grand mother: same as above NY H.Y.	NY		yes	mother	yes yes 1929	N.Y.	do		same as above	E.No no perm yes no none no no none good no										5 -	fair	bl.gr.	none							
21	same as above NY H.Y.	NY		yes	mother	yes yes 1929	N.Y.	do		same as above	E.No no perm yes no none no no none good no										5 -	fair	chest	none							
22	wife: Ines, Viale Abruzzi/Milan/Italy Mexico v.NY	Mexico		yes	self	yes yes transit	NY	928		Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	R.Yes8ds no no none no no none good ne										5 3	nat	chest	none							
23	son: Astorre, Piazza E. Dusi, Milan/Italy v.NY	Italy		yes	self	yes yes 1907	N.Y.	907		The Dorset Hotel New York City	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good ne										5 3	fair	chest	none							
24	same as above do	do		yes	husband	yes no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes60ds no no none no no none good no										5 3	fair	chest	none							
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN 2/5 'REX, from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN ^{do} REX, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hanning

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *PREI* Passengers sailing from *NAPLES*, JUNE 21ST, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
no HT	1	VITELLI	Arturo	56		m	m	industr.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	N.I. 3/2 143	Rome	6/21/39		Italy	Naples
	2	DIPLOMAT	VITETTI	Natalia	29	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT = Diplom.	20	Rome	10/26/38				
	3	DIPLOMAT	VITETTI	Ernesto G.	4	m	m	none	no	none	no	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT = Diplom.	20	Rome	10/26/38				
no HT	4		WIDNER	Maria Agnese	34	f	m	govern.	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Moserang	N.I. 3/2 461	Rome	6/14/39		Italy	Rome
	5		FYRTH	Evelyn Violet	48	f	m	maid	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	London	RP. 1175776	Wash.	10/13/37		U.S.A.	Oyster Bay, NY
	6		PAOLOZZI	Lorenzo	24	m	m	doctor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	N.I. 3/2 468	Rome	6/16/39	485/79	Italy	Rome
	7	U.S. CIT.	PAOLOZZI SPAULDING	Alice	22	f	m					U.S.A.		Boston, Mass., on May 12th. 1917							
	8	DIPLOMAT	GUIDI	Gian Carlo	17	m	m	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT = Diplom.	3	Rome	7/18/38				
	9	DIPLOMAT	COPPOLA	Vincenzo	44	m	m	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT = Diplom.	71	Rome	6/17/39				
	10	DIPLOMAT	COPPOLA	Livia	44	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT = Diplom.	72	Rome	6/17/39				
	11		LIEBMANN MENZ	Anna	43	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieste	N.I. 4321	Naples	6/20/39		Italy	Trieste
	12		LIEBMANN	Silvia	18	f	m	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieste	N.I. 4322	Naples	6/20/39		Italy	Trieste
no HT	13	EXEMPT	PAVONCELLI	Antonio	36	m	m	doctor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	N.I. 3/2 132	Naples	5/31/39		Italy	Rome
do	14		STERNI INVERNIZZI	Adele	46	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bergamo	N.I. 3/2 465	Rome	6/15/39	485/32	Italy	Rome
paid H.T. NO	15	EXEMPT	BRYN	Alf	42	m	m	mariner	yes	english	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Oslo	N.I. 3/2 375	Bombay	5/31/39		India	Bombay
do	16	EXEMPT	BRYN	Dagmar	40	f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Oslo	N.I. 3/2 374	Bombay	5/31/39		India	Bombay
	17	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 16																			
	18	Purser																			
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

13

11-12-13 only
John A. Wallace
U.S. Immigration Inspector
JUN 29 1939

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN S. S. "REX", from Italy - Genoa - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUN 1939, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

71 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R E I Sailing from N A P L E S, JUNE 21ST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - JUNE 29TH, 1939.

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CALLAHAN	Charles M.	71		m	m	Leicester, Mass. July 3rd. 1868		27 Catherine Str. Worcester, Mass.
2	CALLAHAN	Anna Frances	50		f	m	Leicester, Mass. March 2nd. 1889		same as above
3	CALLAHAN	Mary Monica	62		f	m	Leicester, Mass. Apr. 25th. 1878		93 Elm Str. Worcester, Mass.
4	DI CARLO	Lucia	38		f	m	./.	Court of Los Angeles, Cal. May 1935	1150 W. 9th Str. San Pedro, Cal.
5	HOFMANN	Werner	38		m	m	./.	by fathr's papers	501 Fifth Ave. New York City
6	HOFMANN	Gertrud	30		f	m	./.	White Plains, NY Dec. 28th. 1934	same as above
7	HOFMANN	Peter	6		m	s	./.	by father's papers	same as above
8	HOVEY	Bessie	64		f	s	Boston, Mass. July 7th. 1875		c/o Harvard Trust Co. Cambridge Mass
9	LAW	Russell	57		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio Jan. 9th. 1882		26 E. 63rd Str. New York City
10	LAW	Florence	58		f	m	Tuckerton, N.J. Nov. 26th. 1880		same as above
11	LOEFFLER	Optatus	67		m	s	./.	Petoskey, Mich. Nov. 15th. 1902	3140 Meramec Str. St. Louis Mo
12	MAHER	Florence	50		f	w	New Hampton, Iowa Nov. 2nd. 1889		2833 Sheridan Blvd. Lincoln Nebr.
13	MAHER	Catherine M.	24		f	s	Lincoln, Nebr. June 5th. 1915		same as above
14	MARCOGLOU	Nicholas	54		m	m	./.	New York City May 1911	St. Moritz Hotel, New York City
15	MC CALLUM	William	67		m	m	./.	Salinas, Cal. Aug. 18th. 1937	Salmar, Cal.
16	MENESINI PASQUALI	Elenor	60		f	w	San Francisco, Cal. Aug. 14th. 1879		465 Post Str. San Francisco, Cal.
17	RIPPERGER	Frank Maurice	68		m	s	Morris, Ind. Jan. 20th. 1871		1615 Vine Str. Cincinnati Ohio
18	SILVIOMI	Aniceto	59		m	s	./.	New York City May 23rd. 1917	151 Thompson Str. New York City
19	RAVEL	Henry Etienne	67		m	m	./.	New York City 1919	27 Commerce Str. New York City
20	TIRINDELLI	Margherita	42		f	s	Cincinnati, Ohio June 17th. 1897		404 E. 55th Str. New York City
21	WALLBRAUN	Conradin	61		m	s	./.	St. Barbara, Cal. Sept. 1912	3140 Meramec Str. St. Louis, Mo
22	WHITMORE	Elizabeth	39		f	s	Clinton, Cpn. Apr. 25th. 1900		145 E. 52nd Str. New York City
23	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 22		Purser						

14

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

72 Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R E I Sailing from GENOA, JUNE 22ND., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - JUNE 29TH, 1939

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERTIN	Michel Jean	49		m			New York City Oct. 1938	1035 Fifth Ave. New York City
2	BRANN	Betty	18		f		New York City Jan. 2nd. 1920		Green River, Hilledale, N.Y.
3	FORD	Alice	63		f		Phila, Pa. Apr. 3rd. 1876		112 Riverbank Bevarly, NJ
4	FORD	Cornelia	62		f		Phila, Pa. Oct. 24th. 1878		same as above
5	HEFFERNAN	Francis	42		m		Manitowoc, Wis. July 24th. 1897		816 N. 11th Str. Manitowoc, Wis.
6	HEFFERNAN	Edythe	42		f		Milwaukee, Wis. Aug. 12th. 1897		same as above
7	MARCHI	Lucy	37		f		Troy, NY. Apr. 11th. 1902		Moroton, Conn.
8	VON SCHRENK	Helen	53		m		St. Louis, Mo. Jan. 18th. 1886		NorthPORT Point, Mich.
9	WILLIAMS	Florence H.	42		f		Bainbridge, Ga. July 4th. 1897		237 Cathedral Ave. Hempstead, NY
10	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 9 <i>Done</i> Purser <i>McGowan</i>								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

73

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. R E X Sailing from CANNES, JUNE 22ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - JUNE 29TH, 1939

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLARK	Robert	54		m	n	New York City Aug. 19th. 1885		234 Glen Str. Glens Falls, N.Y.
2	ARCHIBALD	Anna Elizabeth	48		f	w	Boston, Mass. Febr. 14th. 1891		3133 Connecticut Ave. Washington DC
3	BALLANCE	Charles	60		m	s	Peoria, Ill. Sept. 18th. 1879		190 Walton Str. Atlanta, Ga.
4	HICKS	George Francis	34		m	m	Tacoma, Wash. Aug. 26th. 1905		R.C.A. Bldg. New York City
5	LINEBERRY	George	53		m	m	Buchler, Mo. June 22nd. 1886		66 Park Ave. New York City
6	SHVETZOFF	Dimitri	36		m	m	./.	New York City March 1928	111 Gregory Ave. W. Orange N.J.
7	SHULER CHARLES	Marjorie	51		f	m	Buffalo, NY Nov. 10th. 1888		Warwick Hotel, New York City
8	UNDUTCH	Donald	20		m	s	Bronxville, NY May 28th. 1919		116 E. 63rd Str. New York City
9	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 8 <i>L. S. Purser</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-500

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

74

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Doct. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Lanning
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. REI

Passengers sailing from

C A N N E S O N J U N E 22 N d

19 39

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUNE 29TH, _____, 1939

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from GENOVA, JUNE 22 ND, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Form number (This number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and date of issue must be attached)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	CH'EH	TSU-YING	25		M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENGLISH CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	HANGCHOU	DIP.V.33	CHUNGKING	3/9 1939		CHINA	CHUNGKING
2		List closed at No. 1																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 29 TH, 1939

77

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled to demand of an alien certificate of naturalization, or if not, why not?	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country or port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Yes	No									Yes	No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	CHEONG CHINE FATHER CH'EH CAO SAN AT	WASH. SEATTLE	Y	SELF	YES NO	AT SEATTLE WASHINGTON C/O. CHINESE CONSULATE	YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	-	CHEST	-	DARK	-	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Augustine Imp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1939

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 29 1964

1939

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 29, 1939

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by other person or by gift, insurance, etc., or by other means.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				If Yes—				Whether alien has been in United States for more than 30 days	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 90 days	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 180 days	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 2 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 4 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 5 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 6 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 7 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 8 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 9 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 years	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes					
							Yes	No	Date of last departure																							
1	GIUMAGLIO WIFE PIEZZI MARIA AT	LAN SWITZER	GLIO GIUMA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1901	CAL.	1920	EXHIBITION VISIT DI S. PRISCO	YES	EMO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PAIR	GRAY	CHEST. NONE				
2	OLIONE FATHER GIACOMO AT COSTI-	CAL.	S. PRISCO	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	533 BRUNSWICK ST. S. PRISCO CAL.	NO	INDIES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BROWN	DO				
3	FATHER MARCELLO AT TURIN LIGURE	ITALY	TURIN	YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CAL. 533 PERNANDO ST. N. 361	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLOND	BLEU DO				
4	FATHER GIO BATTI AT CELLE AT VERNANO	DO	CELLE L. FIEL	YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE REV. ROCCATI S. JOSE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BROWN	DO				
5	SON LABIGALINI GIUSEPPE	MASS.	SPRING	YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE ANGELO AT 2823	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	PAIR	GRAY	CHEST. DO				
6	HUSBAND GIOVANNI AT MONTE-BUDAPEST	NY.	H.Y.C.	YES	DO	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	1939	STR. SPRINGFIELD MASS. SON LUIGI AT 61 FREEMONT	NO	INDIES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	CHESTNUT	DO				
7	FATHER SIGISMONDO AT	HUNGARY	BUDEP.	YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NEW YORK CITY RESIDENCE 437 W. 39 ST.	NO	INDIES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BROWN	DO					
8	SON GIOVANNI AT TURIN	ITALY	TURIN	YES	SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	VIA VILSOR PLACE. NEWARK AUNT OLGA SZAMEK AT 30	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BROWN	DO					
9	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO	YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y. SON EMILIO AT 3561 9 ST.	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO					
10	FATHER ANTONIO AT COMPIANO	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	PAIR	CHESTNUT	DO					
11	WIFE AMILIA AT PACHANO OL. PEST	ITALY	VARESE	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	AGOSTINO 3915 112ST. LONG BROTHER IN LAW MEZZETTA	NO	INDIES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO					
12	WIFE JOSEPHINE AT BUDA-	HUNGARY	BUDAP.	YES	DO	NO	YES	1933	ILL.	1934	SPORT - MICH. C/O. FRIEND 1827 MICHIGAN AVE. LOYAL	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BROWN	DO					
13	SON ORESTE AT VILLADREATI	CAL.	ALBANY	YES	DOUGHTER	NO	YES	1903	CAL.	1910	NEW YORK SCHNEER GRAND CONCOURS ERNA BERCHTOLD AT																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN 7/8 REX, from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gullini
Imp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REI. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JUNE 22nd, 199

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	EXEMPT	AXERIO	MARIO	58		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	ITALY	TURIN	PV. 129	TURIN	6/13/39		ITALY	TURIN										
2		ARMANINO	PASQUINA	24		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	DO	ITALIAN	DO	DO	DO	LA SPEZIA	QIV 4297	NAPLES	8/9/39		CAL.	S. PRISCO.										
3		ANDRIANO	CESARINA	17		F	S	STUDENT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BON BOSCO CASTELNUOVO	PV. 122	TURIN	6/5/39		ITALY	BON BOSCO CASTELNUOVO										
4		BRES	CARLO	61		M	M	LANDLORD	DO	FRENCH GER. ITAL. ENGL.	DO	FRANCE	FRANCE	NIZZA	P.V. 428	NICE	5/17/39		FRANCE	NICE										
5		BRES	SOPIA	41		F	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIEN	P.V. 429	DO	DO		DO	DO										
6		HELTEMACCHI	ERNESTO LUIGI	61		M	M	DO	DO	ITALIAN	DO	ITALY	ITALY	PAGNANO O.	P.V. 445	MILANO	6-17-39	VL 485/662	ITALY	PAGNANO OL.										
7		BLAIR T.R.	JANET	61		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	ENGLISH	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLAGOSW	P.V. 152	GENOA	6/2/39		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW									
8		XX																												

LINE N° 8 CH'EN TSU-YING SEE LIST N° 13 LINE 1

Purner

JUN 29 1935

10. 20 m

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	29
Albans	29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 29th, 1939

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JUN 29 1939**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

82

I, **DOCT. LUGI GULLINI**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN REX**, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF**
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JUN 29 1939**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REED

Passengers sailing from

MAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

S. S. - R.R. -															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or if written down, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		XX																											

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	22
Albans	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1939

83

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN 2/5 "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]
Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT no head-tax	Lipschitz	Filippo	40	10	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew Italian	Italy	Fiume	QIV 4205	Naples	May 8th 1939		Italy	Fiume
2		Galini	Orasio	47	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	31	Naples	Aug. 31st 1938		Italy	Villa San Giovanni
3		Scaramuzza	Gaetano	72	✓	m	w	retired	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Versino	QIV 769	Naples	May 24th 1939		Italy	Strongoli
4		Romeo Giordano	Francesca	40	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Podargano	NQIV 2239	Naples	May 15th 1939		Italy	Podargano
5	UNDER 16	Giordano	Giuseppe	14	✓	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Podargano	NQIV 2240	Naples	May 15th 1939		Italy	Podargano
6		Correra	Tommaso	36	✓	m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maddaloni P.V.	134	Naples	June 5th 1939		Italy	S. Agata del Goti
7	EXEMPT	Maimone	Antonio	45	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maratea Tr.V.	153	Naples	June 19th 1939		Mexico	Mexico City
8		Perri Nicotera	Rosa	39	✓	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Feroleto Antico	NQIV 2242	Naples	May 15th 1939		Italy	Feroleto Antico
9	UNDER 16	Perri	Francesco	11	✓	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Feroleto Antico	NQIV 2243	Naples	May 15th 1939		Italy	Feroleto Antico
10	UNDER 16	Perri	Maria	15	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Feroleto Antico	NQIV 2244	Naples	May 15th 1939		Italy	Feroleto Antico
11	U.S. CIT.	Perri	Giuseppe	4	✓	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
ADM 12		(Lello) Cosentino	Angela Rosa	40	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Serrastretta T.V.	142	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Serrastretta
13		Verrecchia Di Bona	Linda	58	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Filignano	NQIV 2102	Naples	Apr. 18th 1939		Italy	Filignano
14		Bruno Miale	Rosa	45	✓	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aquaviva Pontl	NQIV 2344	Naples	June 12th 1939		Italy	Aquaviva delle Ponti
15	EXEMPT	Berthé	Pierre	36	✓	m	s	priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	St. Alexan. dre	Can. Pass. 57490	Ottawa	July 8th 1938		Canada	Quebec
16	EXEMPT	Paquet	Alphonse	38	✓	m	s	priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Lorettevil	Can. Pass. 57574	Ottawa	July 9th 1938		Canada	Quebec
17		Nistri	Adele	34	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze T.V.	436	Rome	June 1st 1939		Italy	Roma
18	EXEMPT	Murphy	William Joseph	41	✓	m	s	missionary	yes	English	yes	British	Canadian	Canada	St. Agnes Queb.	P.V. 143	Montreal	May 1939		India	Chittagang
19		Costabile D'Antonio	Maria Rosa	57	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Greco	T.V. 139	Naples	June 14th 1939		Italy	Torre Greco
20		Tarone Pagnello	Maddalena	27	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteleone Puglia	NQIV 2252	Naples	May 17th 1939		Italy	Monteleone Puglia
21		Artom di Sant'Agnes	Paolo	25	✓	m	s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV 4279	Naples	June 2nd 1939		Italy	Roma
22		Contini	Edgardo	25	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrara	QIV 4298	Naples	June 10th 1939		Italy	Roma
23		Zaratti	Sevastig	45	✓	f	s	whealy	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandr. T.V.	68	Alexandr.	May 24th 1939		Italy	Alexandrie
24	EXEMPT	Aksin	Cevat Mehmet	44	✓	m	m	dentist	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Yanya N.T.V.	194	Istanbul	June 13th 1939		Turkey	Istanbul
25	EXEMPT	Asino	Ergeneo	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Yanya N.T.V.	195	Istanbul	June 13th 1939		Turkey	Istanbul
26		Gronona	Giovanni	63	✓	m	m	whealy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	QIV 783	Naples	June 1st 1939		Italy	Caltagirone
27		Natale Gronona	Nunzia Margherita	59	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Licodia Eubea	QIV 784	Naples	June 1st 1939		Italy	Caltagirone
28		Caffe	Michele	36	✓	m	m	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acireale	QIV 800	Naples	June 16th 1939		Italy	Acireale
29		Benaro	Quirina Francesca	49	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Termini	QIV 4246	Naples	May 23rd 1939		Italy	Termini Im.
30		Vindigni Monello	Maria Stella	28	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vittoria	NQIV 2376	Naples	June 19th 1939		Italy	Vittoria

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUNE 29TH, _____, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town	(Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by others, whether paid by other persons, or by company, association, society, club, etc., or government)	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				Feet	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Gasparini Margherita Piume	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	cousin: 245 Wadsworth Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 6	fair chest b'wn	none	
2	wife: Aiello Maria-Villa San Giovanni	Italy Villa S. Giovanni	yes	self	yes	939-39	N.Y.	brother: Giuseppe-199 W. 10th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat chest	none		
3	daughter: Giuseppina-Strogoli	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	mon: Nicola-3316 Avenue B'klyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 2	nat grey chest	none		
4	son: Giordano Antonio-Reggio Calabria	N.Y. Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Giordano Recce-2354 31st St. Astoria N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 4	fair chest	none		
5	brother as above	N.Y. Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 -	fair chest	none		
6	mother: Vinciguerra Maria Carmine-S. Agata dei Goti	Italy S. Agata dei Goti	yes	self	yes	no	no	uncle: Vinciguerra Tomma-40 Ten Eick B'klyn NY.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 5	nat chest	spots on left cheek		
7	nephew: Maimone Biagio-Maratea	Mexico Mexi co City	yes	self	yes	in transit	939	residence: 67 Roldan Ave. Mexico City Mexico	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 4	fair chest	none		
8	cousin: Perri Valentino-Peroleto Antico	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Perri Antonio-37 Center St. Hartford Conn.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat chest b'wn	none		
9	uncle as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 -	fair chest	none		
10	same as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 1	fair chest b'wn	none		
11		Conn. Hartford						same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 1	fair chest b'wn	none		
12	husbands: Rosentino Antonio Serrastretta	Italy Catania	no	father	yes	no	no	father: Giovanni-315 Johnston Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	dark chest	none		
13	sister in law Santa Filignano Campobasso	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	919-34	Pa.	daughter: Di Bona Carmela-Phil. Pa. 1211 So. 13th St	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat grey chest	none		
14	brother: Francesco-Aquaviva delle Ponti	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	920-38	N.Y.	residence: 1284 Herkimer St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 2	nat chest	none		
15	Father/Moribe/Quebec Canada	Canada	yes	self	yes	no	no	residence: 10 Rue Cook Quebec Quebec Canada	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 7	nat chest	none		
16	Father/Pieroe/Quebec Canada	Canada DOM	yes	self	yes	no	no	residence: 10 Rue Cook Quebec Quebec Canada	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 5	fair chest	none		
17	father: Martino-Firenze	Italy Roma	yes	self	yes	no	no	Hotel Great North Rd. 118 W. 57th St N.Y.C.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 7	dark chest	none		
18	Mother/Elisabeth/St. Agnes Dundee	Canada Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	in transit	927	Shrine Montreal, Queb. Canada	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 8	nat b'wn blue	none		
19	husbands: Costabile Branca-Torre del Greco	Italy Torre del Greco	yes	self	yes	no	no	cousin: Ghislmi Vittorio-4721 98th St. Corona N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 4	nat grey chest	none		
20	father: Nicolo-Monte Leone di Puglia	N.Y. Middle-town	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Pagnello Lorenzo-204 Cottage St. Middletown N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 -	nat black blue	none		
21	father: Valerio-Roma	D.C. Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	c/o University of Washington D.C. Cousin	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 8	fair chest	none		
22	father: Ciro-Roma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	934-34	N.Y.	c/o Paolo Contini-40 W. 12th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 7	nat chest	none		
23	sisters: Giulia-Alexandria	Egypt Alexandria	yes	self	yes	no	no	brother: Nikita-608 Orange Grove Ashmura Cal.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat chest	none		
24	wife: Chaine Istanbul	Turkey Istanbul	yes	self	yes	no	no	brother: Gayat Ali-64 Le-nox Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 4	fair chest	none		
25	sister in law as above	Turkey Istanbul	yes	broth.	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat chest	none		
26	brother: Nicolò-Caltagirone	Neb. Omaha	no	self	yes	no	no	daughter: Gremora Conest-tina-1524 17th St. Omaha Neb.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	fair white chest	none		
27	brother in law as above	Neb. Omaha	no	husband	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 1	fair chest	none		
28	mothers: Ferlito Rosa-Aci Reale	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	wife: Senola Giovanna-1207 Wharfen St. Phila. Pa.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 7	dark black	spot on chin		
29	cousins: Lo Presti Antonino Termini Imerese	D.C. Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	uncle: Antonio Cusimano-59 Rhode Island Ave. Washington D.C.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	fair chest	none		
30	father: Giuseppe-Vittoria	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Vindigni Giovanni-31-33 Oliver St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no none good	no	5 3	nat chest	none		

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Rep. Attilio PRUGONE, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milking engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

86

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gammey
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REI"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if none, state language) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Laine Girone Maria	67	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	no Italy	Italian	Italy Athens Lucania	R1238814 P1232001	Wash. March 28th 1939	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
2	U.S. CIT.	Rotunno Josephine	36	f	m			U.S.A.		U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.	Apr. 2th 1903			
3		Laine Maria Giuseppe	67	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	no Italy	Italian	Italy Athens Lucania	R1238814 P1232001	Wash. March 28th 1939	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
4		De Rose Maria Rosaria	53	f	w	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Carolei	R1246201 P1239970	Wash. May 17th 1939	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
5	U.S. CIT.	De Rose Pasqualina	23	f	s			U.S.A.		U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.	Apr. 23rd 1916			
6		Maruzzella Francesco	70	m	m	merchant	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Grumo Nevano	R1195174 P1190681	Wash. Oct. 1st 1938	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
7		Sanfilippo Venia Margherita	48	f	m	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Bronte	R1187481 P1185602	Wash. March 18th 1938	U.S.A.	New York NY.
8		Pesce Antonino	31	f	s	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Priocca	R1236886 P1230831	Wash. March 11th 1939	U.S.A.	Staten Island City N.Y.
9		Cordero Adelina	31	f	s	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Priocca	R1236886 P1230831	Wash. March 11th 1939	U.S.A.	Staten Island City N.Y.
10		Di Marco Eymualdo Emilio	38	m	m	engineer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Lercara	R1229057 P1223384	Wash. Nov. 29th 1938	U.S.A.	New York NY.
11		Line 3 LAINO GIRONE Maria see same list at line 1/Line 8 Pesce Antonino did not sail list closed at line 10												
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10 A 911

PURSER

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUNE 29TH, _____, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Cap. Attilio FRUGONE, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attilio Frugone
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gannon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

88

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-507

S. S. "REI"

sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUNE 29TH

1939

W. S. L. 124

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Grassi	Carmela	28	f	m	Nov. 29th 1911 New York N.Y.	./.	146 Pelham Rd. New Rochelle N.Y.
2	D'Anna	Filomena	23	f	m	./.	By father's (in U.S. 1919/20)	179 Rockway Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3	D'Anna	Francesco	11	m	s	./.	By mother's	same as above
4	Passarelli	Anna	46	f	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. June 20th 1933	1670 85th St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Passarelli	Francesco	11	m	s	./.	By mother's	same as above
6	Cocca	Antonio	50	m	m	./.	Boston Mass. 1923	107 Beach St. Belmont Mass.
7	Cocca	Antonietta	41	f	m	./.	Boston Mass. 1936	same as above
8	Cocca	Fedela	21	f	s	June 8th 1918 Cambridge Mass.	./.	same as above
9	Maffei	Andrew	26	m	s	Nov. 28th 1912 Yonkers N.Y.	./.	29 Poplar St. Yonkers N.Y.
10	Stella	Henry	39	m	s	./.	New York Distr. Court March 5th 1933	50 E. 79th St. New York N.Y.
11	Howe	Hubert	24	m	s	Oct. 20th 1902	./.	1100 1st St. B'klyn N.Y.
12	Howe	Elizabeth	24	f	m	Oct. 20th 1902	./.	1100 1st St. B'klyn N.Y.
13	Spino	Alexander Joseph	25	m	s	Sep. 6th 1914 Boston Mass.	./.	Winthrop Mass. 246 Shore Dr.
14	King	John	27	m	m	Feb. 17th 1911 Old Tappan N.J.	./.	Westwood N.Y. Old Tappan N.J.
15	King	Mary	26	f	m	Dec. 28th 1912 Chicago Ill.	./.	same as above
16	Greenwood	Adalgisa	35	f	m	./.	Birmingham Ala. July 7th 1926	1427 No. 34th St. Birmingham Ala.
17	Rallis	Andy	44	m	m	./.	Albany N.Y. Sep. 26th 1928	188 Hamilton St. Albany N.Y.
18	Rigano	Sebastiano	43	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jun. 4th 1934	1993 Amsterdam Ave. Bronx N.Y.
19	Macchetta	Antonio	50	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Apr. 2nd 1928	2067 W. 13th St. B'klyn N.Y.
20	Ristuccia	Antonino	59	m	m	./.	Boston Mass. Dec. 8th 1913	7 Pine St. Waltham Mass.
21	Ristuccia	Angelina	60	f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
22	Mahoney	Mabel	48	f	m	June 1st 1891 Boston Mass.	./.	Could St. E. Hampton N.Y.
23	Mahoney	Madeleine	19	f	s	March 21st 1920 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
24	Gallucci	Josephine	37	f	m	May 28th 1902 Winthrop Mass.	./.	107 Mass Ave. Boston Mass.
25	Mallouk	Henry	24	m	s	June 12th 1915 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	Foster Hill Milford Pa.
26	Zaleon	Marie	45	f	w	./.	New York N.Y. 1924	88 Prospect Park West B'klyn NY.
27	Nicholides	Alexandra	49	f	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Apr. 2nd 1932	7 Bank St. White Plains N.Y.
28	Ryan	William	41	m	m	Jan. 1st 1898 No. Chemistfords Mass.	./.	270 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
29	Ryan	Margaret	36	f	m	Jan. 1st 1901 Saginaw Mich.	./.	same as above
30	Ryan	William	9	m	s	Oct. 10th 1929 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above

Line 5 Pata Francesco- Line 11/12 Howe Hubert, Howe Elizabeth DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

89

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-07

S. S. "REX"

sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUNE 29TH, 1939

W. & S. L. A.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ryan	Geoffrey	6	2	m	Apr. 29th 1933	New York N.Y.	270 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
2	KRAUSE	Elma H.	38	f	s	Mar. 6th 1901	Cleveland Ohio	5414 Lake side Ave. Cleveland Ohio
3	GLOWIENKE	Martha	49	f	s	Jun 1st 1890	Chicago Ill.	RFD 7 Box 6 Belleview Pittsburg PA.
4	ZANELLA	Emma	30	f	m		New York N.Y.	172 Nagle Ave N.Y.C.
5	List closed at line 4							
6	PURSER							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

6

Form 690-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

Number

6

S. S.

R E X

sailing from

GENOA

JUNE 22nd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 29th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	BAUER	MARY AMALIA	46	11	F	S	HUNTINGTON W.VA. 3/16/33	WEST VIRGINIA ST. JOSEPH HOSPITAL-AT BUCKHANNON
2	(BRODGOLO) BIGLIANI	LUISA	28		F	M	NEW YORK 7/23/1911	UNCLE AT 1055-58 ST. BROOKLYN CAL.
3	BUNTZ	ILA D.	39		F	M	MOUND CITY MISS. OCT. 25 - 1890	8558 W. OLYMPIC Blvd LOS ANGELES
4	BARBIERI AMPOLINI	TERESA	33		F	M	NEW YORK 6/14/1906	BROOKLYN N.Y. HUSBAND ITALO AT 1228 PARK PLACE
5	BARBIERI	ELSI	1		F	S	NEW YORK 4/5/1938	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE
6	BENDCKOVICS	OTTO STEPHAN	56		M	M	./.	SAN BERNARDINO CAL. 3/14/1929
7	CANTATORE	PROSPERINA	55		F	M	BY MARRIAGE	SAN BERNARDINO CAL.
8	DALLI	ALESSANDRO	47		M	S	NEW EVEN 1932	3763 FILMORE STR.-S. FRISCO CAL.
9	DIANA (DONATO)	TERESA	68		F	W	NEW YORK 12/19/1927	5 SCHUL STR. HANOVER CONN. NEW YORK CITY SON GIUSEPPE AT 68 WEST 3rd. STR.
10	FERRARI	MARTHA	26		F	M	WESTERLY R.I. 3/3/1913	WESTERLY R.J. - 13 ELM ST.
11	FORCE	EDITH	60		F	M	TOWANDA PENN. 5/18/1878	105 WORTH STR. NEW YORK
12	FINA	SALVATRICE	29		F	S	B'KLYN N.Y. NOV. 30 - 1913	2444-84th ST. B'KLYN N.Y. BOX 264 BROTHER FRANK AT DAS PALOS CAL.
13	GUERRA	LOLA FLORA	18		F	S	./.	BY FATHER'S PAPERS
14	GIANOTTI	PIETRO	19		M	S	NEW YORK 2/11/1920	353 EAST. 62th. STR. NEW YORK
15	GALLIA	ADELAIDE	58		F	M	./.	BY MARRIAGE
16	N JOHSON	PRISCILLA	21		F	S	WASHINGTON 4/4/1918	2254 TUDOR DRIVE CLEVELAND OHIO
17	LINDNER	MARY HEDWIG	46		F	S	./.	W.VA. ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL 29TH, 1st, AVE
18	LAURO	GIORGIO	18		M	S	./.	ELKINS W.VA. 6/19/1934
19	LOTTI	RAFFAEL	70		M	M	./.	BY FATHER'S
20	MARSILI	GIULIO	43		M	M	./.	560 AUDUBON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
21	ALFIERI	GIUSEPPINA	58		F	M	./.	AVE. PROVIDENCE RHODE ISLAND SON LEON R. AT 407 Mt. PLASSANT
22	MURRAY	ALFRED	66		M	M	BLOOMINGTON ILL. 1/28/1873	688 PINE ST. BURLINGTON WIS.
23	MURRAY	EDNA	55		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. 10/22/1883	SAME AS ABOVE
24	MENNONNA	ARCANGELA	32		F	S	NEW YORK 8/28/1906	TOWN NEW YORK 106 POCANTECOSST. NORTH TARRY-
25	MAGNA	MARY	21		F	S	OAK PARK ILL. 3/11/1918	215 QUAKER SANE CONN. W. HARTFORD
26	MACCHIARALDO	CARNELIA	41		F	S	./.	JERSEY CITY N.Y. 1932
27	PATEKY	B. ELSIE	20		F	S	NEW YORK 4/7/1918	430 8 ST. UNION CITY H.J. AVE NEW YORK
28	PECK	JANET MORE	66		F	S	S. FRANCISCO 7/14/1873	AUNT BONNES IDA AT 2342 HARILAND
29	POROTTO	FORTUNATO	44		M	M	./.	1020 DOLORES STR. SAN FRISCO CAL.
30	PLAGER	ELVIRA	34		F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. 4/11/904	WASHINGTON D.C. OCTOBER 1937
							./.	WATERSIDE DRIVE 2521 WASH. D.C. ISLAND NEW YORK 48- 70 37 STR. SUNNYSIDE LONG

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 600-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

Number 7

S. S.

R E I

sailing from

GENOA

JUNE 22nd,

1939,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 29th,

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	QUACCINELLI	STEVE	51	M	M	NEW JERSEY N.J.	1916	445 OGDEN AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.
2	SHAKAA	JOE	57	M	M	MONTANA	5/13/1914 SEATTLE WASHINGT.	MONTANA N. STR. MONTANA 104 BWT HEIGHTS OHIO 18910 SO. WOODLAND RD. SHAKER
3	STEARN PLATT	BARBARA	21	F	S	EVANSTON ILL.	5/23/1918	CONN. PARENTS AT CONGRESS ST. FAIRFIELD
4	SMITH	RAYMOND	20	M	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	10/8/1918	S. RAPHAEL CAL.
5	SOLDAVINI	PIETRO	70	M	S	NEW YORK	11/3/1926	UNCLE CARLO 324 W. 49 ST N.Y.C. W.VA. 29th St. 1st Ave ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL HUNTINGTON
6	TERZANO	ANTONIO	13	M	S	NEW YORK	11/3/1926	HUNTINGTON W.VA. 3/14/1935
7	TERBRACK	MARY CHRISTINE KATHERINE	40	F	S	NEVADA	9/3/1896 JURIKA	BOX 34 CUPERTINO CAL.
8	TORRE	VINCENZO	75	M	M	NEW YORK	L.I. 1926 - 28 MAY	22-18 MANNINGS STR. BRONX N.Y.
9	VOGLIANO	BATTISTA	66	M	M	NEW YORK	L.I. 1926 - 28 MAY	165 BROADWAY NEW YORK
10	WADSWORTH	JAMES	52	M	S	GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	MAY 1st - 1887	1708 W. MAIN ST. LEESBURG FLORID.
11	BRADY CLYDE	CHARLES	32	M	M	KINGSTON KG.	NOV. 18 - 1906	SEMA AS ABOVE
12	BRADY LEAY	DOROTHY	32	F	M	DADE CITY FLA.	JULY 25 - 1906	St. Bernardine Monastery Hollidaysburg Pa.
13	MILLER	ERNEST LEONARD	27	M	S	NORTH BRADDOCK PA.	JAN 24 th 1912	
14	LIST CLOSED AT NO 13 -					Purser		
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 880 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

92

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

R E I

sailing from

CANNES

JUNE 22ND

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 29TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CROUNSE SEABURY	Emma	63	f		Binghamton N.Y. Feb. 16th 1876	./.	210 E. Minnehaha Pkwy Minneapolis Minn.
2	CROUNSE RAY	Agnes	54	f		Binghamton N.Y. Oct. 9th 1884	./.	same as above
3	BERDIGIAN RUTH	Marguerite	34	f		St. Louis Mo Nov. 25th 1905	./.	40 Chestnut St. Hightfield Park N.Y.
4	BERDIGIAN	Margarite	55	f		./.	Los Angeles Cal. 1912	same as above
5	KNOX	Ross Miller	43	m		Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 8th 1895	./.	52 Vanderbilt Ave N.Y.C.
6	HANNA	Hugh J.	37	m		Beverly Mass July 8th 1902	./.	18 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	PAY	Frank	42	m		New York N.Y. Dec. 13th 1896	./.	c/o Drake 87-40 Elmhurst Ave Elmhurst L.I. N.Y.
8	List closed at line 7							
9	PURSER							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

28

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 520-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

12

Number

S. S. "REX"

sailing from Gibraltar

June 23, 1939

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FERRO.	Francis.	70	M. M.		Certificate No. 3368416.	
2	CHILDERS.	James. S.	40	M. M.	April 19, 1899. Birmingham. Ala.	District Court. Chicago. Ill. Sept. 19, 1930.	2508. N. Hamlin Ave. Chicago. Ill. Ala. 1256. South. 22nd. St. Birmingham. Ala.
3	List closed at N° 2						
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Joseph J. Garunzi

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Geo. Wm. Frigone - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX., from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Fleming
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

95

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. [Signature]

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

DISCHARGED CREW

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

R E X

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

June 22nd

1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if occupation claimed on what ground			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLLA	ANTONIO	37		M		Pastryman	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo	73600	Genoa	1/5/926		Italy	Montebello
2		PECUNIA	ARISTIDE	33		M		Cook	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Riomaggiore	10898	La Spezia	9/27/919		Italy	Riomaggiore
3		RICCI	TEOBALDO	25		M		Cabin Boy	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Terricciola	80600	Genoa	7/29/929		Italy	Terricciola
4		DI CASA	DAVIDE	29		M		Cabin Boy	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genova	83548	Genoa	6/1/932		Italy	Genova
5		RONZITTI	AGOSTINO	31		M		Cabin Boy	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genova	72305	Genoa	4/27/925		Italy	Genova
6		List closed at n. 5																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

27
Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-500

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 29th

19 39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by another person, or by the government, or by a guarantee)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	For what purpose?		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Pagano Angela Montebello	Italy	Genoa	yes	Line	no	-	-	-	Italian Restaurant World's Fair New York	R. YES 6 months	E. NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brwn	none
2	Wife: Gasparini Ada Riomaggiore	Italy	Genoa	yes	Line	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. YES 6 months	E. NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brwn	none	
3	Father: Giovanni Terriciola	Italy	Genoa	yes	Line	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. YES 6 months	E. NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brwn	none	
4	Father: Eduardo Genova	Italy	Genoa	yes	Line	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. YES 6 months	E. NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brwn	none	
5	Father: Giuseppe Genova	Italy	Genoa	yes	Line	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. YES 6 months	E. NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brwn	none	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Geo. M. M. Frugone - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Jorge J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

90

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. R.R.X. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JUNE 23RD, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Trade number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	STETTIN	DANITA	32		F	M	housew	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Berichero	1211150	Wash.	July 14th	✓	U.S.A.	New York
2		RITTER	ALEXANDER	41		M	M	laborer	yes	Czecho	yes	slovakia	Hebrew	Choca'	1216432	Wash.	1938	✓	U.S.A.	New York
3		RITTER	ESTERA	40		F	M	housew	yes	Czecho	yes	slovakia	Hebrew	Nisny	1179349	Wash.	January 20th	✓	U.S.A.	New York
4		RITTER	PIROSKA	17		F	S	housew	yes	slovakia	yes	slovakia	Hebrew	Komarnik	1184171	Praga	1938	✓	Czecho	Kray Polana
5		RITTER	HERMAN	14		M	S	student	yes	Czecho	yes	slovakia	Hebrew	Presov	QIV.2163	Praga	May 2nd 1939	✓	slovakia	Kray Polana
6		SONOGNINI	CARLO	55		M	S	priest	yes	Czecho	yes	slovakia	Hebrew	Presov	QIV.2165	Praga	May 3rd 1939	✓	Czecho	Kray Polana
7		List closed at n. 6								Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Sonogno	T.V.755	Zurigo	June 13rd	✓	SWISS	Sonogno
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24
Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29th, 1939

99

List

24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for person, whether by relative, whether paid by or for other person, or by the government, or otherwise.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure									As a tourist	As a student	As a seaman	As a merchant seaman	As a laborer	As a professional	As a religious worker	As a government official	As a person of other class
1	Father: Savite Bericheroaul - Roumanian	N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	6	New York	484 - Amsterdam Ave.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brwn	none
2	Brother: Adolf - Kulich	N.Y.	N.York	yes	Self	yes	yes	6 months	N.Y.	New York - N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brwn	none
3	as above	N.Y.	N.York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black	none	
4	as above	N.Y.	N.York	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black	none	
5	as above	N.Y.	N.York	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	none	
6	Sister: Giacomina Sogogno - Swiss -	Cal.	S.Fisco	no	self	yes	no	-	-	1374 - Broadway str. S.F.sco Calif.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brwn	none	
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Can. Qui. Ruffo Frugone - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX., from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Imp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Cas. Ott. Rinaldo Frangese - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

102

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Do Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gammie
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

JUNE 22

19 39

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, P.V., or P.P. and give action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if connection claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4		Cortese	Maria	34		f	s housek.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Caltrano	QIV.4278	Naples	6/1/39		Italy	Caltrano
5		Aguzzi Lombardi	Oneglia	19		f	m housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Bagnone	NQIV.2263	Naples	5/22/39		Italy	Bagnone
6		Pellegrini	Adele	48		f	s housek.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Caprino	NQIV.2166	Naples	4/25/39		Italy	Caprino Verona
7		Bernardi Pacini	Gioia	44		f	m housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Collagna	NQIV.2179	Naples	4/27/39		Italy	Gramolazzo Lucca
8		Pacini	Ede	17		f	s housek.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Minucciano	NQIV.2180	Naples	4/27/39		Italy	Gramolazzo
9		Lotti	Nelly	49		f	m housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Ghivizzano	NQIV.2312	Naples	5/31/39		Italy	Ghivizzano Lucca
10	U. S. CIT.	Lotti	Mary	13		f	s							U S A	East Boston Mass.	PP 564	Mass.	July 27/1926			
11																					
12																					
13		Nemes	Enrico	25		m	s DR in Law	yes	italian	yes	italian	hebrew	italian	Italy	Fiume	QIV.4208	Naples	May 9th 1939		Italy	Firenze
14		Negro	Giovanni Grazia	56		m	m farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	S. Pietro Vicenza	QIV.794	Naples	6/10/39		Italy	Castelgomberto Vicenza
15		Dugotto Negro	Maria	55		f	m housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	S. Pietro Mussolino	QIV.795	Naples	6/10/39		Italy	Castelgomberto
16	EXEMPT	Babuini	Giuseppe	47		m	m miner	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Vallenoncello Ud.	P.V.551	Trieste	6/9/39		Canada	Timmins
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	EXEMPT	Babuini	Giulio	17		m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	italian	Italy	Vallenoncello	P.V. 553	Trieste	6/9/39		Italy	Vallenoncello di Pordenone
23		n. 1 - 2 - 3 - 11 - 12 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - not filled list: closed at n. 22																			
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

103

List **21**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29th, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1																
2																
3																
4	mother Del Santo Angelica Caltrano Vicenza/Italy	Ill. Chicago	no herself	yes no	-	NSWC	brother Cortese Francesco	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	rosy/brown/none
5	father Aguzzi Giovanni Bagnone Apuania/Italy	Cal. Susanville	no husband	yes no	-	NSWC	husband Ettore Lombardi	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	ruddy/black/brown/none
6	mother Comenani Ottavia Caprino Veronese/Italy	N.Y. New Y.	yes herself	yes yes	1913 N.Y.	Aug 6	brother Pellegrini Antonio	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	rosy/brown/none
7	daughter Pacini Ines Gramolazzo - Lucca -	Ill. Highland Park	no husband	yes no	-	-	husband Pacini Zeffiro	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	fair/brown/none
8	sister as above	Ill. H.P.	no father	no no	-	-	1036 Ft. Sheridan Av. Highland Park Ill.	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	dark/brown/none
9	mother Lotti Biagioni Ghivizzano Lucca/Italy	Mass E. Boston	no husband	yes yes	1929	Mass	husband Francesco Lotti	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	rosy/gray/brown/none
10						NSWC	1022 Bennington St. East Boston Mass	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	rosy/gray/brown/none
11							as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	rosy/gray/brown/none
12																
13	mother: Elsa Neumann - Firenze -	NY N.York	yes self	yes no	-	-	husb. Loris Schraib	no	per yes	no	no	no	good	no	5/10	pale dark brwn none
14	brother Negro Sante Monticia Verona/Italy	Conn. Windsted	no himself	yes yes	1913	Conn.	son Giacinto Negro	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat/brown/none
15	brother in law as above	Conn. Windsted	no husband	yes	1913	Conn.	279 Pratt St. Winsted Conn.	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/none
16	wife Pignati Maria Vallenoncello di Fordenone/Italy	Ont. Timmins	no himself	no	no	TA	res. 208 Point St. South Timmins Ont.	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/brown/none
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	mother Pignati Maria Vallenoncello di Fordenone	Ont. Timmins	no father	no	no	TA	208 Point St. South Timmins Ont.	no	peryes	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat brown none
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Cav. Uff. Rinaldo Frugone - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Joseph H. H. H.
Sup

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. E. M. Della Fregata - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

106

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19 SURGEON
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Danneberg
J. Danneberg

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29th, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by company, society, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to intent to remain in United States	As to intent to depart United States						As to intent to depart United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Mother: Regina - Cairo Egypt -	Egypt	Cairo	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	to -	985 Hope St. Bristol Brother: George Isaac R.L. Worcester, Mass.	R. Yes 60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black b'wn	none
2	Sister: Silvera - Cairo	Egypt	Cairo	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	to -	888 1/2 Ave Sister: Adele Essex 7008 Bay Parkway B.Klyn N.Y.	R. Yes 3 Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chest	none	
3	Son: Ali Duralle Istanbul	Turkey	Istanbul	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	3406 84 Jackson str. Brights L.I. New York	R. Yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat black b'wn	none	
4	Daughter: Emine - Istanbul	Turkey	Istanbul	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	son: Louie Emeli 113 32nd St. Bklyn. Or Calumet	R. Yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black b'wn	none	
5	Son: Giorgio - Martone	Conn	N. London	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	to -	109 Golden str. New London Conn.	E. No	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ruddy dark	none	
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515W. 157 str. New York NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	no body	N.Y.	N. York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black b'wn	none
9	Father: Giuseppe - Port Said - Egypt	Egypt	Port Said	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hotel Toffi - N.Y.	R. Yes 37 days 59 day	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black brwn	none	
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Alf. Maria Frangola - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **S W E A R** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
4-6-40
200.000

F7 801

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

19 39

S. S. "REX"																			Passengers sailing from																		
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or IF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence																	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimant on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																
1	UNDER 16	Napoleone De Amicis	Lucia	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castiglio ne a Casauria	NQIV 2309	Naples	May 31st 1939		Italy	Castiglione a Casauria																
2		Napoleone	Giuseppe	12	9	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castiglio ne a Casauria	NQIV 2310	Naples	May 31st 1939		Italy	Castiglione a Casauria																
3		Napoleone	Luigi	16	5	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castiglio ne a Casauria	NQIV 2311	Naples	May 31st 1939		Italy	Castiglione a Casauria																
4		Aureli	Giuseppa	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Poggio Moiano	NQIV 2342	Naples	June 10th 1939		Italy	Poggio Moiano																
5		Aureli	Domenico	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Poggio Moiano	NQIV 2343	Naples	June 10th 1939		Italy	Poggio Moiano																
6		Leone	Giulio	16	3	m	s	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito	QIV 4275	Naples	June 8th 1939		Italy	Bonito																
7	EXEMPT	Martino	Maria	20		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Modugno	Tr.V. 154	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Modugno																
8		Conte	Aniello	44		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnoli Iripino	NQIV 2324	Naples	June 2nd 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.																
9	Dr. Santis																																				
10	UNDER 16	Dragone	Michele	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cairano	NQIV 2359	Naples	June 17th 1939		Italy	Cairano																
11		VACCA ARMENTI Vona Arment	Cristina	43		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-trom	NQIV 2209	Naples	May 6th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
12		Vona	Anna	8		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-troso	NQIV 2210	Naples	May 6th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
13		Armenti Forte	Antonietta	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-troso	NQIV 2224	Naples	May 5th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
14		Armenti	Giuseppina	12		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-troso	NQIV 2225	Naples	May 5th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
15		Armenti	Concetta	11		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-troso	NQIV 2226	Naples	May 5th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
16	UNDER 16	Armenti	Felice	8		m	sn	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpe-troso	NQIV 2227	Naples	May 5th 1939		Italy	Castelpetroso																
17		Massaro Sica	Veronica	27		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Eboli	QIV 4287	Naples	June 5th 1939		Italy	Eboli																
18		Orrino Scioli	Pia	58		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wantalupo	NQIV 2104	Naples	Apr. 18th 1939		Italy	Wantalupo																
19		Tamburrini Rossi	Maria	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	NQIV 2317	Naples	June 1st 1939		Italy	Atina																
20	UNDER 16	Tamburrini	Maria Grazia	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	NQIV 2318	Naples	June 1st 1939		Italy	Atina																
21		Rosati	Natalina	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lenola	QIV 4324	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Lenola																
22		Ubaldi	Isidoro	62		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Seanno	QIV 807	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Seanno																
23		Giuliani Yoris	Alice	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Flavon	NQIV 2380	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Sansene																
24	U.S. CIT.	Giuliani	Iolanda	5		f	s					U.S.A.					By father's																				
25		Toscano Fedele	Luisa	56		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gaeta	NQIV 2382	Naples	June 20th 1939		Italy	Gaeta																
26		D'Onofrio D'Alonso Rosa		66		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnoli Trigno	QIV 758	Naples	May 17th 1939		Italy	Bagnoli Trigno																
27		Stefanini Ramazzotti Vincenza		45		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpla nio	T.V. 576	Naples	June 9th 1939		Italy	Iesi																
28		Stefanini	Armando	18		m	s	farmandyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rosora	T.V. 477	Naples	June 9th 1939		Italy	Iesi																
29		Leone Vecchione	Maria	52		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barrea	QIV 801	Naples	June 16th 1939		Italy	Barrea																
30	EXEMPT	Nassif	Fahda	37	58	f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Canada	Syrian	Liban	Bachaya	Can. Pass. 51644	Ottawa	Dec. 31st 1937		Canada	Montreal Quab.																
		n. 9 De Santis Francesco da notleall																																			

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

109

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29th, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	grand father: Napoleone Nunzio-Castiglione Cassurina	Mass. Wellesley	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest
2	same as above	Mass. Wellesley	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest
3	same as above	Mass. Wellesley	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest
4	mother: Bove Francesca- W Poggio Molano	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest
5	same as above	Mass. Boston	no	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest
6	brother: Angelo-Bonite	Mass. Quincy	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest
7	father: Giacomo-Medugno	Canada Toronto Ont.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest
8	wife: Faresse Antonia-Bagnoli Irpino	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	937-38 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest
9	same as above	Mass. Wellesley	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest
10	aunt: Di Mattia Mariantonio Cairano	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest
11	daughter: De Michele Maria-Castelpetroso	Pa. Coraopolis	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	grey chest
12	sister as above	Pa. Coraopolis	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest
13	brother in law: Parte Giovanni-Castelpetroso	N.J. Madison	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest
14	uncle as above	N.J. Madison	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest
15	same as above	N.J. Madison	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	fair	chest
16	same as above	N.J. Madison	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest
17	father: Vito-Eboli	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	black chest
18	daughter in law: Martelli Emma-Castalupo nel Sannio	Mont. Anaconda	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	chest
19	father: Giuseppe-Atina	Mass. Watertown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	chest
20	grand father as above	Mass. Watertown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest
21	brother: Vincenzo-Lenola	Pa. Erie	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest
22	wife: Buccini Rosa-Scanno	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	924-38 Conn.	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	chest
23	mother: Rapanelli Teresa-Flavon	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	blond grey
24		N.Y. New York													
25	daughter: Toscano Felicia-Gaeta	Mass. Somerville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest
26	daughter: D'Onofrio Vittorina Bagnoli del Trigno	Ohio Lowellville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	grey chest
27	brother: Enrico-Iesi	Italy Iesi	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest
28	uncle as above	Italy Iesi	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	blond blue
29	sons: Attilio-Barrea	Ohio Masary	no	self	yes	yes	903-10 Pa.	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	grey chest
30	sons: Zaki-Rachaya	Canada Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Com. Alf. Maria Frangese - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf. Maria Frangese
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. • R R I •

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	3
Alma	27

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No								Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien subject to entry inspection	Whether alien subject to inspection at port of arrival	Whether alien subject to inspection at point of destination	Whether alien subject to inspection at point of departure	Hair	Eyes
1	father: Francesco-Clete	Canada	Capriol Ont.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	grey chest	none
2	grand father as above	Canada	Capriol Ont.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
3	father in law: Di Palco Arduino-Ceprano	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
4		N.Y.	New York																			
5	father: Bruno-Bovalino	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
6	brother in law: Tufariello Francesco-Bitette	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
7	uncle as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
8	same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
9	same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
10	wife: Ientile Maria Concetta	Mass.	Hingham	no	self	yes	yes	934-38	Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	grey b'wn	none
11	father: Pietro-Grotteria	Mass.	Hingham	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
12	grand father as above	Mass.	Hingham	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
13	same as above	Mass.	Hingham	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
14	cousin: Galluzzo Francesco-Grotteria	Mass.	Arlington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	black chest	scar on forehead
15	same as above	Mass.	Arlington	no	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	black chest	none
16	husband: Lomuscio Giuseppe-Toritto	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	black chest	none
17	brother: Vincenzo-Monta San Giacomo	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes	912-28	Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	black chest	none
18	same as above	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	husband	yes	yes	912-28	Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	grey black	none
19	son: Salce Costantino-Tecce a Casauria	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
20	father in law: Gallucci Giuseppe-Casentino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
21		N.Y.	New York																			
22	daughter: D'Orasio Ines-Civitella Messer Balmondo	Pa.	Greentown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	grey chest	none
23	father in law: Colaianni Andrea-Onna	Pa.	Vandergrift	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
24		Pa.	Vandergrift																			
25	mother: Impagliasso Restituta Pansa Forio	N.J.	Ocean City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	grey chest	none
26	father: Biagio-Bagnoli Irpino	Conn.	Bristol	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
27	daughter: Vespa Barbera-Castiglione a Casauria	Mass.	Wellesley	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	chest grey	none
28	sister as above	Mass.	Wellesley	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
29	mother: Di Giandomenico Maria-Castiglione a Casauria	Mass.	Wellesley	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	scar on left cheek
30	mother: Mascioli Antonia-Rapino	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Geo. W. Smith, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friends in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Do Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Haring
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

19 39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full, or by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. A. for permanent residence	Whether admitted to U. S. A. for temporary residence	Whether admitted to U. S. A. for other purpose						Whether admitted to U. S. A. for other purpose	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	daughter: Rita Maria-Cosens	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	grey	chest	none
2	mother: Fucci Concetta-Spatola	Mich. Negaunee	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
3	same as above	Mich. Negaunee	no	broth.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
4	aunt: Abbinante Rosa-Carbonara	Ohio Cincinnati	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
5	same as above	Ohio Cincinnati	no	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
6	same as above	Ohio Cincinnati	no	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
7	son: Luigi-S. Lorenze Maggiore	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
8	father: Giuseppe-Dalianova	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
9	grand father as above	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none	
10	same as above	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
11	same as above	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
12	same as above	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
13	father: Cataldo-Terravecchia	Iowa Des Moines	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
14		N.Y. Mamaroneck																								
15	mother: Costa Immacolata-Fabrizia	N.Y. Mamaroneck	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
16		D.C. Washington																								
17	father: Vittorio-Cavasse Nuovo	D.C. Washington	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
18	Paris Maria-Mendicino	Md. Baltimore	no	self	yes	yes	927-37	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
19	mother: Fischetti Teresa-S. Angelo Lombardi	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	928-33	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
20		N.Y. B'klyn																								
21		N.Y. B'klyn																								
22		N.Y. B'klyn																								
23	father: Luigi-Carapelle	N.Y. Long Island City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
24	grand father as above	N.Y. Long Island City	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none	
25	same as above	N.Y. Long Island City	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest	none	
26	brother: Filippo-S. Severino	Pa. New Kensington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	grey	chest	none
27	uncle: Pirene Romeo-Casalboro	Ohio Youngstown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	grey	chest	none
28	same as above	Ohio Youngstown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	fair	chest	none	
29	same as above	Ohio Youngstown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	scar on right eye	
30	brother: Salvatore-Bisaccia	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	grey	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Edo. Alf. Amle Fragoni - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX. from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

114

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

19 39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Em. Uff. Nello Frangola - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19 SURGEON
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R E X Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 21st, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MQIV, PV, or EP and give action if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		MILONE	ORLANDO	ANGELA	35	✓	F	M housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prizzi	NQIV. 2381	Naples	June 20th 1939	✓	ITALY	Prizzi
2		PAILLA		SALVATORE	26	✓	M	M Carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florida	QIV. 803	Naples	June 19th 1939	✓	ITALY	Florida
3		GIACOBELLO	ITALIA	GIUSEPPA	23	✓	F	M housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monforte	NQIV. 2369	Naples	June 19th 1939	✓	ITALY	Monteforte S. Giorgio
4		PAGE	DIBELLA	VINCENZA	34	✓	F	M housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala	NQIV. 2358	Naples	June 17th 1939	✓	ITALY	Marsala
5		BIONDO		FRANCESCO	56	✓	M	M barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alia	QIV. 775	Naples	May 26th 1939	✓	ITALY	Alia
6		List closed at n. 5		Purser																	
7															H. Fuller		10/20/41				
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

19 39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its Possessions or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother: Filippo Milone - Prizzi -	NY	N. York	yes husband	no no	1181 - 2nd Ave New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
2	mother: Fr. Indomenico - Florida -	NY	N. York	yes self	yes no	310 E. 153rd st. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	none
3	father: Salvatore Giacobello Monforte S. Giorgio -	Pa	Dawnigt	yes self	yes no	700 Penn. St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
4	father: Onofrio Pace - Marsala -	NY	B. Klyn	yes self	yes no	186 Troutman St. Brooklyn New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
5	wife: S. Gianlombardo - Alia -	Mo	Kansas	yes son	yes yes	1411 E. 55th Kansas Mo	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Geo. Alf. Rullo Frangola - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX., from Naples - Genoa - Cannes - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

118

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 29 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Impe...

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Em. Alf. Ruffo Fregoso - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX., from Naples - Genoa - Catania - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

120

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX"

sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939, Arriving at Port of New York June 29th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Sisto	Teresa	16	3	f	./.	By father's 4 SP 2150 Naples N.Y.	563 West William St. San José Cal.
2	Sgrè	Elisabetta	18	1	f	./.	By father's 4 SP 2157 Naples N.Y.	Box 9 - Sewikley Pa.
3	Ferraiuolo	Y-286309-9/23/39 Filomena	22	1	f	Apr. 28th 1917 Batavia N.Y.	2145 1st Ave. N.Y. 4 SP 2145 Naples N.Y. Apr. 13th 1925	412 Elizabeth St. Batavia N.Y.
4	Zuccaro	Frank	59	1	m	./.	New York N.Y.	2197 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
5	Cuomo Capasso	Francesca	25	1	f	Sep. 22nd 1914 New York N.Y.	./.	12 Meadow St. South Norwalk Conn.
6	Russo	Giovanni	14	1	m	./.	By father's 4 SP 2140 Naples N.Y.	110 4th Ave. Paterson N.J.
7	Serrano	Aniello	44	1	m	./.	Newark N.J.	9738 99th St. Ozone Park N.Y.
8	Alleva	Vincenza	28	2	f	Apr. 23rd 1911 New York N.Y.	./.	8 Edward St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Marinosci	Rodolfo	18	1	m	Jan. 22nd 1922 New York N.Y.	./.	609 West Chester Ave. Bronx N.Y.
10	Rana	Donata	32	1	f	Apr. 15th 1907 Worcester Mass.	./.	320 W. 30th St. New York N.Y.
11	Vitiello Isao	Carolina	25	1	f	Dec. 10th 1913 Phila. Pa.	./.	421 154th St. Corona N.Y.
12	Vitiello	Adelaide,	4	1	f	Dec. 16th 1934 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
13	Vitiello	Elvira	3	1	f	Dec. 20th 1935 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
14	Albanese	Antonia	32	5	f	Oct. 18th 1906 New York N.Y.	./.	64 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
15	Parisi	Vincenza	29	1	f	Jan. 19th 1910 New York N.Y.	./.	647 16th St. West New York N.Y.
16	Gargiulo	Alfredo,	17	1	m	May 3rd 1922 Irvington N.J.	./.	457 Nya Ave. Irvington N.J.
17	Sasso	Vincenzo	63	3	m	./.	Trenton N.J.	405 W. 35th St. New York N.Y.
18	Roberto	Pietro	47	1	m	./.	New York N.Y.	4315 Broadway Longs Island City NY.
19	Paviglianiti	Paolo,	19	1	m	Aug. 6th 1920 Paulsboro N.J.	./.	168 Roosevelt St. Paulsboro N.J.
20	Rosse Perfetto	Maria	43	1	f	./.	By husband	154 Liberty St. Southington Conn.
21	Rosse	Elena	17	1	f	Aug. 9th 1921	By father's	same as above
22	Rosse	Ines	11	1	f	./.	By father's	same as above
23	Rosse	Erilia	9	1	f	./.	By father's	same as above
24	Vigliatti	Anna	54	1	f	./.	By marriage 4 SP 592627	1615 Shields Ave. Chicago Ill.
25	Barbarese	Immacolata	45	1	f	./.	By marriage 4 SP 593474	1617 Portland Ave. Chicago Ill.
26	Zurzole	Francesco	58	1	m	./.	New York N.Y. 4 SP 482907 Dec. 1st 1930	1516 80th St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Milo	Joe	31	1	m	June 20th 1908 Lynn Mass.	./.	31 Webster St. Lynn Mass.
28	Mennillo	Salvatore	19	1	m	Jan. 27th 1920 New Haven Conn.	./.	291 Pagninah St. New Haven Conn.
29	Nosci	Domenico	23	1	m	Dec. 18th 1916 Belmont Mass.	./.	130 Mt Pleasant St. Meriden Conn.
30	Santaniello	Olara	18	1	m	May 16th 1921 Springfield Mass.	./.	1001 So. Racine Ave. Chicago Ill.

J. J. Haggerty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUNE 29 1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

121

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX"

sailing from

NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1939, Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bruno	Guerino	20		M		Oct. 8th 1919 Wilgus Pa.	./.	P.O. Box 327 Shamokin Pa.
2	Iannetti	Antonio	72		M		./.	New York N.Y. Dec. 10th 1921	2402 High Ave. New York N.Y.
3	Vollere	Giuseppina	20		F		Oct. 18th 1918 Elizabeth N.J.	./.	322 Williamson St. Elizabeth N.J.
4	Vollere	Carmela	18		F		Nov. 5th 1921 Elizabeth N.J.	./.	same as above
5	Perri Amendola	Angela	42		F		./.	By marriage	24 Alley Clay Pittsburgh Pa.
6	Amendola	Rosina	14		F		./.	By father's	same as above
7	Amendola	Maria	9		F		June 27th 1939 ./.	By father's	same as above
8	Chieffallo	Rosario	62		M		./.	By marriage	629 Webster Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
9	Galletti	Nicola	41		M		./.	Bronx N.Y. Jan. 28th 1928	636 3rd St. Clairton Pa.
10									
11	Sementa Freda	Filomena	29		F		Sep. 7th 1910 Paterson N.J.	./.	39 Main St. Brewster N.Y.
12	Soluri	Luigi	66		M		./.	White Plains N.J. May 25th 1928	Harrison N.Y. - 311 Roma str.
13	Pecoraro Scidurlo	Anna	43		F		./.	By marriage	402 W. 9th St. Mishawaka Ind.
14	De Thomas	John	44		M		./.	New York N.Y. Oct. 8th 1920	147-28 Arlington Terrace New York N.Y.
15	Petrusco	Wicinto	42		M		Aug. 16th 1897 Boston Mass.	./.	2020 Mifling St. Phila. Pa.
16	Manfredonia	Adelaide	19		F		Feb. 16th 1920 Boston Mass.	./.	132 Bennington St. E. Boston Mass.
17	Manfredonia	Giovanna	14		F		Apr. 17th 1924 Boston Mass.	W./.	same as above
18	Manfredonia	Assunta	13		F		July 11th 1925 Boston Mass.	./.	same as above
19	De Santis Angelilli	Velia	18		F		./.	By father's	1466 Fleming Ave. Pittock Pa.
20	Sciara	Sabatino	59		M		./.	Portland Ore. April 15th 1926	Box 614 Portland Oregon
21	Pratico	Philip	41		M		./.	Rutland Vt. Aug. 29th 1924	105 So. Main St. Rutland Vt.
22	Leone	Guido	46		M		./.	Buffalo N.Y. July 7th 1926	360 No. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
23	Zappile	Matteo	39		M		June 21st 1900 New York N.Y.	./.	2328 Hughes Ave. Bronx N.Y.
24	Caira	Maurizio	18		M		July 22nd 1921 Detroit Mich.	./.	1966 77th St. Long Island City NY.
25	Antonelli	Maria Assunta	40		F		./.	By marriage	1004 Avenue "X" B'klyn N.Y.
26	Masi	Anna	49		F		./.	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 25th 1930	6718 18th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Vecchiarelli	Rosina	18		F		./.	By father's	469 7th Ave. New York N.Y.
28	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	50		M		./.	Schenectady N.Y. Sept. 6th 1931	1336 Ozen St. Schenectady N.Y.
29	Colalucia	Raffaele	61		M		./.	Phila. Pa. Dec. 7th 1922	1216 E. Price St. Phila. Pa.
30	Giovino	Giuseppe	64		M		./.	Boston Mass. Dec. 3rd 1934	81 Prospect St. Boston Mass.

n. 10 not filled

Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

Number

3

S. S. "REI"

sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 21ST

1929, Arriving at Port of New York June 29th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zongare	Carmela Maria	30		f	m	./.	Poughkeepsie N.Y. Nov.19th 1938	67 No.Bridge St.Poughkeepsie N.Y.
2	Marano	Alberto	17		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. Oct.17th 1918	31 Arlington St.Franklyn Mass.
3	Biondi	Emilio	44		m	s	./.	Waterbury Conn. Jan.15th 1929	53 So.Elm St.Waterbury Conn.
4	Ciallella Colace	Maria	49		f	w	./.	By marriage	197 Elm St.Quincy Mass.
5	Miraldi	Assunta	67		f	w	./.	By marriage	same as above
6	D'Ambrosio	Giacomo	45		m	s	./.	Phila.Pa. June 4th 1937	1020 Ontario St.Phila.Pa.
7	Apruzzese	Domenico Antonio	12		m	s	Nov.7th 1927 Newton Mass.	./.	187 West End Ave.New York N.Y.
8	De Luca	Adelaide	29		f	s	./.	By father's	457 E.Maine St.Bridgeport Conn.
9	Verdicchio	Antonio	25		m	s	Nov.12th 1914 Plainfield N.J.	./.	146 Johnston Ave.Plainfield N.J.
10	Sacco	Frank	59		m	s	./.	Phila.Pa. Dec.28th 1909	410 No.65th St.Phila.Pa.
11	Sacco	Maria	50		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
12	Sacco	Dolores	9		f	s	Jan.10th 1930 Phila.Pa.	./.	3508 Wharton St.Phila.Pa.
13	Cice	Fortunata	59		f	m	./.	By marriage	115 Main St.E.Hampton Mass.
14	Pond	James	23		m	s	Jan.17th 1916 Northampton Mass.	./.	31 Beerlin New Jersey N.Y.
15	Keranas	Demostene	18		m	s	March 31st 1921 Peabody Mass.	./.	New York N.Y. 77 Mahameh str.
16	Loiseu Serghi	Michael	40		m	s	./.	Aliquippa Pa. Sept. 26th 1928	2400 Osgood St.Pittsburgh Pa.
17	Mc Laughlin	Mary Ruth	17		f	s	./.	By father's	715 Nebraska Ave.Huron So.Da.
18	Huntley	Grace Abi	56		f	s	Apr.11th 1883 Wessington Springs So.Da.	./.	1946 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y.
19	Perry	Gus	43		m	s	./.	Raleigh N.C. May 25th 1927	R.R.1 Monmouth Ill.
20	Glass	Martha	43		f	s	Feb.18th 1896 Columbus City Iowa	./.	Cedarville Ohio
21	Work	Margaret	34		f	s	May 30th 1905 Pattersonville N.Y.	./.	R.D.1 McKees Rocks Pa.
22	Acheson	Alice	52		f	m	Dec.16th 1886 McKees Rocks Pa.	./.	same as above
23	Acheson	Willard	11		m	s	./.	By mother's	156 No.Exeter St.Baltimore Md.
24	Chrisses	Michael	46		m	s	./.	Baltimore Md. Dec.13th 1937	6261 Westfort str. Detroit Mich.
25	Pappas	Thomas	44		m	s	./.	Detroit Mich. Dec. 17th 1928	5001 Sutherland Ave.Chicago Ill.
26	Chippas	Demetre	54		m	s	./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 1928	527 Monroe Ave.Detroit Mich.
27	George	Andrew	51		m	s	./.	Feb.20th 1928 Detroit Mich.	120 Broadway No. York N.Y.
28	Rizzo	Ettore	36		m	s	Apr.3rd 1903 Paterson N.J.	./.	724 Burnet Ave.Syracuse N.Y.
29	Goglia	Michele	55		m	s	./.	Syracuse N.Y. 1905	
30	List closed at n. 29		Purser						

H. Miller Jr. 830 am

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

123

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R E X sailing from N A P L E S, June 21st, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York June 29th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	LATINO	ROSA	38		F	January; 25th 1901 Ensley Alab.	USP 236 Palermo	1436 Robertson Pl. Bronx N.Y.
2	AMANTE	MICHELANGELO	65		F	./.	By husband USP 597583	2036 Main str. Bridgeport Conn.
3	PERRIGONE	GIUSEPPE	70		M	./.	White Plains N.Y. USP 457839	311 - Union Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
4	PIORRETO	SEBASTIANO	43		M	./.	Pittsburg Pa. USP 486665	13 Sayre st. Summit N.J.
5	TODARO	DOMENICO Charles	43		M	./.	New York N.Y. USP 623564	2052 Lakonia ave. Bronx N.Y.
6	TODARO	GIALMO NINFA	41		M	./.	By husband	same as above
7	TODARO	ALBERTO	2		M	New York N.Y. Nov. 21st 1936	./.	same as above
8	List closed at n. 7							
9		Purser						
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

F. J. Mayrother
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUNE 29 1939

8 20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

124

S. S.

REX

sailing from

GENOA

JUNE 22

1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

29th June

1939

S. S. REX		sailing from		GENOA		JUNE 22, 1933, Arriving at Port of			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Corrieri	Ernesto	48		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. July 12/1914	68 Derby St. Somerville Mass
2	Corrieri	Renata	37		f	m	./.	by husband citizenship	as above
3	Corrieri	Norma	17		f	s	./.	by father citizenship	as above
4	Corrieri	Franco	15		m	s	./.	by gather citizenship	as above
5	Guiotto	Adele	46		f	m	./.	Jersey City N.Y. March 18/1929	530 - 28 St. Union City N.J
6	Guiotto	Alice	22		f	s	Union City N.J. Aug. 3/1917	./.	as above
7	De Barba	Alessandro	48		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 3/1929	Box 46 - Dagus Mines Pa.
8	Zanotti	Walter	24		m	s	Framingham Mass. July 21/1915	./.	I Canand Rd. Framingham Mass
9									
10	Guerri Fodaroni	Ernesta	49		f	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 1/1930	3114 Knox Av. Chicago Ill.
11	Tarolli	Eugenio	33		m	s	Solway N.Y. Feb. 19/1906	./.	141 Caroline Av. Solway N.Y
12	Pongibove	Teresa	20		f	s	Pittsburgh Pa. Aug. 24/1918	./.	1436 Pike St. Pittsburgh Pa
13	Cermelj	Fanie	44		f	m	./.	Cleveland Ohio = 1918	3493 Independence Rd. Cleveland Ohio
14	Riccioli	Anna	35		f	m	./.	New York July 14/1938	82 Madison St. New York
15									
16									
17	Balma	Georgina	27		f	m	Royalton Ill. Oct. 3/1912	./.	3733 - 28 St. Long Island N.Y
18	Ganz	Emanuele	63		m	w	./.	Harbor Indiana = Nov. 16/1921	4308 Indiana Harbor Indiana
19	Dundich	Maria	25		f	s	./.	by gather citizenship	180 Cortland St. Tarrytown N.Y
20	Testa	Giovanni	64		m	s	./.	Willmington Del. Oct. 15/1904	507 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
21									
22									
23	Andreolli	Martha	23		f	s	Detroit Mich Oct. 4/1916	./.	7648 - 20 Jefferson str. Detroit - Mich.
24	Paolini Lunardi	Della	28		f	m	Black Diamond Wash. July 19/1911	./.	68 Verun St. Providence N.Y
25	Pellegrini	Angelina	16		f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 30/1923	./.	1005 E. 178 St. Bronx N.Y
26	n. 9 not filled - n. 21 Pedretti Fedele - n. 22 Pedretti						Giuseppe - did not sail - n. 15 Pensa	Batignani Maria - n. 16 Bancala Rose Lillian - passed at list. 20/5 - 6	
27	List closed at n. 25						Purser		
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

Number

23

S. S.

R E Y

sailing from

G E N O A

June 29th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BALABAN	RUTH	22		F	S		New Jersey N.J. 924	63 Louis St. New Brunswick N.J.
2	KOVAK	JOSEPHINE	31		F	M	Morse Minn. Feb. 26th 908		956 E. 185 th str. Cleveland Ohio
3	EVANITZ	ANTHONY	53		M	M		Jules Sege N.Y. Nov. 10th 924	540 E. 17 str. New York N.Y.
4	JARECENI	ANDRAS	30		M	M	Creston W.Va. Oct. 29th 1909		205 Union str. Jersey City N.J.
5	List closed at n. 4						8 ³⁵ am Whitey Inap		
6		Purser							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

126

Number.

25

S. S.

sailing from

CANNES

June 29th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York

June 29th, 1939

[illegible]

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

127

No.

S. S.

REX

ITALIA LINE

arrived JUNE 29, 1939

, 19

M.

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP.	No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARING.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
				Del. at E.I. 6/29 - 1 P.M.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

SS REX ITALIA LINE 6/29/39

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-5012

Form 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the Station

S.S. / S. "REX."

from port of Genoa ^(VESSELS COMPANY,), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 125

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted **128**

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date..... 883

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.

19~~39~~, consigned to

Italian Line; is now lying at Pier 98 S.E., and is expected to sail July 1st 1939, for Gibraltar - Naples - Cannes - Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (including dates of departure from the country and if no further permits apply, has been obtained)
ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.9	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO
DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1) to (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Vessel	Class	Arriving at	Date	From the port of	Destination
Yessel	Y	arriving at	JUN 29 1939	19 39, from the port of	GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

992 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
port of the United States

Vessel "REX" arriving at NEW YORK JUN 29 1938

(2) Whether member crew last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
YES	FRUGONE	AUTILIO	24	MASTER	8/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES
DO	CAVALLINI	GIORGIO	20	STAFF	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	17	1ST. OFFICIAL	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	FORRO	MARIO	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	BIMEI	FILADE	18	2ND. OFFICIAL	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	GAORSI	TITO	14	DO	1/1/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	PINOTTI	CORRADO	7	DO	2/20/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	ROSSINI	GIULIO	1	CADET. OFIC.	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	REGOLINI	RENATO	16	CHIEF. ENGEN	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	RAVAGNAN	FERRUCCIO	29	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	BOGGI FOGGI	DAMIANO	14	1ST. ENGEN	7/12/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	AGNESE	ANGELIO	28	DO	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	DO	28/7/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	28	2ND. ENGEN	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES
DO	CAMPOMONICO	CARLO	19	DO	17/1/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	18	DO	27/8/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	RUSSO	ERNESTO	15	DO	20/2/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	REPETTI	LUIGI	14	DO	16/3/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	VAZZANIA	EGIDIO	9	DO	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	RIGHETTI	ORONTE	15	DO	27/3/37	DO	NO	YES
DO	RIOLFI	SECONDO	20	DO	4/5/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	MARANGON	GIOVANNI	15	DO	24/12/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	12	3RD. ENGEN	29/9/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	GAUDIOSO	MICHELE	11	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	MASSA	FRANCESCO	7	DO	1/1/39	DO	NO	YES
DO	PAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	30/10/37	DO	NO	YES
DO	MARCHIONNI	FELICE	7	DO	27/5/38	DO	NO	YES
DO	ANGELILLO	GIROLAMO	9	DO	15/1/38	DO	NO	YES

ITALIAN LINE
J. J. J. J. J.

Pollio Antonino	29	Italian	N. 10. 36	Genoa	Admiral
Baffione Lino	19	do	3. 14. 38	do	Assistant

521

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pollio Antonino	32	Italian	5-22-39 Genoa
Pecunia Aristide	30	do	6-22-39 do
Pieri Eusebio	26	do	3-14-39 do
Pompa Aloysius	29	do	3-8-38 do
Di Casa Dante	29	do	8-31-38 do
Pezzi Giuseppe	37	do	6-14-39 do
Lehman Carlo	40	do	6-14-39 do

992

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Sheet No.

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **R E I**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 29 1939**, 19 39, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(2) Whether member crew last year U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	FRUGONE	AATTILIO	24	MASTER	8/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.9	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
DO	CAVALLINI	GIORGIO	20	STAFF	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
DO	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	17	1ST.OFFICIAL	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
DO	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
DO	PORRO	MARIO	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
DO	BIMBI	PILADE	18	2ND.OFFICIAL	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
DO	GAORSI	TITO	14	DO	1/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
DO	PINOTTI	CORRADO	7	DO	2/20/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
DO	ROSSINI	GIULIO	1	CADET.OFIC.	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
DO	REGOLINI	RENATO	16	CHIEF.ENGEN	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
DO	RAVAGNAN	FERRUCCIO	29	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
DO	POGGI	POGGI	14	1ST.ENGEN	7/12/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
DO	AGNESE	ANGZLO	28	DO	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
DO	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	DO	28/7/38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	DO	
DO	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	28	2ND.ENGEN	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
DO	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	19	DO	17/1/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
DO	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	18	DO	27/8/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
DO	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
DO	RUSSO	ERNESTO	15	DO	20/2/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
DO	REPETTI	LUIGI	14	DO	16/3/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
DO	VANZANIA	EGIDIO	9	DO	8/4/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
DO	RICHETTI	ORONTE	15	DO	27/3/37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
DO	RIOLFI	SECONDO	20	DO	4/5/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
DO	MARANGON	GIOVANNI	15	DO	24/12/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
DO	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	12	3RD.ENGEN	29/9/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
DO	GAUDIUSO	MICHELE	11	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
DO	MIASSA	FRANCESCO	7	DO	1/1/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
DO	PAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	30/10/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
DO	MARCHIONNI	FELICE	7	DO	27/5/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
DO	ANGELILLO	GIROLOMO	9	DO	15/1/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

DISCHARGED SEAVEN

ITALIAN LINE

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBALTAR

JUN 29 1939

2

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	✓ 8	3RD. ENGEN	23/12/37	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	159	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	DE FILIPPO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 1	CADET. ENG.	29/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	ZUCCARO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 1	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
4	DO	PESENTI	LUIGI	✓ 39	CHIEF. PURS.	10/5/37	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	✓ 19	1ST. PURSER	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
6	DO	INGIANNI	FRANCESCO	✓ 9	2ND. DO	2/12/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
7	DO	BERIO	E NRICCO	✓ 10	DO	20/6/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	DO	
8	DO	RICOTTI	CARLO	✓ 2	CADET. DO	16/10/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO	✓ 13	TRAVEL. OF.	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
10	DO	D'AMICO	ETTORE	✓ 12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	DO	CONRIERI	PIETRO	✓ 8	DO	4/13/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	GULLINI	LUIGI	✓ 11	SURGEON	2/11/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	185	DO	DO	
13	DO	DI RE	ANTONIO	✓ 8	DO	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
14	DO	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	✓ 23	WIRELES	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	DO	VIGGONTINI	EMILIO	✓ 21	DO	20/9/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
16	DO	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	✓ 22	DO	17/8/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
17	DO	SPENSIERI	VITTORIO	✓ 15	DO	4/5/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	✓ 18	DO	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	PANIGADA	LUIGI	✓ 1	CAPTAIN	4/9/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
20	DO	RIZZO	ATTILIO	✓ 6	CLERK BANK	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
21	DO	FEDERIGHI	FEDERICO	✓ 2	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	BASTAGLI	AMDEO	✓ 2	POSTAL. OFF.	14/3/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
23	DO	TERENZIO	NARCISO	✓ 2	DO	28/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
24	DO	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	✓ 2	DO	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
25	DO	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	✓ 2	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
26	DO	CANEPA	G. BATTÀ	✓ 2	DO	30/8/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	DO	
27	DO	PANARELLO	MARIO	✓ 22	BOASTWINE	26/9/32	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	STAGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	✓ 20	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	CAMAPANILE	FERDINANDO	✓ 26	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	DO	
30	DO	SBARBARO	LORENZO	✓ 31	PLUMBER	23/12/37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	



ITALIAN LINE

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

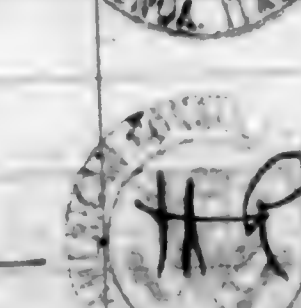
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	4	PLUMBER	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	GUERRESCHI	ATTILIO	18	DO	23/12/37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	176	DO	DO	
3	DO	PELOSI	CARLO	13	DO	3/14/39	DL	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	14	CARPENTER	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
5	DO	GERMI	LUIGI	22	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
6	DO	ENRICO	NUNZIO	36	CAP.ARMI	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
7	DO	STELLA	G.BATTA	17	SAILOR	22/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	CAPANO	RAFFAELE	23	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
9	DO	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	12/7/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	37	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
11	DO	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
12	DO	DAGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	32	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	RENDA	GIOVANNI	34	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	DO	DO	
14	DO	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	23	DO	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
15	DO	AUREO	VINCENZO	15	DO	25/5/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	FERRO	LEONE	11	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
17	DO	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	36	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	SILENZIARIO	GALDINO	21	DO	13/3/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
19	DO	GOSTA	LORENZO	13	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	CORRADINO	LUIGI	23	DO	25/10/37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
21	DO	FIORITO	GIUSEPPE	46	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	DO	GHIO	LORENZO	27	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
23	DO	LUISE	CARLO	27	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	178	DO	DO	
24	DO	MAZZA	RAFFAELE	17	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	173	DO	DO	
25	DO	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE	25	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
27	DO	PASTORINO	EMILIO	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	VERNAZZA	GEROLOMO	10	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
29	DO	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	18	DO	17/10/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	PIROTTA	ANDREA	15	DO	16/6/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	



ITALIAN LINE

J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended, or is likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not accounted for thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been accounted for, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above lists or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or the payment of such sum shall be a condition precedent to the clearance of such vessel; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. No alien seaman, passenger or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sac. 20. (A) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman and determined whether such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor to the seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, or while the fine remains unpaid, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(B) If the collector of customs determines that the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside the United States was carrying upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the provisions of section 20(a) of this title, he shall

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

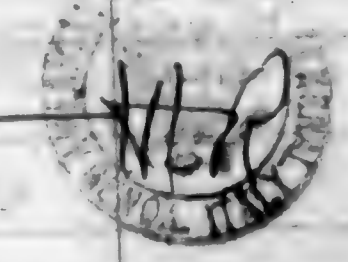
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 132

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	D'ALPONSO	NICOLO	15	SAILOR	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL-50	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	AVIGO	CATULLO	9	DO	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	SPOSARO	GASTANO	14	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
4	DO	PONTILLO	CIRO	39	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	ANFOSSE	DOMENICO	20	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
6	DO	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
7	DO	CAMPILLI	PIERINO	13	DO	29/9/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	CRUPI	COSIMO	5	DO	30/4/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
9	DO	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	19	DO	27/8/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	GAMBINO	MICHELE	4	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	GARAPPA	ISIDORO	41	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	9	DO	17/1/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
13	DO	LICASTRO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	12/8/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
14	DO	MUTI	ALESSANDRO	29	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	SCRIBANIS	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
16	DO	MARINO	EMERIGO	6	DO	8/12/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	12	DO	27/10/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	CAVAGNARO FRANCESCO	AGOSTINO FRANCESCO	12	DO	12/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
19	DO	SEGUINO	PASQUALE	43	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	186	DO	DO	
20	DO	GALLO	STANISLAW	40	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	DO	
21	DO	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	23	DO	14/11/37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
22	DO	LAN LANDRO	GIOVANNI	4	DECK BOY	11/3/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
23	DO	LANZONE	VITTORIO	4	DO	12/3/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	PLACANICA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	22/2/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	STRAZZULLI	CIRO	5	DO	4/13/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	TELARA	FERT	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	URSINO	VINCENZO	2	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
28	DO	RIGUERO	ANTONIO	1	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
29	DO	PALADINI	MARIO	5	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
30	DO	GIACOPPO	ORAZIO	2	DO	21/2/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	



ITALIAN LINE
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____,

19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PORRETTO	ANTONINO	7	DECK-BOY	8/11/38	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	AGGARDO	OIRO	1	DO	8/11/38	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO	DO	
3	DO	DONATO	FRANCESCO	2	DO	28/1/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	DO	
4	DO	PELLINO	CRESCENZIO	4	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
5	DO	GIANNI	GASTONE	31	OVERSERE	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
6	DO	PENDOLA	MANLIO	13	DO	13/3/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	LAGOMARSINO	PAODO	10	DO	13/3/37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	BURRESI	VELIA	16	NURSE	29/3/37	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
9	DO	DAFFARA	CAROLINA	9	DO	31/3/37	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
10	DO	MASOTTI	MARIA	11	DO	31/3/37	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	CAVALLI	FLORA	1	DO	9/11/38	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
12	DO	MIGLIORINI	UGO	14	MASSEUR	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	25	C. STOCKMAN	8/26/32	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	190	DO	DO	
14	DO	BRUNETTO	EMANUELE	10	DO	3/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
15	DO	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	20	DO	10/13/38	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	DE DONATO	ENRICO	3	MECHANICIAN	3/5/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	INGRASSIA	RODOLFO	5	DO	4/13/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
18	DO	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	8	DO	28/5/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
19	DO	PRIANO	DOMENICO	14	DO	15/3/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	NAPOLEONE	TOMMASO	38	DO	8/21/37	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	TRAVERSO	FELICE	26	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
22	DO	FILIPPONE	FRANCESCO	13	DO	17/10/38	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	GIANETTO	ENRICO	7	DO	13/3/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	15	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	GENTILE	GABRIELE	21	DO	31/10/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	NICORELLI	PIETRO	5	DO	4/15/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	PARMENDOLA	EMILIO	8	DO	6/18/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	PISCHEDDA	MANLIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	17/10/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
30	DO	PRATELLI	GINO	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

ITALIAN LINE
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

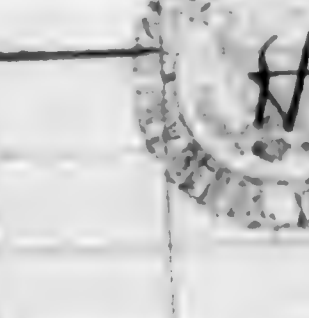
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JUN 29 1939

1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO	20	MECHANICIAN	9/14/37	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	BRUNO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	11/2/37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	GAMBONI	LUIGI	12	DO	9/9/37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
4	DO	VALZANIA	VENANZIO	6	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	MAGNI	LINO	3	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	DELCINO	ENRICO	21	ELETRICIAN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
7	DO	CHIOZZA	ANGELO	19	DO	14/3/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	TAVELLA	SILVIO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	ANELLI	ALBERTO	4	DO	12/10/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
10	DO	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	GANEPARO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	4/5/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO	6	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	FILIPPONE	CORRADO	6	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	DO	
15	DO	FRANGO	LUIGI	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	DEMUTTI	ENRICO	8	DO	8/23/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
17	DO	LANZI	SILVIO	2	DO	8/23/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
18	DO	MENNELLA	LUCA	6	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	MILETO	ROCCO	12	DO	4/14/38	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	TESTI	METELLO	5	DO	4/14/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	20	STOCKMAN	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
22	DO	BALLIVO	ENRICO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
23	DO	PACCHETTI	FEDERIGO	10	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
24	DO	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	28	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	BENAGLIA	DAVIDE	7	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
26	DO	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO	19	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
27	DO	BONANNO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
28	DO	BONANNO	PIETRO	18	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	BONINO	MICHELE	13	DO	22/9/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE	25	DO	8/6/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	



ITALIAN LINE
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	20	STOCKMAN	10/9/38	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	CACCAVALLE	PASQUALE	17	DO	28/4/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	CALLO	DOMENICO	25	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	CANE	LUIGI	18	DO	22/6/38	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	179	DO	DO	
5	DO	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
6	DO	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	11	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
7	DO	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	34	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
8	DO	COSTANZO	ROCCO	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	DELL'AGNELLO	ETTORE	4	DO	8/6/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
11	DO	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	14	DO	9/2/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
12	DO	DODERO	ANGELO	19	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
13	DO	DONATO	PASQUALE	27	DO	4/30/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	D'URZO	VINCENZO	16	DO	27/7/37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
15	DO	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	30	DO	11/26/37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	5	DO	26/1/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
17	DO	FOGOLA	G.BATTISTA	15	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	FRACASSI	FERDINANDO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	FRANCHINI	NATALE	11	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	GAITA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	18/1/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
21	DO	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	34	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
22	DO	GALLO	VINCENZO	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
23	DO	GAMBINO	ANGELO	12	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	6.0	185	DO	DO	
24	DO	GIACOPPO	ROSARIO	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
25	DO	LUBRANO DI DIEGO	MICHELE	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
26	DO	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
27	DO	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	LORENZONI	G.BATTA	22	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
29	DO	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	10	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	DO	DO	
30	DO	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____Immigrant Inspector
ITALIAN LINE*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

18-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "V R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MARMORATO	ANTONIO	8	STOCKMAN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL, SO	ITLIAN	5.4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	27	DO	4/16/37	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
3	DO	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6.0	177	DO	DO	
4	DO	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	MOGLIA	NICOLO'	20	DO	11/3/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	MORONI	ANTONIO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
7	DO	MORVILLO	LUIGI	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
8	DO	MUSANTE	ATTILIO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
9	DO	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
10	DO	OTTAVIANI	EMEDIO	21	DO	6/13/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	DO	PALLANO	ANDREA	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
12	DO	PALOMBA	VINCENZO	16	DO	4/7/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	PALMA	LUIGI	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
14	DO	PALMA	VITTORIO	22	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	PANVINO	ALFIO	19	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
17	DO	PERRI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	PINTO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/16/37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
19	DO	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	9	DO	5/15/35	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	RANALDI	TULLIO	10	DO	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	ROLLANDO	GIOVANNI	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
22	DO	RONCORONI	ERNESTO	15	DO	5/1/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	163	DO	DO	
23	DO	ROSSITTO	ANTONIO	10	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
24	DO	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	6	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	SACCO	ANDREA	15	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	SACCO	FRANCESCO	25	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/2	160	DO	DO	
27	DO	SCIMONE	ANTONINO	39	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
28	DO	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
29	DO	SCIMONE	NUNZIO	24	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	SILVESTRO	ANTONINO	39	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	14	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	SORACI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	2/8/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
3	DO	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	22	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	VALOROSO	VITTORIO	9	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	6.0	173	DO	DO	
5	DO	VIACAVA	MICHELE	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	21	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
7	DO	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
8	DO	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	12	DO	1/4/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
9	DO	DELLA GATTA	MICHELE	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
10	DO	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
11	DO	TRAFERRI	GIOVANNI	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
12	DO	BAGNATO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
13	DO	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	DO	
14	DO	BARISIONE	CAMILLO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
15	DO	COSTANZO	PASQUALE	14	DO	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	D'ANNUNZIO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
17	DO	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	15	DO	3/4/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
18	DO	DI SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	25	DO	12/16/37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	GOBETTA	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/17/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	179	DO	DO	
21	DO	MELANDRI	FORTUNATO	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	176	DO	DO	
22	DO	MUSICO	TOMMASO	19	DO	4/16/35	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	ONORI	ATTILIO	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
24	DO	PICCOROSSO	FRANCESCO	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
25	DO	PAIER	PAOLO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
26	DO	POSTIGLIONE	GENNARO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
27	DO	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	RODI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
29	DO	VALLE	NICOLA	6	DO	7/12/38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
30	DO	ARENA	GIACOMO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Italian Fine
ITALIAN FINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	22	STOCKMAN	4/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOTD DEPORTED	
2	DO	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	BRASINI	GINO	15	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	CARAYEO	GIUSTINO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
5	DO	CORINSE	DOMENICO	6	DO	10/14/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	CINQUEGRANO	ANTONIO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	DE GAIS	CIRO	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
8	DO	DELLACASA	GIOVANNI	14	DO	6/6/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	DO	D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	GALLO	GENNARO	8	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	MARE	LEONARDO	14	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	7	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	LUCANATO	AMEDEO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	15	DO	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	MINUTOLI	SALVATORE	27	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	MONTALDO	RENATO	4	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	MUGHANO	VINCENZO	12	DO	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	DO	PEROTTO	G.BATTA	5	DO	2/17.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	NOSTRASCI	ACHILLE	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	RUGGIERO	VINCENZO	17	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
21	DO	SANSE	AMLETO	8	DO	7/2/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
22	DO	SCARDIGNO	NICOLANTONIO	11	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	TOSTO	CESARIO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
24	DO	VITIELLO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	AIELLO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	3/14/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	DO	
26	DO	AUTERI	ROSARIO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
27	DO	BOTTIGLIERI	SAVERIO	7	DO	5/1/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	CAVAIO'	LUCIANO	8	DO	10/29/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	DONATO	DOMENICO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	GARGIULO	GAETANO	4	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Singh
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed on such vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"REX"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GULLO	VINCENZO	9	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	LANGELLA	ANIELLO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	MARCHISIELLO	FILIPPO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	183	DO	DO	
4	DO	MIGNONE	INNOCENZO	10	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
5	DO	SPEZIE	NATALE	10	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO	16	MAITRE HOTEL	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO	DO	
7	DO	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	8	CHIEF STEWARD	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	DO	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	BASSO	NICOLA	19	CHIEF CABIN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	182	DO	DO	
10	DO	ROSSETTI	MARCELLO	5	BARMAN	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	DO	
11	DO	MANTOVANI	ANGELO	10	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
12	DO	BULLO	ROLANDO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
13	DO	MARZENARO	ANACLETO	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
14	DO	MAGISTRIS	PIERINA	10	STEWARDESS	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	DE BAKER CISP	ESTER	16	DO	8/8/38	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
16	DO	PERUCCHON	MARIA	4	DO	7/4/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	PICCONI	MARIA	4	DO	12/2/38	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
18	DO	BEAUGRAND	NELLY	5	DO	7/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	ARECCO	MARIA	10	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
20	DO	SCHIAPACASSE	TERESA	5	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
21	DO	HOLZER	MARIA	11	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	PIOVANO	ANNA	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
23	DO	ADAMI LANCENI	OCILLIA	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24	DO	CODEVILLA NEIROTTI	OLGA	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
25	DO	GENNARO HAASE	AIDA	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	DO	
26	DO	MARTINA	MARGHERITA	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	DO	MEAZZA	TEODOLINDA	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	MICCO	PIO	11	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	DO	
29	DO	BELOTTI	ANTONIO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
30	DO	MEDORI	ERMANNO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Singer
Immigrant

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

12

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TRIDONDANI	CARLO	11	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	GENOVESE	NICOLO'	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	SACCO	ARTURO	10	DO	4/17/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	ALBANI	GINO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	BARBIERI	DOMENICO	12	DO	8/15/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	1173	DO	DO	
6	DO	DI MASCIO	FEDELE	13	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
7	DO	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	DO	5/18/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	PARODI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	PITTALUGA	DANTE	10	DO	3/14/37	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	FEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	5	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	PRATO	MARIO	13	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	ACCARDO	RAFFAELE	14	DO	4/5/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	SILVESTRONI	NATALE	14	DO	4/5/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	3/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
15	DO	CINTI	MARIO	8	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
16	DO	PIUMARTA	BRUNO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
17	DO	MOISELLO	CARLO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
18	DO	FIGORE	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9/17/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	MAZZINI	ANDREA	19	DO	7/7/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	PIERUCCI	GIOVANNI	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	BANCAIA'	ALDO	10	DO	7/28/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	8	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
23	DO	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
24	DO	CICCARO	MANLIO	7	DO	4/16/36	DL	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	FELICIOTTI	ANTONIO	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	FICHERA	BRUNO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	GATTI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	LASAGNA	STEFANO	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	LERCARI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	4/16/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	LOMBARDI	LUIGI	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Singh
Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I" arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 19 39, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LORINI	BENIAMINO	✓ 10	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	MUSSO	GESARE	✓ 14	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	PARISI	ALFONSO	✓ 23	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
4	DO	ROBBIANO	PIETRO	✓ 6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	SORU	FRANCO	✓ 11	DO	1/12/37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	✓ 6	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
7	DO	COPELLO	VITTORIO	✓ 6	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
8	DO	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
9	DO	ARENA	NICOLO'	✓ 10	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	RAY	GIUSEPPE	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	DE DOMENICO	ANGELO	✓ 8	DO	12/19/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	IENTILE	CARMINE	✓ 7	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	PARODI	ARMANDO	✓ 10	DO	10/13/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	SANTUARIO	NEDERICO	✓ 17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
15	DO	ROSSI	EGIDIO	✓ 22	DO	4/26/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
16	DO	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
18	DO	ROSA	DOMENICO	✓ 13	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
19	DO	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	✓ 10	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	TRAVERSO	ANGELO	✓ 9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	AVALLE	ANTONIO	✓ 9	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	✓ 11	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6.0	185	DO	DO	
23	DO	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	✓ 10	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
24	DO	GHIgliOTTI	ANGELO	✓ 7	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	BREGANTE	G. BATTA	✓ 11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
26	DO	QUERCINI	ANDREA	✓ 12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	DI LUWA	VINCENZO	✓ 9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	FAMA'	MATTEO	✓ 9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	GODANO	GIACOMO	✓ 14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or is being illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel **"R E I"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 19 **39**, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRANDI	GIACINTO	✓ 11	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	IORIO	VINCENZO	✓ 17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	PASINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
5	DO	VIALE	MICHELE	✓ 11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	FREGNI	MARIO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	LAZZARONI	ERNESTO	✓ 4	CABIN. BOY	6/11/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
8	DO	MENELLA	RAIMONDO	✓ 2	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
9	DO	PACINI	ALDO	✓ 3	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO	DO	
10	DO	CORALLO	PAOLO	✓ 8	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	SOLINAS	ANTONIO	✓ 3	DO	4/24/37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	✓ 3	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
13	DO	MENNELLA	ANTONIO	✓ 5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
14	DO	SERPE	ANIELLO	✓ 5	DO	5/1/38	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	PECORELLA	ANTONIO	✓ 2	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	DO	
16	DO	MONTORSI	NICOLINO	✓ 4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	✓ 3	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
18	DO	ARENA	NICOLO'	✓ 3	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
19	DO	BRACCO	RENATO	✓ 8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	DO	DI CASA	DAVIDE	✓ 4	DO	8/23/37	DO	YES	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO	DO	
21	DO	FEDELE	LUIGI	✓ 7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	FERRANDO	GB. BATTISTA	✓ 7	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
23	DO	FRISONE	ATTILIO	✓ 7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
24	DO	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	✓ 5	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
25	DO	NOVARINO	ANTONIO	✓ 3	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	SERENA	MANLIO	✓ 5	DO	6/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	DO	SORU	DOMENICO	✓ 5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	DO	NATALE	GIOVANNI	✓ 1	DO	5/10/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	✓ 6	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
30	DO	GIANETTI	AGOSTINO	✓ 3	DO	8/6/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Chign
Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

 _____ Second Officer.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or repatriation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. No alien seaman, owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or repatriation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is not to be detained or deported after requirement of the Secretary of Labor, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to pay the seaman his wages, the Secretary of Labor shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"R E I"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VIRDIS	FERDINANDO	✓ 4	CABIN BOY	11/30/36	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	✓ 1	DO	5/26/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	MORABITO	GIORGIO	✓ 10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	✓ 3	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	DO	
5	DO	BACIGALUPO	ERNESTO	✓ 8	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
6	DO	BUONGARZONE	ANTONINO	✓ 5	DO	2/16/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	GATTORONCHIERI	ANDREA	✓ 7	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	DIL LAGO	MOSE	✓ 5	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	DO	PARDINI	BRUNO	✓ 8	DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	RIZZO	ANGELO	✓ 5	DO	2/20/36	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
11	DO	TORALDO	VINCENZO	✓ 9	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
12	DO	ARPE	ALDO	✓ 7	DO	7/7/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	DO	<i>see manifest 27/5</i> RONZITTI	AGOSTINO	✓ 3	DO	3/6/36	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
14	DO	GUIDIERI	LUIGI	✓ 7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
15	DO	MAIELLA	FELICE	✓ 5	DO	4/13/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	<i>see manifest 27/3</i> RICCI	TEOBALDO	✓ 6	DO	3/14/39	DO	YES	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
17	DO	CARUSO	GAETANO	✓ 4	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	✓ 6	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	PIN	GIUSEPPE	✓ 3	DO	8/27/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
20	DO	FRAELI	ANGELO	✓ 5	DO	9/18/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	✓ 3	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	MACH	ERMANNO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
23	DO	SIFREDI	ADOLFO	✓ 9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
24	DO	PANABELLO	ANTONIO	✓ 2	DO	1/26/37	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
25	DO	DRUDI	FRANCESCO	✓ 2	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
26	DO	GAGLIARDI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	8/6/38	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	DO	
27	DO	GARELLO	RENATO	✓ 3	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
28	DO	PIERUCCI	SERGIO	✓ 3	DO	3/11/38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
29	DO	CAPURRO	TULLIO	✓ 3	DO	11/9/38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO	DO	
30	DO	VINGI	ERASMO	✓ 6	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I" arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MAZZINI	MARIO	4	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	DEL CORSO	ALFREDO	2	DO	7/28/36	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	PARODI	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	4/6/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
4	DO	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
5	DO	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	1	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	D'URZO	CIRO	5	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
7	DO	MANGUSO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	1	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
9	DO	BAGNATO	CANDIDO	2	DO	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	AMENDOLIA	MICHELE	1	DO	8/21/37	DO	NO	YES	16	DO	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO	DO	
11	DO	GODA	MARIO	2	DO	3/30/37	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO	DO	
12	DO	D'AGATA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	DO	
13	DO	MACRI	FRANCESCO	4/12	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
14	DO	CANNONI	GIULIO	2	DO	6/17/37	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
15	DO	GAGLIONE	ROBERTO	1	DO	8/8/38	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
16	DO	GEMME	GIUSEPPE	4/12	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	DO	
17	DO	DELICINO	ALDO	1	DO	3/13/38	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	DO	URSINO	GIOVANNI	2	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	DO	
19	DO	CALI'	ORAZIO	1	DO	1/15/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	DO	SCOTTO ROSATO	GIORGIO	1	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	PERONI	ERNESTO	8	CHIEF STEW.	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
22	DO	BALDONI	GIULIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
23	DO	GACAGE	SETTIMIO	8	DO CABIN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
24	DO	RAFFO	RAUL	18	BARMAN	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	PAOLI	FRANCO	8	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
26	DO	SCARSI	ANTONIO	21	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
27	DO	FERRETTI	LUIGI	17	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	CIONI	ANNUNZIATA	10	STEWARDESS	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
29	DO	GAZZO	ANTONIA	10	DO	4/5/38	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
30	DO	GUIDO	MARIA	7	DO	4/5/38	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SALVO	GIULIA	5	STEWARDESS	1/7/37	GENOA	NO	YES	41	F	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5'1	130	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	7	DO	7/5/38	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
3	DO	DI MONTE	MARIA	7	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	DOGLIANI	ADELINA	2	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	DO	
5	DO	MARIGNANI	MARIA	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	DO	
6	DO	MONTEFORTE	GIOVANNA	9	DO	4/17/36	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	PASINI	CAROLINA	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	31	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	DO	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	6	DO	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
10	DO	CARBONE	GEROLOMO	11	DO	1/6/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO	DO	
11	DO	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	6	DO	7/12/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	BONANNO	PIETRO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
14	DO	RUELLO	NATALE	12	DO	5/2/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	SORRENTINO	PASQUALE	21	DO	6/12/37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	5	DO	9/29/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	11	DO	9/29/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	PARISI	LUIGI	23	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	VUSIO	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/9/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	4/13/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
21	DO	SACCONE	MARIO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
22	DO	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
23	DO	DOMENICI	LORENZO	12	DO	6/13/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
24	DO	BONELLI	ANGELO	5	DO	7/4/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
25	DO	IBBA	FRANCESCO	14	DO	4/17/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
26	DO	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
27	DO	MARCHESANI	NICOLA	17	DO	5/18/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
28	DO	CASSISA	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	OMBRA	GENNARO	9	DO	6/6/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	BERTINI	UMBERTO	9	DO	5/2/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	DO	


 Line _____
 Officers _____
 Local Agents _____

 J. Singer
 Immigrant Inspector
 ITALIAN LINE

 *See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, giving the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 990
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

18

Vessel **"R E X"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	8	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DB	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	ROVATI	ANGELO	11	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
6	DO	LA FAUCI	PAOLO	28	DO	9/9/37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
7	DO	PARODI	GIOVANNI	16	DO	6/6/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
8	DO	GALEANO	PARIDE	13	DP	9/24/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
9	DO	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	DO	
11	DO	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	14	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
12	DO	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4/28/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	MUROLO	ALESSANDRO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
14	DO	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	1/26/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	PICCARDO	TOMMASO	6	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	GUASTAVINO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	LUISE	LORENZO	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
18	DO	VINGI	GIOVANNI	22	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	3/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	ARENA	SIMONE	5	DO	8/10/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	9/26/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	18	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	VALENTI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	AMBROSIANO	TADDEO	6	DO	1/24/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	LOMBARDI	DUILIO	10	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1289

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX" arriving at NEW YORK JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MARTINI	ETTORE	6	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL-80	ITALIAN	5.8	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	CUOMO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
3	DO	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	7	DO	3/3/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
4	DO	PALLA	ARTURO	15	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
5	DO	CALZONA	ANTONIO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
6	DO	GIORDANO	GIOVANNI	13	DO	4/24/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
7	DO	MASSA	AGOSTINO	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
8	DO	RESASCO	NICOLA	7	DO	5/6/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
9	DO	BISSE	RIGGARD	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	DO	
10	DO	OLIVARI	MIAGIO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
11	DO	CIRONE	NUNZIO	2	CABIN BOY	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	SAGLIO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	DO	DO	
13	DO	POMPILO	CAMILLO	3	DO	4/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	BENNETT	ROBERTO	3	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
16	DO	ALBIGNESI	GINO	7	DO	4/1/36	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	POLESE	MICHELE	3	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
18	DO	BAGNATO	ANTONIO	8	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	DO	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	6	DO	8/8/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	VIGNES	CIRO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	ULIANO	ROBERTO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
23	DO	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
24	DO	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
25	DO	CALZONA	MICHELE	11	DO	8/10/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO	DO	
26	DO	GARAVENTA	ARNALDO	2	DO	8/6/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
27	DO	GIULIANO	FAUST	6	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	VELOCE	GERANIO	11	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
29	DO	BERTI	TEDUCCIO	3	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
30	DO	DONATO	PIETRO	12	DO	5/20/35	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FIORITO	PAOLO	12	CABIN BOY	5/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	FRAGALA'	GIORGIO	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	CIDALE	SIRIO	3	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
4	DO	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	4/13/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	SIMEONI	LEONARDO	3	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
6	DO	LUSVARDI	PIETRO	2	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	DO	
7	DO	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	2/26/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	DO	
8	DO	BIANCO	GASTANO	1	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
9	DO	CERISOLA	RINALDO	2	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO	DO	
10	DO	LUBRANO LAVADERA	VINCENZO	2	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	SOLDATINI	RENATO	2	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
12	DO	NERI	DAVIDE	7	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	RANDO	SANTI	1	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
14	DO	GUIDA	CIRO	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	SCARAMUCCIA	ATTILIO	1	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	BAFFIONI	LINO	1	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	135	DO	DO	
17	DO	RUFFINI	RENATO	2	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	4.8	140	DO	DO	
18	DO	RUBINI	ELIO	1	DO	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	120	DO	DO	
19	DO	CIAFFA	ALDO	4/12	DO	2/22/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4.5	125	DO	DO	
20	DO	DONATO	SALVATORE	1	DO	5/3/39	DL	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	4.5	130	DO	DO	
21	DO	CATULLO	SALVATORE	1	DO	10/20/37	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	4.7	140	DO	DO	
22	DO	RANDO	ANDREA	2	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4.5	150	DO	DO	
23	DO	ROBERTINO	ROMONDO	1	DO	8/10/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.0	134	DO	DO	
24	DO	MAGLIULO	SENTO	1	DO	8/10/38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO	DO	
25	DO	DELLISOLA	GEROLOMO	2	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
26	DO	PASSANO	GIOVANNI	2	DO	5/17/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	DO	
27	DO	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEFE STEW.	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
28	DO	LAVAGNA	CESARE	18	DO. CABINA	10/30/37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	FUOCHI	ANGIOLO	22	BARMAN	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	VACCATELLO	LUIGI	10	STEWARD	1/26/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"REY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GAMMAROTA	TERESA	✓ 1	STEWARDESS	9/1/38	GENOA	NO	YES	32	F	ITAL. 80	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	BOZZO	Giuseppe	✓ 11	STEWARD	6/12/37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	GROSSO	MAFALDO	✓ 6	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	CAVERO	SIMONE	✓ 9	DO	1/1/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	LAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	✓ 9	DO	4/29/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	DO	
6	DO	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	✓ 8	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	MARTINELLI	EUGENIO	✓ 12	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
8	DO	REPETTO	ANGELO	✓ 22	DO	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	VALENTINO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 16	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
10	DO	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	✓ 13	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
11	DO	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	✓ 8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	ROLLA	GIUSEPPINO	✓ 13	DO	4/16/26	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	RONDINE	VITTORIO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
14	DO	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	✓ 19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	ROBIGNIO	MARIO	✓ 12	DO	4/17/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	DO	
16	DO	ROCCA	POMPEO	✓ 12	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	DO	DOMATO	PIETRO	✓ 19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	GALASTRO	LORENZO	✓ 22	DO	1/27/37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	185	DO	DO	
19	DO	LURRANO	VINCENZO	✓ 18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	MANGUSO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	✓ 12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
22	DO	PALOMBA	GEMMARO	✓ 16	DO	4/16/36	DO	DO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
23	DO	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	✓ 14	DO	4.16.36	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ship _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

JUN 29 1939

Vessel **ERIE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBALTAR**

22

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	15	STEWARD	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO	27	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
4	DO	LEONE	VINCENZO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.8	185	DO	DO	
5	DO	VASSALLO	BORRENZO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	BONANINI	DANTE	9	CABIN. BOY	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	DO	LOIACONO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	BARBETTA	G. BATTÀ	6	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	SEMPREVIVO	CIRO	2	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
10	DO	SALVATORE	AMILCARE	3	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	ISILIBECH	GATEANO	7	DO	9/20/37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
12	DO	BONANNI	SILVIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	MACH	ROBERTO	5	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	MELZI	DOMENICO	6	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	DO	RAFFAGHELLO	LORENZO	4	DO	11/9/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	9	DO	5/2/38	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	6	DO	3/30/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	RICEVUTO	NICOLA	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	CEFFARO	COSIMO	12	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
20	DO	MOSCUZZA	FRANCESCO	5	DO	7/28/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
21	DO	MELLONE	CIRO	1	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
22	DO	BAGNASCO	EMO	2	DO	9/26/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	DO	
23	DO	RANDO	NICOLA	4/12	DO	4/13/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	POLLIO	ANTONIO	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	LOIACONO	DOMENICO	1	DO	12/1/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
26	DO	ZINO	LINO	1	DO	7/12/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
27	DO	BRUZZONE	ITALO	1	DO	5/12/38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
28	DO	CANESSA	LUIGI	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
29	DO	BIBOLINI	FRANCESCO	12	STEWARDS	4/1/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	CASABRANDE	DOMENICO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Italian Line
ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____ port of the United States

Vessel "R E X" arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LAMBERTI	LORENZO	13	STEWARD	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	22	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
4	DO	SCORPIADE	FELICE	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
5	DO	SORRENTINO	TOMMASO	20	DO	6/10/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	DO	5/22/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
7	DO	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	CABIN BOY	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
8	DO	EMILIO	MICHELE	10	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	58	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/28/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	7	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
11	DO	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	7	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	RESMINI	ALESSANDRO	6	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	10	DO	3/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	POLLIO	ANTONINO	4	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
15	DO	CAVALLARO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
16	DO	CAVALLARO	GASPARO	1	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	PARODI	ALDO	4	DO	8/23/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	MORGERA	LUIGI	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
19	DO	GRAZIANO	UMBERTO	2	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	165	DO	DO	
20	DO	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	SPESSA	ALDO	2	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
23	DO	DEL GATTO	RAIMONDO	1	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	BONANNO	ANTONIO	1	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	CIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	7/21/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
26	DO	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	1	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
27	DO	BARBERO	MARIO	1	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	MARBANO	NICOLO'	26	STOODREOR	1/8/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	AGROFOGLIO	TOMMASO	12	DO	1/8/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	DOMENICHINI	NINO	4	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Unigra
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MANFREDI	UGO	✓ 10	STOODRECK	6/22/38	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	PERFETTI	BEHNO	✓ 5	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	RATTI	GIOVANNI	✓ 9	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	BELFIORE	RAFFAELE	✓ 2	ASS. BOY	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	DO	TESSERA	FEDERICO	✓ 2	DO	4/2/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	RODA	EMANUELE	✓ 19	BOILERMAN	12/18/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	PARACE	LUIGI	✓ 22	BAKER	4/16/32	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	POTI	SEBASTIANO	✓ 8	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	MIOT	GIACOMO	✓ 8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	6.0	184	DO	DO	
10	DO	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	✓ 9	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	TORCHIO	GUGLIELMO	✓ 10	DO	12/18/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	✓ 14	BUCKER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.9	175	DO	DO	
13	DO	CAPPANERA	GIULIO	✓ 4	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	MUSSO	ANNETTO	✓ 2	BOY	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
15	DO	GHISAMBERTI	CARLO	✓ 19	GUARDROSS	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	CARBONE	FERRUCCIO	✓ 16	DO	6/22/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
17	DO	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	✓ 17	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
18	DO	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	✓ 15	DO	12/18/37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
19	DO	DONATI	CALLIOPE	✓ 5	STEWARDESS	9/15/37	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
20	DO	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA	✓ 10	VENDEUSE	4/1/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	SCIUTTO	ELVIRA	✓ 8	DO	1/25/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
22	DO	FERRARIO	MARIA	✓ 6/12	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.9	155	DO	DO	
23	DO	COTTICELLI	PAOLINO	✓ 19	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
24	DO	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	✓ 27	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
25	DO	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	✓ 11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	DO	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO	✓ 3	PRINTER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
27	DO	TACCHINI	LEOPOLDO	✓ 2	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	CURLO	LUCIANO	✓ 3/12	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	DE BARBIERI	ANTONIO	✓ 1	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
30	DO	POGGI	PIETRO	✓ 9	LANDRYMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Singh

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

pl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____ port of the United States

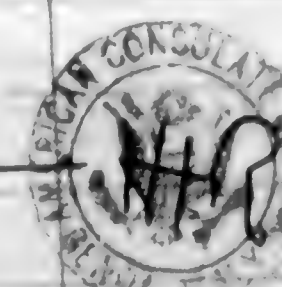
JUN 29 1939

19 39, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

Vessel "R E X" arriving at NEW YORK

25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PAPA	GIOVANNI	4	LANDRYMAN	12/24/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	SUPANI	MARIA	8	DO	12/18/37	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	TRAVERSO	MARIA	1	DO	2/22/39	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	28	CARPENTER	10/15/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	RONZITTI	GAETANO	1	DO	3/8/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	BENVENUTO	G. BATTA	11	OP. MOVIN	6/4/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	GIACCHINO	OESTE	8	MUSICIAN	4/22/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	185	DO	DO	
8	DO	AVANZI	ALBERTO	4/12	DO	5/24/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	7	DO	4/22/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
10	DO	RAVERA	LUIGI	9	DO	4/22/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	DO	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE	8	DO	2/8/33	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
12	DO	COVA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	4/22/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	10	DO	4/22/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	DO	MASSA	DINO	4	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	MARTELLI	BRUTO	5	DO	4/11/38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	MOCELLIN	PIETRO	10	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
17	DO	GALLO	SALVATORE	10	DO	11/7/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	BELFIORE	VINCENZO	11	ASS. PURSER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
19	DO	CERUTTI	ENRICO	3	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
20	DO	CORSELLINI	DOMENICO	2	DO	1/16/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	GROSSI	GUIDO	2	DO	4/3/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	162	DO	DO	
22	DO	CASINI	CARLO	6	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	TANOTTA	EMANUELE	6	DO	7/30/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	166	DO	DO	
24	DO	MURLI	AGNELLO	10	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	ADDABBO	VITO	3	DO	12/22/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	BRUSACA'	REMEO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
27	DO	COROSU	LEONARDO	4	DO	11/22/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	185	DO	DO	
28	DO	MARTELLI	LUIGI	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
29	DO	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	10	DO	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
30	DO	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH	19	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	



Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

J. Singer

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E I", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	7/12	ASS. PURSER	4/11/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	BENNE	EUGENIO	7	BARBER	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
3	DO	MASELLI	EMILIO	8	DO	1/12/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	DO	
4	DO	RAFFIN	ALESSANDRO	8	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
5	DO	CERVELLI	VINCENZO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO	6	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	GRAZIANO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
8	DO	SOLDATINI	CAPIERO	4	DO	5/3/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPPINA	4	MANICURE	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
10	DO	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	10	PHOTOGRAPHER	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	BOVIO	VITTORIO	1	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	CODOGNATO	SERGIO	3	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	DO	RATTO	G. BATTÀ	13	CHIEF. COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	190	DO	DO	
14	DO	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	COOK	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	BINI	PRIMO	21	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
16	DO	CUNEO	TULLIO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
17	DO	FERRARI	EMILIO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	FERRARI	PIETRO	9	DO	1/9/37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
19	DO	SCIMONE	STEFANO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
20	DO	AIELLO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	VIGLIANI	DONATO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	INGENITO	DOMENICO	13	DO	4/18/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
23	DO	ACCARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	CIMMINO	VINCENZO	7	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	DO	GIANGARRE	DILIO	12	DO	4/20/35	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
26	DO	MARCHIANO	MARCO	14	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
27	DO	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	6	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	NOTO	MICHELE	6	DO	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	GALLETTA	EMANUELE	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

J. Singer
 Immigrant Inspector
ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (10), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be held responsible for the payment of the expenses of such alien detained on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival certifies that such alien is not infected with any disease communicable to man, as determined by the medical examiners).

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1980

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

JUN 29 1939

19 39, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

Vessel "R E X" arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	6	COOK	10/15/38	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	CORIO	SERAFINO	6	ASS.COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
3	DO	ALPA	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
4	DO	DONANINI	VITO	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
5	DO	MASSONE	ANGELO	5	DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
6	DO	PILOTTO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3/31/37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
8	DO	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	FRISONE	ANDREA	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	DO	TERSANO	GUIDO	12	PATRYMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
12	DO	FENOGLIO	MATTEO	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	CAPASSO	LUIGI	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	190	DO	DO	
14	DO	FEDERICO	ALBERTO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	MARCANDALLI	ORESTE	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	LONGO	GIACOMO	15	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
17	DO	OPPECINI	FERNANDO	7	DO	4/20/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
19	DO	ARECCO	STEPANO	4	ASS.DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	CAPRINO	SALVATORE	1	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	PIZZORNO	GIACOMO	2	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	DO	
22	DO	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	23	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO	DO	
23	DO	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	20	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
24	DO	MENTASTI	RAIMONDO	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
25	DO	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
26	DO	VIVALDI	LORENZO	16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
27	DO	GATTAVECCHIA	HOBBLING	2	DO	4/1/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	RONZITTI	NICOLA	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	179	DO	DO	
30	DO	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE	28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

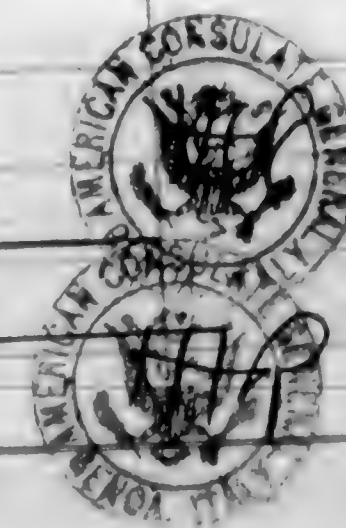
156

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 19 39, from the port of GENOA, CANNES, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AMITRANO	GENARO	6	COOK	11/29/38	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	CERNUTO	GIOMANNI	7	DO	9/16/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	RIGHETTI	ELMO	7	DO	11/28/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	BUONVISO	CARMELO	2	ASS. DO	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO	DO	
5	DO	CERETTI	MARIO	1	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	DO	NOVEMBRENI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
7	DO	TACCHINO	VALERIANO	1	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	TORINO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	DO	FRAGALA	ANNIBALE	1	DO	8/31/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	4.9	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	MENCACCI	EGISTO	30	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.9	195	DO	DO	
11	DO	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	PORRO	GIACINTO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	BARONTI	ESPARTO	9	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	SIMONETTI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	12/3/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	BOLLO	MARIO	13	ASS. DO	1/8/37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
16	DO	CELONA	ANTONIO	9	DO	1/26/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	LANDINI	ALDO	3	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	DO	FRATI	TEOBALDO	14	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
19	DO	MANCO	DONATO	6	ASS. DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
20	DO	LUISE	STANISLAO	12	COOK	5/20/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	ROLLA	MATTEO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
22	DO	PECUNIA	DANTE	11	DO	7/20/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	DELLEPIANE	RICCIOTTI	2	ASS. DO	2/20/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
24	DO	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	4	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	RAFFELLINI	CARLO	6	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	DO	VASSALE	GUGLIELMO	14	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	GIUFFRA	ENRICO	7	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
28	DO	COLACE	BENIAMINO	2	ASS. DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	NIGOLI	BERNARDO	2	DO	10/13/36	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
30	DO	ROMANO	LUIGI	27	STOCKMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or denotation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing mailboat of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear on board the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay in the departure of the vessel.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel is in the national interest, the alien seaman shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____
port of the United States
JUN 29 1939

29

Vessel "R E X" arriving at NEW YORK, 19 39, from the port of NAPLES, GENOA, CANNES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HENAGLIA	DAVIDE	7	STOCKMAN	5/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	PICCONI	ALDO	16	TRAVEL.OP	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
3	NO	GIORELLO	PIETRO	5	3RD.OFFICIAL	6/16/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
4	YES	VASSALE	GINO	11	CARPENTER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	185	DO	DO	
5	DO	GATTORONGHIERI	ANTONIO	7	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	MATTEI	ACHILLE	8	SAILOR	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
7	DO	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
8	DO	RAFFO	ANGELO	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
9	DO	BELVEDERE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	MACRI'	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
11	DO	ROVANI	IDILIO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	DONATO	SALVATORE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
14	DO	SALESI	GIOVANNI	25	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
15	DO	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	37	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
16	DO	VIGNES	ANIELLO	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
17	DO	DONATO	FRANCESCO	32	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	BELLONI	ILARIO	36	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
19	DO	CONSIGLIERI	LORENZO	29	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	29	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	PIANNACCA	ANTONIO	8	DECK.BOY	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
22	DO	CASELLA	ROBERTO	2	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	NORESE	AGOSTINO	4	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	PANARIELLO	DOMENICO	30	C'STOCKMAN	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	FARINA	ANTONIO	12	MECHANICIAN	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	DO	RANDO	SALVATORE	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
27	DO	RISSE	GIUSEPPE	20	ELETTRICIAN	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
28	DO	BERTOLINI	ENRICO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
29	DO	DI PALMA	MARIO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	GAVAZZO	LUIGI	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Single
Immigrant Inspector.

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____ port of the United States

Vessel "R E X" arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of NAPLES, GENOA, CANNES, GIBRALTAR

30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	ORRU'	GIUSEPPE	21	STOCKMAN	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	MUSANTE	LUIGI	14	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
3	DO	BALBI	ROMOLO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	GUELFO	ENRICO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
5	DO	VANNI	EDOARDO	20	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	DO	
6	DO	DONATO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	BUCCIERI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
8	DO	PASTORINO	PASQUALE	9	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
9	DO	STELLATO	ROSARIO	20	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	ASCIONE	NATALE	38	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
11	DO	MENGA	DONATO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	BOERI	ALFREDO	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
13	DO	MACINA	FRANCESCO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
14	DO	DONATO	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
16	DO	IZZO	COSTANTINO	30	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
17	DO	GARGIULO	ANTONINO	17	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	STAITI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	PIROLI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	D'ALESSANDRO	TOMASO	9	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	BERTRANO	ONORATO	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	DO	COZZIO	ALDO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	DODERO	SALVATORE	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
24	DO	PAGNOTTA	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
25	DO	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	30	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
26	DO	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	16	CHIEF.CABIN	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
27	DO	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	7	STEWARD	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
28	DO	GATTORONGHIERI	GEROLOMO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
29	DO	LAZZAROLI	ERSILIO	14	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	AVIO	GASDARE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "R E I" arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of NAPLES, GENOA, CANNES, GIBRALTAR

31

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LIVOI	ANTONINO	8	STEWARD	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	FERRARA	FRANCESCO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	DI DONNA	SALVATORE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	PEIRANO	ALFREDO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	NO	
5	DO	DONATO	ANTONINO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
6	DO	SESSAREGO	EMANUELE	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	AMORETTI	SILVIO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
8	DO	LENTINI	CARLO	3	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	SOLARI	EZIO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	PAGIOLI	ALDO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	BARTOLO	ANTONINO	13	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
13	DO	ROBERTI	EMILIO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	CORTESE	SAVERIO	14	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	TORRINI	ARTURO	21	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
16	DO	ANTONELLI	VARLO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
17	DO	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
18	DO	CAVINI	SILVIO	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
19	DO	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
20	DO	RAMO'	LORENZO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
21	DO	PAINO	DONATO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
22	DO	SIMONELLI	ANGELO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	CARRINO	RAFFAELE	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
24	DO	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	DO	RUZZI	LUIGI	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
26	DO	IORIO	MARIO	9	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	DO	REGINE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
28	DO	MUSSO	NETO	4	CABIN. BOY	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
29	DO	GIOVANNELLI	GUIDO	3	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	ALOI	FORTUNATO	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 19 39, from the port of NAPLES, GENOA, CANNES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	VEZZA	SALVATORE	6	CABIN BOY	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	FRANCIA	LUIGI	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
5	DO	AGNESE	G. BATTÀ	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	PERINI	GIOVANNI	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	BARRA	PASQUALE	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	180	DO	DO	
10	DO	STORTI	CESARINO	9	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	MORVILLO	GEROLOMO	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	TURCO	ALDO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
13	DO	VIACAVA	EMANUELE	11	GUARDROSS	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
14	DO	DI LORENZO	EDOARDO	14	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	SOLARI	DOMENICO	4	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	DO	
16	DO	TONINELLI	OTTOBRINO	19	CARPENTER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	185	DO	DO	
17	DO	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	18	BOTLYMAN	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
18	DO	MARESCA	DOMENICO	10	ASS. PURSER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	BILLIA	NICOLA	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	DO	TONELLI	GIOVANNI	9	WVPRINTER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
21	DO	TIGRINO	ORESTE	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	LEVRERO	AURELIA	6	VENDEUSE	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
23	DO	STAGLIANO	LETIZIA	1/12	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	CANEPA	COSTANTINO	30	STOODREOR	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.8	1876	DO	DO	
25	DO	GASPARINI	AMEDEO	5	COOK	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	ALFONZETTI	GIOVANNI	2	ASS. COOK	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
27	DO	MORANDO	MARIO	1	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	GROLLINO	GAETANO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	DO	GEDDO	GIACOMO	1	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
30	DO	PATRIGNANI	ENZO	15	RED. ENGINE	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1286

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

031

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "R E X", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, from the port of NAPLES, GENOA, CANNES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	BARETTA	CARLO	8	WIRELESS	6/18/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.8	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	13	2ND. ENGIN	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	11	SAILOR	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	180	DO	DO	
4	DO	GENEVRETTA	ANGELA	8	STEWARDESS	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
5	DO	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	4	STEWARD	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	175	DO	DO	
6	DO	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	2	CABIN BOY	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	DO	
7	DO	BAGNASCO	SANTO	3	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	3	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	DO	DO	
9	DO	D'AMATO	ALBINO	7	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	DO	
10	DO	PARACE	G. BATTÀ	7	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	DO	BAGGIANI	EDGARDO	2	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
12	DO	D'ALFONSO	GEROLOMO	4	COOK	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	185	DO	DO	
13	YES	ROSA	EMENICO	13	STEWARD	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	NO	BARTOLACCI	MAZZARENO	8	MUSICIAN	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
15	DO	KINIGADNER	RODOLFO	1	CLERK, BANK	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	FRANCESCO	FRANCESCO	3	MUSICIAN	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
17	DO	LUSCARDO	G. BATTÀ	2	DO	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	LANNI	VIRGINIA	8	NURSE	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
19	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	9	GIMNASIUM	5/24/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	DO	PEGUMIA	ARISTIDE	7	COOK	6/22/39	DO	YES	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	COLLA	ANTONIO	7	PATRYMAN	6/22/39	DO	YES	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.	165	DO	DO	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



ITALIAN LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	PARINA	CARMEN	6/12	IRONER	6/22/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	F	ITALIAN		5.4	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO	5	MECHANICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO		5.5	175	DO	DO	
3	DO	CAMPOTTO	DOMENICO	10	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO		5.6	177	DO	DO	
4	DO	LARNE	FRANCESCO	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO		5.5	174	DO	DO	
5	DO	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO		5.5	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	PAGLIARI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO		5.5	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	GOFFREDO	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO		5.6	172	DO	DO	
8	DO	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO		5.5	174	DO	DO	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
HUGH F. Ramsay
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Date JUN 22 1939

Service No. 177
Fee \$ 2.50
Equal to Lire 40.00



ITALIAN LINE
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exp. Ess. VII. Antio Fragans - Winter

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 29 1939 19

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

The new charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall file with the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, before the vessel is permitted to discharge cargo,

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear pursuant to the immigration laws of the United States, and shall be sufficient to establish a failure to appear, unless the alien seaman can establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to the alien seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman is in the public interest, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such seaman shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

163

I, CHARLES UPHAM, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. ANTIGUA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 28 1939
BILL No. 19917 FILED

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this 29, day of June, 1939

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

COPIES FORWARDED
COPIES DESTROYED
COPIES KEPT
Cards Checked
Clerk

8/15/39
J.H.

U.S. INSPECTOR GENERAL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Antigua 6-29-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D. POS'D				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIS.	U. S. PLG. MATS.	REB. U. S. RET. G.	U. S. GROUP	U. S. ACCU.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					26					4 15	48
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	3					26					4 15	48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	22	26	48
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	22	26	48
Total	22	26	48

17 Cruise pass. n/c (1 Alien)
1 M/I Excluded.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CREW MEMBER ON QUOTA VISA

S. S. ANTIGUA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

JUNE 17, 1939

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit Number (This column for use of Government officials only)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OJEDA (Zelaya)	DOMINGO	39		M	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	SPANISH	Spanish	Spain	Limpas	Ident#994407	Cuba	6/21/39		U.S.A.	NYC
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sebuta Lopez
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
4 15 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

164

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 29, 1939

19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of U.S. Visa and if last, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the United States to remain permanently? If so, state the purpose of coming to the United States. If not, state the purpose of coming to the United States. If not, state the purpose of coming to the United States.	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes												No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	CREW MEMBER ENTERING ON QUOTA VISA SIS:Rosaria Ojeda.Zapaca #57 Madrid Spain	NY	NYC	Yes	Employed on SS.	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	Jun 17 1939	Frd:Manuel Ibar 45 Cherry St. NYC	R-N E-Y	PERM- ANENT YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. ANTIGUA, from SANTIAGO, PTOBARRIOS & CORTES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

165

I, CHARLES UPHAM, Surgeon of the A. E. R. S. S. ANTIGUA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ANTIGUA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK via SANTIAGO, Barrios & Cortes. JUNE 17, 1939

19

[Handwritten signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Albans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

166

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 29, 1939

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. ANTIGUA, from SANTIAGO, BARRIOS & CORTES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 39
at New York, NY

Herbert C. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. ANTIGUA

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 17, 1939

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 29, 1939, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK JUNE 17, 1939 for the Port of NEW YORK (CRUISE)								
1	BLOWER	WILLIAM	38	M	S	WAYSALL, ENGLAND NOV. 6. 1898	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS MAHONING CTY. YOUNGSTOWN, O. APR. 29, 1928	303 E Lucius St Youngstown, O.
2	BRESLAW	BERTHA	24	F	M	NEW YORK NY DEC. 13, 1914		230 E 167th St. NYC
3	COOPER	WILLIAM	44	M	M	NEW HAVEN CONN NOV. 13, 1894		600 West End Av. NYC
4	COOPER	FRANCES	39	F	M	NEW YORK NY JULY 27, 1901		as above line # 30
5	COOPER	CHARLES	10	M	S	NEW YORK NY FEB. 12, 1929		as above line # 3-
6	DALY	MARGARET	35	F	S	NEW YORK NY APR. 12, 1904		50 E 18th St. Brooklyn, NY
7	ENGBARTH	JOSEPH	52	M	M	NEW YORK NY JAN 22, 1887		310 E 196th St. NYC
8	ENGBARTH	EMILY	44	F	M	READING PA. DEC. 20, 1894		as above line # 7-
9	GOFF	MARION	30	F	S	PASSAIC NJ JULY 11, 1909		74 Paulison Ave Passaic, NJ
10	MALANAPHY	HELEN	35	F	S	BROOKLYN, NY JAN. 14, 1904		4009 48th St. L.I. City, NY
11	MEINEL	ANNA	40	F	S	NEW YORK NY JULY 29, 1898		819 Garden St. Hoboken, NJ
12	MOQUE	JOHN	71	M	M	GAMBRILLS MD MAR. 26, 1868		1629 Columbia Rd. NW Wash. DC
13	SNYDER	ROSALIND	35	F	M	BROOKLYN NY OCT. 9, 1904		4660 Spuyten Duyvil Pkway. Bronx, NY
14	SPOOR	MILDRED	40	F	S	WHITE PLAINS, NY MAR. 18, 1899		3 Franklin Av White Plains, NY
15	VANGSNESS	GEORGE	36	M	M	SUPERIOR WISC. JUNE 12, 1903		415 E 204th St. NYC
16	VANGSNESS	ADELADE	31	F	M	NEW YORK NY NOV. 19, 1909		as above line # 15-
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTIAGO CUBA JUNE 21, 1939 for the Port of NEW YORK								
17	SKELLY	GEORGE M.	55	M	M	NORWICH CONN OCT. 17, 1883		RFD # 7- Norwich, Conn.
18	SKELLY	MARGARET	48	F	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. APR. 29, 1891		as above line # 17-
19	SKELLY	MARJORIE W.	16	F	S	LA. ROMANA, DOM. REP. JULY 6, 1922 Registered with American Consul		as above line # 17-
20	SKELLY	JOHN T.	12	M	S	-do- -do- JUNE 1, 1927 -do- -do-		as above line # 17-
21	SKELLY	RICHARD	7	M	S	BANES, CUBA JULY 21, 1931 -do- -do-		as above line # 17-
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUATE. JUNE 24, 1939 for the Port of NEW YORK								
22	BUNNELL	HELENA	35	F	S	PHILLIPS, ME. JULY 30, 1903		Phillips, Me.
23	IBARGUEN	WILLIAM	9	M	S	FARMINGTON ME. APR. 26, 1930		as above line # 22-
24	IBARGUEN	PETER	4	M	S	STRONG, ME. MAY 19, 1935		as above line # 22-
25	FORSYTH	MARGARET	44	F	S	COZAD, NEB. APR. 7, 1895		123 Waverly Pl. NYC
26	GOLDSTEIN	BEN	32	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 10, 1929	BROOKLYN DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 10, 1929	365 W 105 St. NYC
27	GORDON	ALENE	22	F	S	BROOKLYN, NY SEPT. 6, 1916		12 Hamilton Pl. Garden City, NY.
28	GREEN	MARION	45	F	S	SALEM NJ APR. 2, 1894		100 Lombard St. Phila. Pa.
29	HAND	CLAUDIUS	46	M	S	WILLIAMSTOWN, N.J. MAY 29, 1895		124 Remsen St. Brooklyn, NY
30	HUBBARD	KATHERINE	76	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. MAR. 27, 1863		127 La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.

U. S. Immigration Inspector

JUNE 29 1939

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. ANTIGUA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JUNE 17, 1939, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 29, 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT THE PORT OF PTO. BARROS GUATE. JUNE 24, 1939 for the Port of NEW YORK									
1	PETTE	HELEN	25		F	M	HAZELTON, PA.	MAY 29, 1914	3 So Spruce St. W. Hempstead, NY 245 E 11th St. New York, NY 509 W 121 St. NYC.
2	REIS	MAY	28		F	S	NEW YORK NY	NOV. 8, 1911	
3	SPOHR	WILHELMINA	61		F	S	ST. CHARLES MO.	JAN 30, 1878	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. CORTES, HOND. JUNE 25, 1939 for the Port of NEW YORK									
5	GREEN	FRANK	27		M	S	SCHNECTADY NY	FEB. 26, 1912	1138 Phonex Av Schnectady, NY 156-60 Almond Ave So. Ozone Pk, Long Isl. NY
6	MC GINNIS	EDGAR L. JR.	31		M	M	PITCAIRN PA.	OCT. 4, 1907	
7	MC GINNIS	MARY B.	31		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS.	DEC. 2, 1907	as above line # 6-
8	MC GINNIS	EDGAR LEE	2		M	S	LA CEIBA, HONDURAS	JAN. 4, 1937 REGISTERED WITH AMERICAN CONSUL	as above line # 6-
9	MC GINNIS	MARIE T.			F	S	-do- -do-	FEB. 22, 1939 -do-	as above line # 6-
10	SISTO	LOUIS	40		M	M	BOSTON, MASS	MAY 11, 1899	#1 Federal St. Boston, Mass.
11	GALLOWAY	DAVID	37		M	M			54 Valentine Park West Newton, Mass.
12	MORGAN	M. FRANCIS	43		M	M	NEW MARTINSVILLE, W. VA.	SEPT. 28, 1895	3286 Whitney Av Mt. Carmel, Conn
13	MORGAN	DOROTHY	35		F	M	KYLE, W. VA.	JAN. 11, 1904	as above line # 12-
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

53

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robt. Silver	33	AMERICAN			
Carl Burris	32	"			
John Ryan	21	"			
Johannes Vonk	36	Holland			
Robt. Whitener	29	American			
Marino Francisco	44	Portugal			
Emamel Dams	29	American			
Troy Cannon	30	"			
Thomas Driscoll	60	"			
Arthur Snyder	48	"			
Harold Stone	23	"			
Joseph Calvino	37	"			
Fred. Spiker	32	"			
Jose Reyes	33	"			
Charles Fischer	30	"			
Robt. Fert	26	"			
Dan MacLeod	43	"			
David Trop	25	"			
Frank Williams	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively apprehended, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the removal of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not master or deserter at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who had been arrested since arrival in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver a further list of such alien lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report same, as required by regulation; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, submit to him a statement of the number of such aliens who are not delivered or reported as above required; and no such statement shall be collected or returned until after the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, in the event concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such statement shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1019

24-1612

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING ~~CHANGES IN CREW~~
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 1, 1939..... 10

S. S. " ANTIGUA "

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "ANTIGUA"
(Nationality)
from port of PTO. CORTES, HOND., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 169

Total crew at time of arrival 126 Number of seamen deserted . . None . .

Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Non

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 19 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 29, 1939, 19 , consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER # 3, N.R., and is expected to sail JULY 1, 1939, 19 , for SANTIAGO, CUBA via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

ELLIS ISLAND
1930 JUL 8 AM 10:42

Yssel, arriving at New York, N.Y.

June 29, 1939

1989, from the port of **ALATILOO, PRO. BANTOG & CO.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this report is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIOVA" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 29, 1917

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When 1917	Where
CLARK	WILLIAM J.		MASTER	JUN. 17, NEW YORK	YES
CHRISTENSEN	OSVALD		1st MATE		
HAIR	ERIC		2nd "		
STEVENSON	MARVIN		3rd "		
WASH	GEORGE		CAPT		
FERGUSON	SAMUEL		PIKE PATROL		
DONES	PAUL		"		
MORRISON	DONALD		CARPENTER		
EMMONS	ROLAND		" MATE		
MASIASI	CHRISTOPHER		BOATSWAIN		
REED	FRANK		Q'MASTER		
ACOSTA	GIOVANNI		"		
BEAUFORT	PIETRO		"		
SOILA	JAMES		AB-SEAMAN		
HANSEN	KARL		"		
JABALI	GEORGE B.		"		
KAUF	VICTOR		"		
VON POSTEL	HENRY W.		"		
PANDANAN	SECO		"		
LAVIDUSKI	JOSEPH		ORD-SEAMAN		
VIVA	MICHAEL		"		
GAROLA	KOSTAQUITO		"		
DI FRED	SALVADOR		MAINTENANCE		
ROSSY	CATALINO		"		
SULLIVAN	WILLIAM		"		
ACERMAN	JAMES G.		CH. PURSER		
OLNEY	J. ESTON		2nd "		
MC GRATTY	DONALD V.		3rd "		
D'ARCHELLO	MORRIS		MUSICIAN		
COHEN	SAMUEL		"		

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
D. RODKIN	44	AMERICAN-USA	
G. JABALI	51	"	
D. MC GRATTY	23	"	
H. VON POSTEL	34	"	
J. JORGENSEN	33	"	
F. QUIMPER	45	"	
V. BIALKOWSKI	39	"	
R. BETANCOURT	45	"	
P. STONE	46	"	
J. NOONE	41	"	
L. RIOS	24	"	
J. ROBERSON	30	"	
H. NEWMAN	36	"	
W. JERMACK	32	"	
J. GARCIA	45	Spain	
P. LAWSON	29	AMERICAN-USA	
S. SELTZER	19	"	
T. BROWN	33	"	
E. NORCROSS	41	"	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIOVA" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 29, 1939, 19 39, from the port of SANTIAGO, PTO. RARICOS & COCHIN

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When 1939	Where											
CLOSE	WILLIAM J.		MASTER	JUN. 17	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
CHRISTENSEN	CARL		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	38	"		"					
HAAS	ERIC		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"		"					
STEVENSEN	WALTER		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"		"					
NASH	GEORGE		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"		"					
FERGUSON	SAMUEL		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	32	"		"					
DONESS	PAUL		"	"	"	"	"	54	"		"					
MORRISON	DONALD		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/4	150	None Noted		
EDMONS	ROLAND		" MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"		U.S.A.					
NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	32	"		"					
REED	FRANK		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	31	"		"					
AGOSTO	GIOVANNI		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/5	140	None Noted		
DELPIORE	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	33	"		U.S.A.					
BUKA	JAMES		AB-SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"		"					
HANSEN	KARL		"	"	"	"	"	40	"		"					
JARALY	GEORGE B.		"	"	"	"	"	51	"		"					
BRUN	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	GERM.	5/5	150	None Noted		
VON POSTEL	HENRY W.		"	"	"	"	"	34	"		U.S.A.					
PANINDAMAN	SIXTO		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	FILIPINO	PHIL.	5/5	140	None Noted		
LAVINDUSKI	JOSEPH		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"		U.S.A.					
VIVA	NICHOLE		"	"	"	"	"	20	"		"					
GARCIA	EUSTACIO		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"					
DI FRE	SALVADOR		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	18	"		"					
ROSSY	CATALINO		"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"					
SULLIVAN	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"					
ACKERMAN	JAMES O.		CH. PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
OLNEY	J. BRUCE		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
MC GRATTY	DONALD V.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"					
D'ARGENIO	EDMUND		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	"		"					
COHEN	SAMUEL		"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"					

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spaniard.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 29 1939, 19 39 from the port of SANTIAGO, PTO. RAIROS & PTO. CORTES.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
27.	1	ROBIN	DAVID	/	MUSICIAN	JUN. 17,	NEW YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
28.	2	SHUTZ	STANLEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		"					
29.	3	UPHAM	CHARLES	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	44	"		"					
30.	4	GILBERT	WALTER	/	CH. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	35	"		"					
31.	5	BROWN	THOMAS	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"		"					
32.	6	WONCROSS	EARL	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"		"					
33.	7	ESPLIN	RODMAN	/	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
34.	8	CURRY	WILLIAM	/	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	47	"		"					
35.	9	ROLAN	JAMES	/	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	"		"					
36.	10	MALLEY	THOMAS	/	2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	37	"		"					
37.	11	JORGENSEN	JAMES B.	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"		"					
38.	12	MAHER	EMIL	/	JR. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"		"					
39.	13	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	32	"		"					
40.	14	TIGHE	HUGH	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"		"					
41.	15	SERVICE	THOMAS	/	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	21	"		"					
42.	16	LEWELSON	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"		"					
43.	17	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
44.	18	BROWN	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"		"					
45.	19	NO	JOHNSON	/	DECK HAND	"	"	"	"	24	"		"					
46.	20	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	100	None Noted		
47.	21	MARTINEZ	JOSE	/	OLIER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160	None Noted		
48.	22	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		U.S.A.					
49.	23	GARAIN	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"		"					
50.	24	GARCIA	SEVERINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"					
51.	25	GOMEZ	ALEX.	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		"					
52.	26	LORENZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"		"					
53.	27	RIO	FRUITO	/	FINERMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"		"					
54.	28	PENA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"		"					
55.	29	GANTIS	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"		"					
56.	30	NO	QUIMPER	/	21. ORIENTINO	"	"	"	"				"					

F. J. [Signature]
6/29/1939

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Line _____
Owners _____ UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIGUA" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 29 1939, 19 39, from the port of SANTIAGO, PTO RARIOS & PTO CORTES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
57.	1	GRUIRO	JUSTO		FIREMAN	JUN. 17,	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
58.	2	ALLEGUE	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	53	"		"					
59.	3	NO	BIALKOWSKI	VINCENT	WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	"		"					
60.	4		ALONSO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	45	"		"					
61.	5		EGONIO	VICTORIANO	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	FILIPINO	PH. IBL 5/3	140	None	Noted		
62.	6		STEWART	JOHN	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"		U.S.A.					
63.	7		STEVENS	LEONARD	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"		"					
64.	8		TORNEY	MARTIN	SAL. "	"	"	"	"	38	"		"					
65.	9		BLANKLY	IRNA	STEWARDLESS	"	"	"	"	46	F		"					
66.	10		TOGNA	MARGHERITA	"	"	"	"	"	52	F		"					
67.	11		MICHAELSEN	HEIMER	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M		"					
68.	12		LEDEE	JRAN	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
69.	13		HORIEGA	VINCENT	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"					
70.	14		MATOS	JOSE	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/3	150	None	Noted	
71.	15		MAYA	FRANCISCO	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/4	135	None	Noted	
72.	16		RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	5th "	"	"	"	"	48	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150	None	Noted	
73.	17		ESTANCOURT	RAY	VEG. "	"	"	"	"	45	"		U.S.A.					
74.	18		QJEDA	DOMINGO	SHIP "	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	135	None	Noted	
75.	19	NO	ROMAN	SILVERIO	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"		U.S.A.					
76.	20	NO	CID	ENRIQUE	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		"					
77.	21		MEIZOSO	ANTHONY	"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"					
78.	22		TOURAIL	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	28	"		"					
79.	23		LAWSON	FRED	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"					
80.	24	NO	MARRERO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	"	41	"		"					
81.	25	NO	BENKISCH	CHARLES	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	"		"					
82.	26		HENDRICKS	CORNELIUS	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"		"					
83.	27		RIBOLD	FREDERICK	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"		"					
84.	28		GARCIA	JOSE	CH. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	140	None	Noted	
85.	29		PONTAN	DANIEL	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"		U.S.A.					
86.	30		DE BROSSA	HENDRICK	UTILITMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	WEST INDIAN	HAITI	5/5	160	None	Noted	

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Line _____ UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners _____ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-2348

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIQUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 29 1930, 1930, from the port of SANTIAGO, PTO. RABIOS & PTO. CORTES.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
87.	1	FEDERNALES	JOHN		STOREKEEPER	JUN. 17,	NEW YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
88.	2	STONE	PAUL		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"		"					
89.	3	WOGNH	JOHN		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"		"					
90.	4	NO	ANGERMAN	ERICK	DECK STW'D	"	"	"	"	38	"		"					
91.	5		RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL	WIRE WATCH	"	"	"	"	41	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	EQUADOR	5/8	175	None Noted		
92.	6		HOLTZ	ERNEST	BATH STW'D	"	"	"	"	45	"		U.S.A.					
93.	7		SAMUELS	NATHAN	SM. RM.	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
94.	8		CHAPMAN	PAIDEN	WAITERS MESS	"	"	"	"	38	"		"					
95.	9		SERFOLVEDA	ALFREDO	P.O. MESS	"	"	"	"	44	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	5/6	160	None Noted		
96.	10		GARCIA-ALVAREZ	MANUEL	CH. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150	None Noted		
97.	11		TUNAY	APOLONIO	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	FILIPINO	PH. ISL	5/1	130	None Noted		
98.	12	NO	FERNEX <i>Carmona</i>	FRANCISCO	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	COSTA RICA	5/9	130	None Noted	<i>Has not established the fact that he does not intend to abandon his sailing.</i>	
99.	13		RIVERO	EMILIO	P.M. BOY	"	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.A.					
100.	14		RIGS	LIBERTY	S.M. BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"		"					
101.	15	NO	PALOMINO	ADRIAN	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	19	"		"					
102.	16	NO	MONTILLA	MARIO LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"					
103.	17		GAILLOT	ARCHIE	BARBER	"	"	"	"	55	"		"					
104.	18		DOLAN	MICHAEL	E.R. STW'D	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	140	None Noted		
105.	19		MC KIRSTY	DAVID	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.A.					
106.	20		MORIN	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	CANADA	5/11	160	None Noted		
107.	21		DOND	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		U.S.A.					
108.	22		RAMES	RALPH	"	"	"	"	"	39	"		"					
109.	23		PATZER	AUGUST	WAITER	"	"	"	"	45	"		"					
110.	24		LANDMANN	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"					
111.	25		SENIOR	HEADLEY	"	"	"	"	"	44	"		"					
112.	26		CLIMENS	STEPHEN	"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					
113.	27		SLGAN	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	49	"		"					
114.	28		THORNER	HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	33	"		"					
115.	29		GLASSER	MORRIS	"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"					
116.	30		ROBERSON	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"					

#12 released/detained in bond (From 359 assigned) F. J. May for this ship
6/29/1939

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owner UNITED MAIL SS CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JUN 29 1939

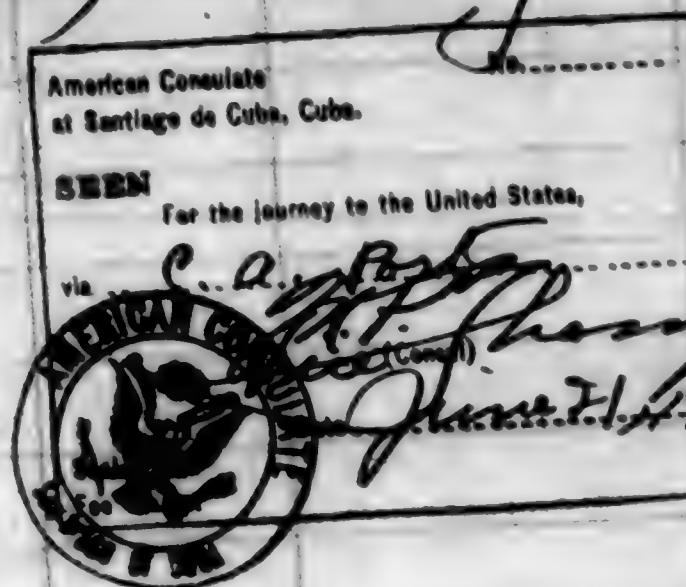
19 39, from the port of SANTIAGO, PTO RANCHO & PTO CORTEZ

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

arriving at <u>NEW YORK, N.Y.</u> , 19 <u>39</u> , from the port of <u> </u>																		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
						SHIPPED OR ENGAGED												
IN FULL					Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Given name															
						1939												
					WAITER	JUN. 17, 1939	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M	CUBAN	CUBA	6/4	180	None noted		
117. 1		MARTINEZ	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	40	"		U.S.A.					
118. 2		GLISMAN	BRICK		"	"	"	"	"	35	"		U.S.A.					
119. 3		TROY	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	180	None noted		
120. 4		DORNER	CARL		"	"	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.A.					
121. 5		HEDMAN	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	32	"		U.S.A.					
122. 6	NO	JERMAK	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"									

CLOSED WITH ----- (126) MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Closed with a total crew list of one hundred twenty-six (126) including Master
J. Maypolter
6/29/1939



UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Line UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Owner UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "ANTIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W.J. Close
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1939

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

175

I, F.J. Cox, Surgeon of the Amer. s/s "Talamanca", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 19914 BILLED JUL 28 1939

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O.H.E. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.J. Cox M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. ...
U.S. Immigration Inspector

6-29-39

h. h.
Cards Passed 8/8/39
Cards Received 8/15/39
Cards Checked M.W.
Cards M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Status	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. A. RESIDENT	U. S. A. ALIEN	U. S. A. ALIEN	U. S. A. ALIEN	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	//					29	1				21	62
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	//					29	1				21	62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Memo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	33	29	62
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	33	29	62

22 Cit. Cruise pass. 40

Talamanca
United Fruit Co.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of)

S. S. "TALAMANCA" Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, June 25th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JA. - SAILING JUNE 25th, 1939														
1	EXEMPT	TAYLOR, Madge	40	✓	F	M K'keeper	Yes English Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica Kingston	Ex Order Pl			Jamaica Kingston
2		WILSON, James	69	✓	M	M Carpenter	" " " " " "	"	African	Jamaica St. Catherine	Ex Order Pl			Jamaica Kingston
3		WILSON, Esther	41	✓	F	M H'wife	" " " " " "	"	"	Jamaica St. Catherine	" " Pl.			Jamaica Kingston
4	EXEMPT	YOUNG, Charles	49	✓	M	M Cranesman	" " " " " "	Canada	Irish	Canada Ontario	Ex Order Transit			Jamaica Kingston
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

June 29th, _____, 19 30

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

June 29th.

19 38

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

176

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail S/S Company
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden - Master, of the Amer. s/s "Talamanca", from Barranquilla, Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

177

I, F.J. Cox, Surgeon of the "Talamanc", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, CO-N-E in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.J. Cox M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

Charles J. Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

AMERICAN

S. S. "TALAMANCA"

Passengers sailing from

Ports & Dates as Listed Below

19

AMERICAN															S. S. PASSENGER															D																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11															12															13															14															15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)															NAME IN FULL															Age															Sex															Calling or occupation															Able to—															Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)															Race or people															Place of birth															Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with NV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)															Issued															Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)															*Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List															Family name															Given name															Yrs. Mos.															Married or single																														Read what language (or if cannot claim, on what ground)															Write																														Country															City or town, State, Province or District																														Place															Date																														Country															City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1															EXEMPT															PASSENGERS EMBARKED BARRANQUILLA, COL - SAILING JUNE 21, 1939																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 29th,

19 39

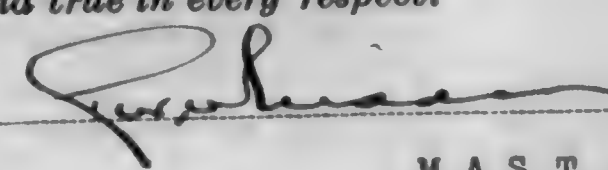
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country (via point of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Yes No	Yes No		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Friend: Juan B. Velez Medellin, Colombia	Colombia via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes No	Cousin: Dr. Enrique Botero 321 42nd St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gry	Brn	N/N
2	Friend: Juan B. Velez Medellin, Colombia	Colombia via New York, NY	NY	Yes Husband	Yes No	Same as above	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Gry	Blk	N/N
3	Friend: Juan B. Velez Medellin, Colombia	Colombia via New York, NY	NY	Yes Father	Yes No	Same as above	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	N/N
4	Father: Enrique Fuentes Santa Marta, Colombia	Colombia via New York, NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1919	Jan. 3/21 Friend: Herman Isaac, 25 South William St., N.Y.C. Gotham Hotel, Fifth Ave., New York, NY	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk	Blk	N/N
5	Friend: Walter Rothlisberger Swiss Consul-Gen, Bogota, Col	Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes No		R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk	Brn	N/N
6																					
7	Mother: Emily Clarkson, Libertad 881, Chillan, Chile	Peru via New York, NY	NY	No Husband	Yes No	Father-in-Law: Manuel Gandy, Ettrick, Va.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Gry	N/N
8	Wife: Anna Messim, 8th St #9079 - Colon, R.P.	Panama via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1938	June 1938 Sister: Mrs. Perla Mizrach 2120 65th St., Brklyn, NY	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Gry	N/N
9	Wife: Eva Sandoval Panama, R.P.	Panama via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1933	June 1933 Friend: Dr. Max Cutler 21 W. Elm St., Chicago, Ill.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Blk	Blk	N/N
10	Mother: Gertrude Lindsay-3039 Obaldier St., Colon, R.P.	NY New York	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1939	App. 3/39 Husband: William Short 140 Bradhurst Ave., N.Y.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
11	Uncle: Antonio Arboiz Front St., Colon, R.P.	Panama via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1936	Hotel Governor Clinton New York, N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blk	N/N
12	Father: William Foster; 6 Cloverly Rd., Kingston, Ja.	NY New York	NY	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1938	Feb. 10/38 Husband: James Alexander 506 E. 171 St., N.Y.C. NY	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
13	Cousin: Mary Powell Christiana, Jamaica	Kingston, Ja. via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes No	Daughter: Mrs. Daisy Morgan 92 Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
14	Mother: Sarah Baker; Heathfield, Jamaica	NY New York	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1937	Employer: Mrs. Herbert Lawrence, 5 E. 21 St., Brklyn, NY	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
15	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson Rouses Pt., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Wife: Jenny Chatley Welland, Ontario, Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk	Haz	N/N
16	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Brother: Col. George Drew Templeton, Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Haz	N/N
17	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Friend: Mr. Westley Pultz Kingston, Ont., Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	N/N
18	Friend: Sis. Mary Alexandria Alvernia X Roads, Jamaica	Kingston, Ja. via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes No	Cousin: Florence Thomas 66 St., Nicholas Pl., N.Y.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Blk	Blk	N/N
19	Friend: Mrs. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Wife: Margaret Hallenbeck St., Catherine, Ont., Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn	Blu	N/N
20	Wife: Edda Laffite-Villa Marie U.S.A. Ave., Pau, France	France via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1939	1/11 Hotel McAlpin - 34th Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Blk	Brn	N/N
21	Father: George Jobson, Claremont, St. Ann - Jamaica	Kingston, Ja. via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/22 Friend: Mrs. Kathleen Pittman, Bayshore, L.I., N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Blk	N/N
22	Friend: Miss Lellia Matlo 2 Gordon Rd., Kingston, Ja.	Kingston, Ja. via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1921	Dec. 1921 Friend: Mrs. Sylvia Mossop 455 McDonough St., Brklyn, N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
23	Bro-In-Law: Douglas Lopez 49 Windward Rd., Kingston, Ja.	Kingston, Ja. via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend: Mrs. Rachael Chancellor, 336 W. 35 St., L.I.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
24	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Mother: Mrs. Jane McKenzie Islington, Ont., Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Rdy	Brn	Brn	N/N
25	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Friend: Burt Ryan; 1051 Windsor St., Montreal, Can.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Blk	Blu	N/N
26	Wife: Claudette Morais; 47 1/2 Old Hope Rd.; Halfway Tree Kgt New York	Kingston via New York, NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1923	Aug. 1923 Bro-In-Law: F. Forbes 2040 Seventh, N.Y.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Haz	N/N
27	Grandfather: Richard Orlando Crooked River, Jamaica	NY New York	NY	Yes Self	Yes No	Father: Launcelot Orlando 133 W. 145 St., N.Y.C.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Blk	Blk	Blk	N/N
28	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	Yes Self	Yes No 1939	4/4 Wife: Lillian Putnam; 34 3rd Ave., Welland, Ont. Can.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Grn	N/N
29	e/o Manager Royal Bank of Canada, Bogota, Colombia	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1933	Aug. 1933 Hotel Clinton New York, N.Y.	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Blk	Haz	N/N
30	Friend: Mr. V. Nicholson 35 Camp Rd., Hotel, Kingston	Canada via Rouses Pt., NY	NY	No Self	Yes Yes 1939	4/4 Wife: Edith; Martinton, St. John, N.B., Canada	R Y	60 Days	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn	Blk	N/N

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

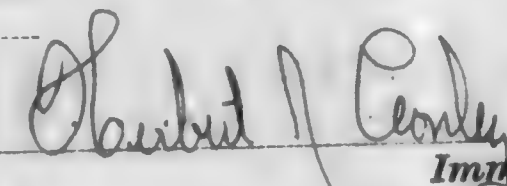
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden - Master, of the Amer. Str. "Talamanca", from Harranquilla, Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TALAMANCA" Sailing from Ports and Dates as Listed Below, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 25th, 1939

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - SAILING JUNE 14, 1939										
1		COLLARD,	Edward	52		M	S	June 29, 1887 New York, N.Y.		177 State St., Guilford, Conn.
2		DURKEE,	Gladys	38		F	S	Feb. 10, 1896 Worcester, Mass.		2 Lorion Ave., Worcester, Mass.
3		HARMON,	Gerald E.	30		M	S	Mar. 29, 1909 New York, N.Y.		570 W. 204th St., New York, N.Y.
4		HEAZLETT,	William	37		M	M	Mar. 14, 1902 Wilkensburg, Pa.		721 Hill Ave., Wilkensburg, Pa.
5		HEAZLETT,	Elizabeth	36		F	M	May 11, 1903 Braddock, Pa.		do do 1255 Langham Ave., Camden, N.J.
6		HICKEY,	Catherine	31		F	S	Mar. 7, 1908 Cape May, N.J.		Gaskin Road Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
7		HUFF,	Jay	60		M	S	Mar. 27, 1879 Watertown, N.Y.		5439 Christian St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8		HUTCHINSON,	Esther	33		F	S	Feb. 25, 1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		1564 Irving Place, Rahway, N.J.
9		KEEL,	John	27		M	S	Feb. 10, 1912 W. Hoboken, N.J.		824 Broad St., Providence, R.I.
10		PENDER,	Annie	65		F	M	Jan. 14, 1874 Providence, R.I.		do do
11		PENDER,	Catherine	41		F	S	Jan. 14, 1897 Providence, R.I.	District Court Philadelphia, Pa. - Nov. 28, 1919	5720 Willows Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
12		ROSENSTEIN,	Albert	54		M	S			4823 Beaumont Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
13		ROWELL,	Marian	26		F	S	April 23, 1913 Chesthaven, Pa.		832 Evergreen Ave., Millvale, Pa.
14		SCHAAB,	Karl	37		F	S	Sept. 1, 1901 Millvale, Pa.		5400 Harper Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15		SACKHEIM,	Benjamin	50		M	M		Thru Father's Papers	do do
16		SACKHEIM,	Rae	45		F	M	April 16, 1894 Chicago, Ill.		432 Elmora Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
17		TOBIASON,	Trina	21		F	S	Feb. 13, 1918 Lima, Peru		33 Washington St., New York, N.Y.
18		WHITE,	Val	36		M	M	Oct. 11, 1903 Harrisburgh, Ill.		do do
19		WHITE,	Ivah	36		F	M	May 17, 1903 Watertown, N.Y.		Ray Brook, N.Y.
20		WYLIE,	Josephine	45		F	S	April 8, 1895 Buffalo, N.Y.	Bergen County Circuit Court June 16, 1915 - Hackensack, N.J.	2 Overpeck Ave., Ridgefield Park, N.J.
21		VAN WOUDEBERG,	Anna	63		F	M		Bergen County Circuit Court June 16, 1915 - Hackensack, N.J.	
22		VAN WOUDEBERG,	Lina	32		F	S			27 Seminary Rd., New Brunswick, N.J.
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED KINGSTON, J.A. - SAILING JUNE 18, 1939										
23		HOFFMAN,	Milton	53		M	M	Jan. 31, 1886 Overisel, Mich.		do do
24		HOFFMAN,	Viola	42		F	M		Thru Marriage 1914 to Amer. Citizen	135 Water St., New York, N.Y.
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED BARRANQUILLA, COL. - SAILING JUNE 21, 1939										
25		THOMAS,	James	68		M	M		Southern District Court of New York	do do
26		THOMAS,	Matilda	67		F	M	July 6, 1871 New York, N.Y.		432 Elmora Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
27		TOBIASON,	Owen	26		M	S	June 8, 1913 Elizabeth, N.J.		Hotel Seymour 50 W. 45th St., N.Y.C.
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - SAILING JUNE 24, 1939										
28		BLETTERMAN,	Alvin	49		M	M	Jan. 5, 1890 New York, N.Y.		156 Walden St., West Hartford, Conn.
29		BLUMENTHAL,	Harriel	26		F	S	May 16, 1913 Hartford, Conn.		2731 Woodshire Dr., Hollywood, Calif.
30		BRIGGS,	Daniel	86		M	W	May 1, 1853 Center Lisle, New York		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8:30 AM

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *V*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. "TALAMANCA" Sailing from Ports and Dates as Listed Below, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - June 29th, 1939

S. S. "TALAMANCA" Sailing from [blank] Ports and Dates as Listed, Below [blank], 1939, Arriving at Port of [blank]									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							Yrs. Mos.
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - SAILING JUNE 24th, 1939 (CONTINUED)									
1	BURROUGHS,	Clifford	43	F	S	Sept. 10, 1895 Potsdam, N.Y.		600 Roc Ave., Elmira, N.Y.	
2	BUTLER,	Arthur	35	M	M	July 17, 1903 Alexandria, La.		Fort Leavenworth, Kan.	
3	GILL,	Helen	25	F	S	June 23, 1913 Hartford, Conn.		735 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.	
4	GREEN,	Thomas	35	M	M	Sept. 14, 1903 Sioux City, Iowa		56 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	
5	WRIGHT,	Harvey	52	M	M	Sept. 30, 1887 Detroit, Mich.		Six Lakes, Mich.	
6	WRIGHT, Jr.	Harvey	14	M	S	Reg. American Consul June 29, 1924 Colon, R. de P.	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. - Sept. 29, 1925	do do 50 West 135th St., New York, N.Y. 29 Shawmut Ave., Chelsea, Mass.	
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, J.A. - SAILING JUNE 25th, 1939									
7	BAILEY,	Lambert	54	M	M			do do Glen Head, Long Island, N.Y.	
8	BURNS,	Mary Bernard	59	F	S	March 27, 1880 Boston, Mass.		do do Glen Head, Long Island, N.Y.	
9	BURNS,	Mary Clare	52	F	S	Jan. 18, 1887 Boston, Mass.	Nassau County Court Mineola, N.Y. - March 19, 1937	Moorestown, N.J. 180 Green Ave., Woodbury, N.J.	
10	CHANCE,	Albert	40	M	M			26 Sympson Road Boston, Mass.	
11	CURTIS,	Edward	66	M	M	Jan. 14, 1873 New York, N.Y.		do do 190 E. Chestnut St., Chicago, Ill.	
12	ELLIOT,	William	20	M	S	March 29, 1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		do do 500 Garet St., Charlottesville, Va.	
13	GORDON,	Egbert	11	M	S	Sept. 30, 1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.		401 No. Euclid Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
14	GORDON,	Lola	10	F	S	Jan. 18, 1929 Boston, Mass.		Glen Head, Long Island, N.Y.	
15	HOLLINS,	Gerald V.	26	M	M	Sept. 17, 1912 New York, N.Y.		252 75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
16	HOLLINS,	Elizabeth,	20	F	M	May 17, 1919 New York, N.Y.			
17	JOHNSON,	Rufus	74	M	S	Dec. 18, 1865 Crawfordsville, Ga.			
18	MORRIS,	Frances	29	F	S	Oct. 20, 1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.			
19	SCHMIDT,	Mary	27	F	M	June 27, 1912 Brookville, L.I., N.Y.			
20	SCOTT,	Daniel	38	M	S	Sept. 3, 1900 Pittston, Pa.			
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John C. [unclear]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8:30 AM

57

John C. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8:30 AM

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail s/s Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Roy Sorli	28	American	Maximilian Lugo	28	American
John Balnes	47	"	Robert Wilson	67	"
Hirshel Lollar	23	"	James McCoy	39	"
William Logan	25	"			
Thomas Brown	33	"			
Peter Kroeger	30	"			
Herbert Smith	41	"			
John Roldan	39	"			
Raimundo Rios	51	Chilean			
Jose Martinez	46	Spanish			
Charles Bekaert	44	Belgian			
Frank Rodrigues	30	American			
Victor Perez	43	"			
James Toohy	41	"			
John Newkirk	21	"			
Pedro Maestro	42	"			
Antonio Ramos	44	"			
Oscar Molne	29	Cuban			
Joseph Weiss	32	American			
Edward Ward	52	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegitimately landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of the port of arrival of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1030

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, New York
July 1st, 1939

I, master of the American S. S. "TALAMANCA"
from port of New York N.Y. Knappton (Nationality) for Port hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>123</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>181</u>	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>21</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)		<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>23</u>	Total crew this date		<u>125</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 29th, 19 39, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail July 1st, 19 39, for Havana, Pto. Limon, Cristobal & Havana. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			ELLIS ISLAND
			1898 JUL 8 AM 10:42
			NEW YORK, N.Y.

ELLIS ISLAND
1839 JUL 8 AM 10:42
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Sheet No. 011

[illegible]

See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 123 USC 110 Alim 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TALAMANCA", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 29th, 1939, from the port of Kingston, Ja., South American Ports

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Whidden,	Charles	30 Yrs	Master	5.8/39	New York	Ys	Ys	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
Armstrong,	George	19 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
Smith,	William	12 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
Zwicker,	Franklyn	10 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
Carpenter,	Wallace	3 "	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
Hansen,	Toralf	20 "	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scan'avian Norway		5.6	161	N/M		
Ferreira,	Jose	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
Fedler,	Herman	12 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	M	German	Germany	5.8	182	N/M		
Nordfors,	Felix	7 "	" Mate	6/13/39	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. Citizen						
Calvo,	Ramiro	21 "	Boatswain	5/8/39	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
Gross,	Harvey	15 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
Ahole,	Weino	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
Barth,	John	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
Chapin,	Richard	7 "	A.B. Seaman	6/14/39	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
Bisson,	Elmer	10 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
Catoulas,	George	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
Salazar,	Francisco	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
Helgesen,	Alf	7 "	"	6/14/39	"	"	"	25	M	Scan'avian Norway		5.6	154	N/M		
Difilippo,	Salvatore	15 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italy	5.4	130	N/M		
Rose,	George	5 "	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
Harmon,	Peter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
Dieppa,	Samuel	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
Ruis,	Wenceslao	2 "	Maintenance	6/14/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
Torres,	Francisco	12 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
Ward,	Alonso	1 "	"	6/14/39	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
McCallum,	Alexander	25 "	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
Sorensen,	Anne	9 "	2nd Purser	5/8/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
Gabriels,	Alfred	4 "	3rd Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
Askevold,	Gerhard	3 "	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
Swirsky,	Norman	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Shelby C. Cady
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is under way to the United States, shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "TALAMANCA", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 29th, 1939, from the port of NEW KINGSTON, Ja. South American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rosenthal,	Morris	2 Yrs	Musician	5/8/39	New York	Ys	Ys	28	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Fischer,	George	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
3	No	Cox,	Frank	1 "	Doctor	6/14/39	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	Yes	Flummer,	Robert	25 "	Ch. Radio	5/8/39	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
5	"	Buell,	Maurice	5 "	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	"	McKee,	David	8 "	3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	"	Engelbert,	William	22 "	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
8	"	Angell,	Charles	18 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
9	"	Diaz,	Jose	38 "	Ch. Refrig.	"	"	"	"	58	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	"	McQueenie,	James	16 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	"	Gouball,	John	8 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	"	Lopez,	Philip	9 "	2nd Refrig.	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	"	Meyer,	William	8 "	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	"	Wilcox,	Joseph	19 "	2nd Elect.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	"	Cox,	William	8 "	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen						
16	"	Schley,	David	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen						
17	"	Burkgren,	George	4 "	"	5/26/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
18	"	Kuhl,	Robert	5 "	Deck Engr.	5/8/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	"	Perez,	Francisco	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	"	Saavedra,	Avelino	35 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	"	Babio,	Antonio	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	"	Schmidt,	Max	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	"	Padron,	Severion	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	"	Gonsoles,	Delestinio	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	"	Abad,	Jose	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	"	Robles,	Pablo	24 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	"	Melkonian,	Alfred	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	No	Grandall,	John	28 "	"	6/15/39	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. Citizen						
29	Yes	Costa,	Jose	10 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.11	145	N/W		
30	No	Ojen,	Enrique	26 "	"	6/15/39	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit CompanyRobert Conley
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "TALAMANCA" arriving at New York, N.Y., June 20th, 1939, from the port of Kingston, Ja. & South American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rodriguez,	Luis	12 Yrs	Fireman	5/8/39	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	No	Mosquera,	Marcelino	10 "	Wiper	6/13/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
3	No	Dopico,	Jose	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	No	d'Oliveira	Antonio G.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.9	150	N/M		
5	Yes	Bond,	Thomas	25 "	Ch. Stwd.	5/8/39	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	"	Johnston,	George	15 "	2nd Stwd.	5/26/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	"	Sagar,	Norman	27 "	Saloon Stwd.	5/8/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
8	"	Wallick,	Topsy	10 "	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	50	F	U.S. Citizen						
9	"	Bode,	Helen	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	U.S. Citizen						
10	"	Darby,	John	20 "	Bartender	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	"	Oleaga,	Julian	24 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	"	Uribe,	Juan	21 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	"	Aispuru,	Eldefonso	21 "	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	"	Arancua,	Cirilo	23 "	4th Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	No	Fernandez,	Joseph	15 "	5th Cook	6/14/39	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
16	Yes	Kappenberger,	Richard	18 "	6th Cook	5/8/39	"	"	"	35	M	German	Germany	5.4	137	N/M		
17	Yes	Echevarria,	Jose	15 "	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	132	N/M		
18	No	Gerradine,	Leon	0 "	Endman	6/14/39	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	Yes	Cantero,	Alberto	10 "	"	5/9/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	No	Santana,	Rafael	3 "	"	6/13/39	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	"	Echevarria,	Primitivo	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	"	Meizoso,	Manuel	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	"	Hancarrow,	Richard	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	Yes	Aspiasu,	Esteban	18 "	Butcher	5/8/39	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	"	Medina,	George	25 "	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	"	Nelendes,	Frank	30 "	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	"	Bilhoeser,	Fred	17 "	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	"	Martinez,	Frank	19 "	2nd Pantry	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
29	No	Mendes,	Aquiles	8 "	Utilityman	6/13/39	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
30	Yes	Lopez,	Demetrio	12 "	Storekeeper	5/8/39	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						

Left to SS Chiqui June 18, 1939

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Robert J. Cady
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Kingston, Ja. & South American Ports

AMERICAN Vessel "TALAMANCA"

arriving at New York N.Y.

June 29th,

1939, from the port of

Kingston, Ja. & South American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including answers whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lafemina,	Emil	7 Yrs	Printer	5/8/39	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Alvarez,	Henry	21 "	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
3	"	Knickle,	Kenny	17 "	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	"	Vasquez,	Antonio	25 "	Wite Watchman	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
5	"	Marrapodi,	Natale	31 "	Bath Stwd	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	"	Williams,	John	6 "	S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	"	Rabago,	Enrique	15 "	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	41	M	Span.Amer. Ecuador	5.6	165	N/N			
8	"	Iguina,	Gregorio	11 "	Waiters Mess	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
9	"	Bacula,	Pio	12 "	1st Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Pacific Islander	Phil.Is.	5.6	116	N/N		
10	"	Jaramillo,	Arturo	20 "	2nd Messman	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	"	Pance,	Conrad	2 "	3rd Messman	5/28/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	"	Domingo,	Julian	27 "	F.M. Boy	5/8/39	"	"	"	45	M	Pacific Islander	Phil.Is.	5.4	141	N/N		
13	No	Munoz,	Alexandro	38 "	S.M. Boy	6/13/39	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	No	Echevarria,	Luis	3 "	Bellboy	6/13/39	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	Yes	Perez,	Modolfo	5 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	33	M	Cuban	Cuba	5.4	134	N/N		
16	"	Kowall,	Stephen	24 "	Barber	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. Citizen						
17	"	Lauwers,	Arthur	25 "	B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
18	"	Hurdelbrink	Louis	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	"	Jones,	Henry	45 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	"	Martin,	Frank	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	England	5.7	145	N/N		
21	"	Russell,	William	25 "	"	5/26/39	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	"	Ramos,	Pedro	10 "	Waiter	5/8/39	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	"	Navarro,	Armando	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	"	Dalesio,	Marcel	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	"	Gonzales,	Charles	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	"	Fernandez,	Sevaninn	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	No	Acosta,	George	25 "	"	6/14/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	Yes	Duffy,	Vincent	7 "	"	5/8/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
29	No	Flaherty,	Luis	4 "	"	5/13/39	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
30	Yes	Hernandez,	Enrique	15 "	"	5/26/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line _____ United Fruit Company
 Owners _____ United Mail Steamship Company
 Local Agents _____ United Fruit Company

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GLASSBORO

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

186

[illegible]

AMERICAN		Vessel "ATALA MAANCA"		arriving at New York, N.Y.		June 18, 1939																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)					
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)					
		Family name	Given name			When	Where																
1	Yes	Ruis,	Gil	15 Yrs	Waiter	5/8/39	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen											
2	"	Mulligan,	John	5 "	"	5/26/39	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen											
	"	Carey,	Philip	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen											
	"	Birn,	Erwin	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen											
5		<p><i>Charles H. 123</i></p> <p>No. American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA SEEN For the journey to the United States of <i>S.S. ...</i> (SEAL) <i>Donn P. ...</i> (FEE STAMP) JUN 18 1939 (Date)</p> <p><i>John P. ...</i> U.S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																					

Line **United Fruit Company**
 Owners **United Mail Steamship Company**
 Local Agents **United Fruit Company**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. TALAMANCH, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JUNE, 1939.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master First Officer.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes; and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Large handwritten mark]

GLAD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

189

939 from the port of Glasgow ^{9/16} Arrived Ammanville ^{9/12/69}

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

LABOR 10 50-100000

RECEIVED
JUL 3 1939
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Port of _____
S. S. _____

*charts and
Philadelphia,
and July 1939*

Cont'd

I, master of the _____
(Name)

I, master of the U.S. Ship S. S. Veco
 from port of New York (state), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 107

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:		197
Total crew at time of arrival	33 Number of seamen deserted	NIL
Number of seamen discharged	NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NIL Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st July 1937 consigned to Samy. Vann Oil Co Inc is now lying at Bankbare, and is expected to sail 2nd July, 1937, for Colombia. First port of call in United States New York via United States port of . this voyage was .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	<p>TELE LILAND</p> <p>1933 AUG 5 AM 10:09</p>

14-1412

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities. *J. R. Baker*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

4-1059

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	164	NIL		
ENGLISH	"	5-9	167	NIL		
ENGLISH	"	5-9 1/2	164	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-5	133	"		
SCOTCH	"	5-7 1/2	150	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-8	210	"		
SCOTCH	"	5-8 1/2	145	"		
WELSH	"	5-7	156	Sailing Ship on night for Am.		
ENGLISH	"	5-4	182	NIL		
CANADIAN	"	5-11	190	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-10	148	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-4	160	Arrest on Board of freight Boat.		
ENGLISH	"	5-7	154	NIL		
"	"	5-8	158	"		
IRISH	"	5-3	136	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-7	156	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	"		
SCOTCH	"	5-7	142	"		
NEW ZEALANDER	"	5-9	190	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	"		
"	"	5-8	154	"		
"	"	5-8	150	"		
"	"	5-9	154	"		
"	"	5-9	160	"		
"	"	5-7	140	"		
"	"	5-2 1/2	151	"		
"	"	5-10	160	"		
"	"	5-5	140	"		
ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	"		

The above named persons have produced

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or

C. B. Jones
W. J. Smith

matial in columns (3), (5)
each line. See other in

**RECEIVED
MUNICIPAL OFFICE
14 JUN 1958
GLASGOW**

14-1941

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

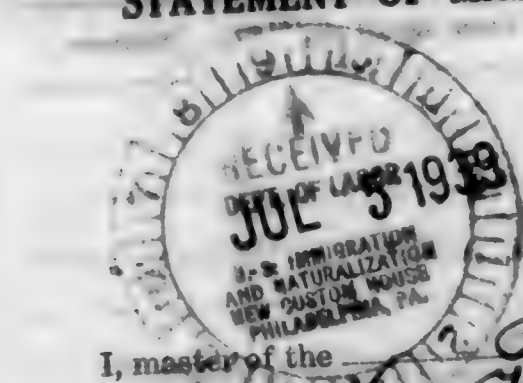
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities indicated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all natives of the respective countries from which they were furnished full or correct information by the Department.

correct information in Columns (3), (4)
and (5) for evaluation. Do you agree?

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



I, master of the SS. S. S.
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
said vessel since arrival at this port: 187

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	187	NIL
Number of seamen discharged	NIL	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NIL	NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NIL	Total crew this date	33	33

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st July 1939 consigned to Sammy Vernon Oil Co Inc is now lying at Panama, and is expected to sail 2nd July, 1939, for Colon via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Grade	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Qualifying statement as to whether classification is correct, and if so, what classification is to apply. All facts observed.)	Action (This column is to be filled in by the instructor.)
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)			
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	164	NIL		
ENGLISH	"	5'9	167	NIL		
ENGLISH	"	5'9½	164	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'6	133	"		
SCOTCH	"	5'7½	150	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'8	210	"		
SCOTCH	"	5'8½	145	"		
WELSH	"	5'7	156	Small Stup Erect Posture		
ENGLISH	"	5'4	182	NIL		
CANADIAN	"	5'11	190	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'10	145	None on Back of Hip & Hand.		
ENGLISH	"	5'14	160	NIL		
ENGLISH	"	5'7	154	"		
"	"	5'8	158	"		
IRISH	"	5'3	126	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'7	140	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'7	156	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'6	140	"		
SCOTCH	"	5'7	142	"		
NEW ZEALANDER	"	5'9	190	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'7	180	"		
"	"	5'8	154	"		
"	"	6'8	150	"		
"	"	5'9	154	"		
"	"	5'9	160	"		
"	"	5'7	140	"		
"	"	6'2½	167	"		
"	"	5'10	160	"		
"	"	5'5	140	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'3	140	"		

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service

9/16
Gleason
Instruments 9/17

ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33 Albi Cu Sheet No

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the

ELLIS ISLAND
7 JUL 1939 AM 10:22
NEW YORK, N.Y.

11N

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Immigration Service
New York
Port of
New York
30 June, 1939
Voco
I, master of the British (Nationality) Georgia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
188
Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen discharged NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Total crew this date 33
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 June, 1939, consigned to George Weston and Co, is now lying at George Weston and Co and is expected to sail 30 June, 1939 for New York via United States port of New York and is this voyage was

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. [Signature]
Master.

[illegible][illegible]

14-00000

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ORIGINAL

33 also see Sheet No. 1

189

upon arrival at a

1939 from the port of

Glasgow *9/16* *Arrived 9/17*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
30 June, 1939

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Voco*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: *188*

Total crew at time of arrival *33* Number of seamen deserted *NIL*
Number of seamen discharged *NIL* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *NIL*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *NIL* Total crew this date *33*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *29 June*, 1939 consigned to *Strong Vacuum Oil Co.* is now lying at *Bayonne* and is expected to sail *30 June*, 1939 for *Algeria, Marseilles, Genoa, and London* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>NIL</i>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. R. Blair
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to such immigration officer at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Rank	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurements	REMARKS (Give details of any action taken in connection with the case, and if a further statement is required, refer to the same by number.)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	164	NIL	
ENGLISH	"	5-9	167	NIL	
ENGLISH	"	5-9 1/2	164	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-5	133	"	
SCOTCH	"	5-7 1/2	150	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-8	210	"	
SCOTCH	"	5-8 1/2	145	"	
WELSH	"	5-7	156	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-4	182	"	
CANADIAN	"	5-11	190	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-10	143	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-4	160	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-7	154	"	
"	"	5-8	158	"	
IRISH	"	5-3	156	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-7	156	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	"	
SCOTCH	"	5-7	142	"	
NEW ZEALANDER	"	5-9	190	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-7	180	"	
"	"	5-8	154	"	
"	"	5-8	150	"	
"	"	5-9	154	"	
"	"	5-9	160	"	
"	"	5-7	140	"	
"	"	5-2 1/2	157	"	
"	"	5-10	160	"	
"	"	5-5	140	"	
ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all bona fide seamen and the operation of the vessel is not to be affected by the operation of the vessel.



ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office by the
agent of the United States

Vessel Valo, arriving at New York, 29 June, 1918

(2) Whether member of crew or passenger U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) DATE OF ENGAGEMENT		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
15	BLAIR	ROBERT	20	MASTER	1 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 35 M	
15	BILLET	GERALD	13	1 st MATE			No	YES 24 M	
15	WEBB	RONALD	10	2 nd	23 MAR	L'POOL	No	YES 27 M	
5	PERFECT	JOHN	17	3 rd	3 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 34 M	
5	CUTTS	WILLIAM	3	CARPENTER	4 JUNE	GLASGOW	No	YES 25 M	
5	PATCHING	JOHN	20	BOSSUN	3 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 40 M	
1	STEWART	RODERICK	13	A.B.	11 JUNE	ABERDEEN	No	YES 31 M	
1	BOOL	IVOR	6	A.B.	2 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 24 M	
5	KENT	FREDERICK	23	A.B.			No	YES 43 M	
19	DONOVAN	JOSEPH	19	A.B.	11 JUNE	ABERDEEN	No	YES 34 M	
1	SHAKESHAFT	GEORGE	3	A.B.	4 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 18 M	
1	PRINER	GRIFFITH	35	A.B.	23 MAR	L'POOL	No	YES 41 M	
1	NOVELLI	HAROLD	1/2	O.S.	3 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 18 M	
1	HITCHENS	JOHN	1/2	O.S.	11 JUNE	ABERDEEN	No	YES 26 M	
1	CARNEY	JAMES	2	O.S.	14 JUNE	GLASGOW	No	YES 20 M	
5	COLLETT	WILLIAM	15	ENGINEER	3 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 35	
1	DAVIS	FREDERICK	20	2 nd	3 FEB	LONDON	No	YES 44	
1	LEPINIER	WALTER	31	3 rd			No	YES 24	
1	SEYMOUR	JOHN	1	4 th			No	YES 22	
1	JOHNSON	ALFRED	3	PUMPMAN			No	YES 22	
1	OLLERHEAD	ROBERT	16	CARPENTER			No	YES 30	
1	DUTTON	GEORGE	7				No	YES 30	
1	SMITH	WILLIAM	4				No	YES 30	
1	GOOSEY	FRANK	19	FIREFAN			No	YES 30	
1	GROAN	MICHAEL	1/4				No	YES 30	
1	CAREY	JOHN	11				No	YES 30	
1	STEWART	THOMAS	5				No	YES 30	
1	PARKINSON	MATTHEWS	20	CHIEF STEWARD	11 JUNE	ABERDEEN	No	YES 30	
1	INNES	JAMES	2 1/4	M.R. STEWARD	11 JUNE	ABERDEEN	No	YES 30	
1	COLEMAN	WILLIAM	15	AST STEWARD			No	YES 30	

John O. O'Brien

Harry P. O'Brien & Co

281

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

ORIGINAL

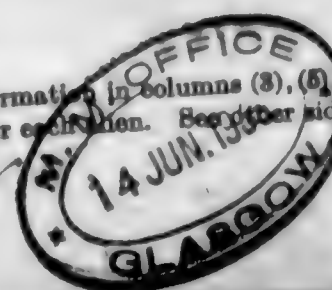
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917																	
Vessel		arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>29</u> June, 1939 from the port of <u>Glasgow</u>															
(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where												
BLAIR	ROBERT	20	MASTER	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	164	NIL			
BILLET	GERALD	13	MATE			NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	164	NIL			
WEBB	RONALD	10	"	23 MAR	L'POOL	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9 1/2	164	"			
PERFECT	JOHN	17	"	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	133	"			
COUTTS	WILLIAM	3	CARPENTER	4 JUNE	GLASGOW	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5'4 1/2	150	"			
PATCHING	JOHN	20	BOSSUN	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	210	"			
STEWART	RODERICK	13	A.B.	11 JUNE	ABINGDON	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8 1/2	145	"	Scrub Ship		
BOOL	IVOR	6	A.B.	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	WELSH	"	5'7	156	"	Scrub Ship		
KENT	FREDERICK	28	A.B.			NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	182	NIL			
DONOVAN	JOSEPH	19	A.B.	11 JUNE	ABINGDON	NO	YES	34	M	CANADIAN	"	5'11	190	"			
SHAKESHAFT	GEORGE	3	A.B.	4 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	148	"	Lines on Back		
PARNER	GRIFFITH	35	A.B.	23 MAR	L'POOL	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	160	"	of right hand		
NOVELLI	HAROLD	1/2	O.S.	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	154	NIL			
HITCHENS	JOHN	2 1/4	O.S.	11 JUNE	ABINGDON	NO	YES	26	M	"	"	5'8	158	"			
CARNEY	JAMES	2	O.S.	14 JUNE	GLASGOW	NO	YES	20	M	IRISH	"	5'3	136	"			
COLLETT	WILLIAM	15	CHIEF ENGINEER	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	140	"			
DAVIS	FREDERICK	20	"	2 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	156	"			
LERPINIER	WALTER	31	"			NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	140	"			
SEYMOUR	JOHN	1	"			NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	"	5'7	142	"			
JOHNSON	ALFRED	3	PORTMAN DONKEYMAN			NO	YES	22	M	NEW ZEALANDER	"	5'9	190	"			
OLLERHEAD	ROBERT	16	CRASEY			NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	180	"			
DUTTON	GEORGE	7	"			NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5'8	154	"			
SMITH	WILLIAM	4	"			NO	YES	50	M	"	"	5'8	150	"			
GOOSEY	FRANK	19	FIREMAN			NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5'9	154	"			
GRORRN	MICHAEL	1 1/4	"			NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5'9	160	"			
CAREY	JOHN	11	"			NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5'7	140	"			
STEWART	THOMAS	5	"			NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	151	"			
PARKINSON	MATTHEWS	20	CHIEF STEWARD	11 JUNE	ABINGDON	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	5'10	160	"			
INNES	JAMES	2 1/4	M.R. STEWARD	11 JUNE	ABINGDON	NO	YES	17	M	"	"	5'5	140	"			
COLEMAN	WILLIAM	15	ASST STEWARD			NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3	140	"			
The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities listed after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the event of an agreement to																	

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
indicated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all natives
of the operation of the law to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or imprisonment for one month.

Immigrant Inspector.



14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof if such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is under detention or is to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Voco

arriving at

New YorkJune 291939from the port of Glasgow9/16/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1939 Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
31	YES	BURDETT	18	SHIP'S COOK	23 MAR	L'POOL	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NIL		
32	YES	STEEDMAN	4	ART	3 FEB	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	5-10	136	NIL		
33	YES	BROOM	21	W.T.O			NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	167	NIL		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NO. 3993
ST. GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

A. direct

LINDSAY RILEY

JUN 15 1939



Fee \$2.00 = 8/8

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. BLAIR, of the S/S "Yoco", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. W. Blair
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1939.
J. M. O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Lindbergh

Master.

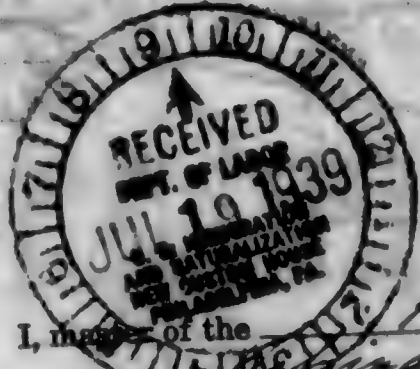
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

24-1013

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



I, James H. [Signature] of the U. S. S. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of San Francisco look at this port:

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	191
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	28

Number of seamen signed on as _____
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14, 1939, consigned to
Com. Wm. Smith & Co, is now lying at Pier 18 Int. Rides, and is
expected to sail July 13 23.00, 1939, for Spain
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

See list of trees on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on arrival at the port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 192

25.92

port of the United States

arriving at New York Tue 29.

CLOSED WITH 2 8/10
MEMBERS OF THE CR

W. B. Halving, Halving, London
Norwegian American Line Agents

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Milos*, arriving at *New York*, *June 29*, 19*39*, from the port of *Karlskrona* *June 5* *Sweden*

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Linderot	Arthur Martin	19 yrs	Master	6.6.1939	Helsingborg	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	175 cm	53 kg			
Yes	Sumner	Lumant Ernst	18	1st officer	25.5.1939	Helsingborg	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	188 cm	78 kg			
Yes	Widestam	John Robert	35	2nd					49				168	78			
Yes	Isolin	Knut Butil	11	3rd					27				170	70			
Yes	Widestam	John Robert	35	Chief engineer					52				176	86			
Yes	Widestam	Knut Butil	35	2nd					53				175	98			
Yes	Eckblad	Bror Herbert	16	3rd	6.6.1939				38				167	75			
Yes	Kallmark	Nils Gösta Boyd	11	Mech. gen.					37				186	107			
Yes	Thorsson	Johan Sigfrid	15	Steward					52				172	67			
Yes	Nilsson	Anders Sigfrid	11	Cook	25.5.1939	Helsingborg			28				174	74			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	11	2nd cook	27.5.1939				30				172	72			
Yes	Widestam	Thomas Christen	7	Machinist	25.5.1939				16				176	56			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	13 yrs	Sailor					28				180	70			
Yes	Widestam	Folke Erik	16						22				176	70			
Yes	Widestam	Sture Helge	16						24				176	70			
Yes	Widestam	Bengt John	16						21				183	70			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	11						17				177	78			
Yes	Widestam	Karl Erik	15						22				176	68			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	11						17				162	56			
Yes	Widestam	Knut Butil	11						19				184	68			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	21	Donkeyman					49				171	72			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	14	Order					22				176	76			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	2	Fireman					22				181	76			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	27						45				170	65			
Yes	Widestam	Erik Napoleon	15						49				180	77			
Yes	Widestam	Karl Olof	19						37				188	86			
Yes	Widestam	Karl	19						44				175	72			
Yes	Widestam	Anders Sigfrid	11						29			Norwegian	165	60			
Yes	Widestam	Knut Oscar	10	Fireman	8/6-39	Helsingborg			40			Swedish	170	74			

CLOSED WITH 28 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

No. _____
American Consulate at _____
GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
(Country)
For the journey to the United States of America
Date JUN 8 1939
Service No. 1577
Fee \$1.00 - Kr 3.40
Fee stamp attached to original

A. B. Helsingborg
A. B. Helsingborg, Helsingborg Sweden
Norwegian American Line Agency

A. B. Helsingborg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s. Milos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Jindrich
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1934.

P. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13670, June 28-29, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....twelfth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 12, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheet
		<u>VOLUME 13671</u>			
June 29	- Georgie	London	532	25	55
	- Gripsholm	Göteborg	451	15	32
	- Kungsholm	Göteborg	535	19	35
	Emile Francoqui	Antwerp	60	3	5
	Oowrie	Curacao	53	2	2
	Citnalta	New Brunswick	9	1	1
	Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires	27	2	3
	HC-16736	Hamilton	8		1
	Arkansas	Cristobal		via Los Angeles	1

13671

MF

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13671, June 29, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....twelfth.....
day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 12, 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M.V. "GEOBIO", "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 19919 BILLED JUL 28 1939

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939

at NEW YORK

Charge Purposes 8439
 Clerk J.H.
 Comm. Exempted 8/15/39
 Comm. Checked m
 Clerks W

U.S. Immigration
 Signature and Title of Inspector at Port of Arrival
[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Comp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	U. S. NATS.	RED. DE. U. S. A. RET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	13					28	2				1 21	65
2nd CABIN						64	7				1 18	111
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	21					39					2 16	82
3rd CLASS	25											
TOTAL	59					131	9				4 55	258

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	37	28	65
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	47	64	111
3rd Class	43	39	82
Total	127	131	258

[Large handwritten signature]
 Edward White Star

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 22nd JUNE, 1939.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, MV, PV, or EV and give column of an island)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if complete Chinese or what group)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SEHLIN	LUIS	52	J	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	HEBREW	POLAND	PRSKI	SEC. 4.		24. FEB.	1938	GERMANY	BERLIN
2		SEHLIN	ANN LUCIE	49	J	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	HEBREW	POLAND	WRESCHEN	SEC. 4.		24. FEB.	1939	GERMANY	BERLIN
3		GLITZKI	WALTER	40	J	M	M	OPERA SINGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALTONA	SEC. 4.		28. APRIL.	1939	GERMANY	BERLIN
4		GLITZKI	LILI	39	J	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC. 4.		28. APRIL	1939	GERMANY	BERLIN
5	Lines 5 to 30 inclusive are blank.																				
6																					
7	PUSKER.																				
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

NEW YORK.

29. JUNE

19 39.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUY R. DOLPHIN MASTER, of the M.V. "GEORGIO", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939
at NEW YORK

John Porterson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. MACQUEEN, Surgeon of the M.V. "GEORGIO", "SAILING THREEMIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Boanian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall file this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22nd JUNE 1939.

N.H.T.C

N.H.T.O

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive are blank.

FURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

the duty, necessity, or propriety or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 JUNE

19 39.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GRY B. DOLPHIN MASTER, of the M. V. "GEO. HIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gry B. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of JUNE, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M.V. "GEORGIO" "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1930

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

22. JUNE

1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to citizen	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
N.H.T.C. 1	EXEMPT	HOWELL	ALAN KYNASTON .B.	40		M		MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	WELSH.	04-17 WALES.	RISCA-MON.	SEC.3.(3-) PV.2798.	Trans LONDON.	16 JUNE 1939.		VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO.								
2		JACKSON	FREDERICK	37		M			YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	SHORNCLEIFFE					AMERICA	PLAINFIELD.								
3		JACKSON	RUTH	36		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	SUTTON.					AMERICA	PLAINFIELD.								
4		JACKSON	MICHAEL	6		M			YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	BECKENHAM					AMERICA	PLAINFIELD.								
N.H.T.C. 5	EXEMPT	BALDWIN.	EDGAR H. W.	53		M		WINE-MERCHANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND.	HARROW.	SEC 3(3) PV.2671	Trans LONDON.	1 JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.								
N.H.T.C. 6	EXEMPT	BALDWIN.	GERTRUDE. <i>McM.</i>	54		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH	04-13 IRELAND.	CURRACH CAMP.	SEC3(3) PV.2670	Trans LONDON.	1 JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.								
N.H.T.C. 7	EXEMPT	ROBERTS.	HARRY GEORGE.	29		M		DEPT.MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND.	WESTLIFFE.	Sec. 3 (3) PV. 2771	Trans LONDON.	14 JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.								
N.H.T.C. 8	EXEMPT	THOMSON.	MARCIA J.M.	29		F		S. NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND.	SCOTCH	04-78 AUSTRALIA.	SYDNEY.	SEC.3(3) PV.2636	Trans LONDON.	19 JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	ESHER.								
9		BAXTER.	MARY S	68		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	AMERICA	NEW YORK.	SEC.3.(2) PV.23224	LONDON.	1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.								
N.H.T.C. 10	EXEMPT	POOLE	LEONARD	48		M		SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA.	SYDNEY	SEC (3) PV.246	Trans SYDNEY	21 FEB 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY								
N.H.T.C. 11	EXEMPT	POOLE	ADELAIDE <i>McM.</i>	38		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA.	SYDNEY	SEC 3(3) PV.226	Trans SYDNEY	21 FEB 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY								
12		Line 2 Jackson Frederick duplicated sheet 4 line 1																											
13		Line 3 Jackson Ruth duplicated sheet 4 line 2																											
14		Line 4 Jackson Michael duplicated sheet 4 line 3																											
15		Line 9 Baxter Mary duplicated sheet 3 line 23																											
16		Lines 12 to 30 inclusive are blank.																											
17		<i>Willems</i> PURSER.																											
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

NEW YORK.

29 June, 1939.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUY R. DOLPHIN, MASTER, of the U. V. "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1930
at NEW YORK

John P. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIO" "SAILING THREESMITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939

at NEW YORK.

John Portman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22ND JUNE

1939

S. S. GEORGIC															Passengers sailing from														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29 June, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUY R. DOLPHIN MASTER, of the M.V. "GEOGRAPH", from LONDON "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", SAILED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRATT'S MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Rourke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on "be manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22nd JUNE,

19 39.

Passengers sailing from																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to ship	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or if none, what country)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CLARKE	GEORGE ERSKINE LEE	22	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 421	10. JUNE. 1939	ENGLAND	HAMPSHIRE.		
N.H.T.C. 2	EXEMPT	DELANEY	LUKE TERENCE	59	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12356	16 JUNE 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
N.H.T.C. 3	EXEMPT	DELANEY	AMY	59	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12359	16 JUNE 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
N.H.T.C. 4	EXEMPT	DELANEY	CONSTANCE MARJORIE	23	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12357	16 JUNE 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
N.H.T.C. 5	EXEMPT	DOUGALL	MARY JEAN	25	F	S	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 445	2. JUNE 1939	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY		
6		FERGUSON	HELEN McEWAN	49	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	U. S.	BAY CITY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11567	3. JUNE 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
7		FERGUSON	DOROTHY McEWAN	21	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHINA	PEKING	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11591	14th SEPTEMBER 1922	ENGLAND	LONDON		
8		FERGUSON	ELEANOR	16	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	U. S. A.	SEATTLE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11591	20th AUGUST 1924	ENGLAND	LONDON		
N.H.T.C. 9		FERGUSON	MARJORIE ANN	14	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	U. S. A.	SEATTLE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 772	23. MAY 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
10		HARRIS	JAMES DONOVAN	19	M	S	TEXTILE STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 772	3. DEC. 1938	ENGLAND	COVENTRY		
11		JINARAJADASA	CURUPPUMULLAGE	63	M	M	WRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	INDIAN	INDIA	COLOMBO	SEC. 3(2) PV. 390.	22. MAY. 1939	INDIA	MADRAS.		
12	EXEMPT	MINNAAR	JOHN STEPHEN	39	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	S.AFRICA	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	TRANSVAAL	SEC. 3(2) PV. 333	22. MAY 1939	S. AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.		
13	EXEMPT	MINNAAR	RUBY	30	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	S.AFRICA	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	CAPE TOWN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 333	22. MAY. 1939	S. AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.		
N.H.T.C. 14	EXEMPT	NOSWORTHY	MICHAEL DENIS	36	M	S	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GROOMBRIDGE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11035	22. MAY. 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
15		OLITZKI	WALTER	40	M	M		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALTONA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12050	27. APR. 1932	GERMANY	BERLIN		
16		OLITZKI	LILI	39	F	M		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MERINGSBON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 13960	27. APR. 1939	GERMANY	BERLIN		
17		THRELFALL	EVELYN IRIS C.	31	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11916	8. JUNE. 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON.		
N.H.T.C. 18	EXEMPT	WADDINGTON	JAMES IVOR	27	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12155	13. JUNE. 1939	ENGLAND	SLOUGH.		
N.H.T.C. 19	EXEMPT	RICHARDS	DONALD MORETON	38	M	S	FURNISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12155	8. JUNE. 1939	ENGLAND	CHESHIRE.		
20		WATANABE	MARY ANN	72	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 11877	15. APR. 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON		
N.H.T.C. 21	EXEMPT	VAN DEN HEEVER	HENRY JOHN	44	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	S.AFRICA	DUTCH	S.AFRICA	COLESBERG	SEC. 3(2) PV. 214.	15. APR. 1939	S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN		
N.H.T.C. 22	EXEMPT	VAN DEN HEEVER	MARGARET	26	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	S.AFRICA	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	CAPE TOWN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 214.	15. APR. 1939	S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN.		
23		BAITER	MARY SCOUILL.	68	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12324	15. JUNE. 1939	ENGLAND	LONDON.		
24	EXEMPT	WILKINSON	GERALD H.	30	M	M	MERCHANT WORKS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAIPUTANA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12324	20th JUNE 1939	PHILIPPINES	MANILLA		
N.H.T.C. 25	EXEMPT	RAITHBY	HAROLD E.	39	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 3(2) PV. 12397	16. H JUNE 1939.	ENGLAND	DUNSTABLE		
N.H.T.C. 26	EXEMPT	WHYTE	CHARLOTTE	44	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DR QUAAHAI	SEC. 3 (2) PV. 12534	20 JUNE 1939	IRELAND	DR QUAAHAI		
27	Line 15 Olitzki Walter transferred sheet 7 line 3.																			
28	Line 16 Olitzki Lili transferred sheet 7 line 4.																			
29	Line 17 Threlfall Evelyn, did not embark.																			
30	Lines 27 to 30 inclusive are blank.																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NEW YORK.

24 JUNE

1939.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUY R. DOLPHIN, MASTER, of the M.Y. "GEORGIO", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUNE, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GEORGIC

sailing from HAVRE.

21st JUNE, 1939

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11
JUN 29 1939, 1939.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DOWD	RICHARD	61		M	M	HARVARD. ME. 6 JAN. 1878		1918 D STREET. SAN BERNARDINO. CAL.
2	DOWD	HONOR	53		F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 21 FEB. 1886		1918 D STREET. SAN BERNARDINO. CAL.
3	MARSHALL	MURIEL R.	26		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 25 OCT. 1912		435 EAST 57TH STREET. N.Y.C.
4	Line 3 Marshall Muriel did not embark. Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are blank.								
5									
6									
7	PURSER <i>[Signature]</i>								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 7⁵⁰ PM JUN 29 1939

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
12

S. S. **"GEOGRAPHIC"** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON,** 22nd **NINE**, 1939, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JUN 29 1939**, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BORUM.	PEARL GRIFFIN.	63	✓	F	M	CHESTNUT BLUFF. TENN. 3. SEPT. 1875.	COLLIERVILLE. TENN. 1271 Edge Hill Road Columbus Ohio.
2	LEVEQUE	DELSIE	46	✓	M	M	PORIE MICH. 9th Nov 1892	351 TREVOL LANE. CYNND. PA.
3	MC'GOWAN.	ALLISON. E.	56	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 22nd AUGUST. 1882.	351 TREVOL LANE. CYNND. PA. 2316 Ocean Drive Manhattan BEACH CAL.
4	MC'GOWAN.	IDA. S.	54	✓	F	M	PORTLAND. ME. 3 JUNE. 1884.	as above.
5	PITTS.	CLARENCE.	57	✓	M	M	MC'LEAN. ILL. 11. DEC. 1882.	HOMESTEAD HOTEL. EVANSTON. ILL.
6	PITTS.	LILLIAN	42	✓	F	M	ST. LOUIS. MO. 19. JUNE. 1896.	HOMESTEAD HOTEL. EVANSTON ILL.
7	ROBERTS	CHARLES.	70	✓	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 25. NOV. 1868.	201 SOUTH CLIFFWOOD AVE. BRENTWOOD HT. CALIF.
8	ROBERTS.	GRACE. W.	66	✓	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. 23. FEB. 1873.	801, SOUTH CLIFFWOOD AVE. BRENTWOOD HT. CALIF.
9	ROLEN.	CARL. R.	30	✓	M	M	FOREST LAKE. MINN. 16. APRIL. 1900.	95. KENYON AVE. PLAINFIELD N. JERSEY.
10	ROLEN.	KATE. M.	27	✓	F	M	SANTA BARBARA. CAL. 19. JUNE. 1911.	165 GROSVENOR ROAD. ROCHESTER N.Y.
11	ROTHWELL.	MARGARET.	78	✓	F	W	ROSSIE NEW YORK. N.Y. 510 MAY 1861.	165 GROSVENOR ROAD. ROCHESTER N.Y.
12	WILL.	WALTER.		✓	M			84. WALCOTT STREET. PASTUCKET. R.I.
13	WILL.	BECKY MRS.		✓	F			84. WALCOTT STREET. PASTUCKET. R.I.
14	HIGGINS.	JAMES H. JR.	29	✓	M	M	PAWTUCKET. R.I. 11. FEB. 1910.	127 Edge Hill Road Columbus Ohio.
15	HIGGINS.	BETTY.	26	✓	F	M	RIDGEWOOD. N. JERSEY. 19. JAN. 1913.	165 Grosvenor Road Rochester New York.
16	LE VERUE.	ELSA W.	49	✓	F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. 20 August 1889	165 Grosvenor Road Rochester New York.
17	WILL.	WALTER.	53	✓	M	M	ROCHESTER. N.Y. 14 Jan 1885	
18	WILL.	PEARL	50	✓	F	M	MENOMINEE MICH 7 Dec 1888	
19	HEANEY	SUSAN HEANEY	50	✓	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 23RD JULY, 1910.	WEST ROCK FARM, CHEN FLY, ILLINOIS
20	HEANEY	FLOR HEANEY	54	✓	F	M	ROCKFORD, ILL. 21ST SEPTEMBER 1889	780, NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
21	WILKINSON	RAY L.	47	✓	M	S	SALEM, MASS. 4TH JANUARY, 1892	UNIVERSITY CLUB, BOSTON.
22	Heasley	Hugh	56	✓	M	M	PP 596896	31 Milk Street Boston Mass.
23	Kinsey	George	44	✓	M	M	New York City N.Y. 15 June 1895	345 Fenimore Street Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Kinsey	Lucille	42	✓	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 24 June 1897	as above.
25	FONDEVILLE	Eugene	41	✓	M	M	Union City NJ. 28 April 1898	78 Harrison Street East Orange, N.J.
26	Leach	Carolyn	64	✓	F	S	Louisville Ky. 12 Sept 1874	"The Puritan" Louisville Ky.
27	Linen	James	54	✓	M	M	Scranton Pa. 4 Oct 1884	Scranton Pa.
28	Linen	Genevieve	50	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. 18 May 1889	as above.
29	Line 12 Will Walter duplicated Line 17.							
30	Line 13 Will Becky duplicated Line 18							
	Line 19 Heaney Susan did not embark.							
	Line 20 Heaney Flor did not embark.							
	Lines 29 & 30 are blank.							

Compare 8:00 PM JUN 29 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 JUN 1939, 19

NEW YORK

at _____

John P. O'Connor
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. Georgic.

Passengers sailing from Southampton

, 22nd June., 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	RUANG-SIRI	Chanai	25	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) PV. 50.	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok.
2	DIPLOMAT	Tamthai	Bunliang	24	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) PV. 49	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
3	DIPLOMAT	ISARASANA	Ayud	20	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) PV. 51.	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
4	DIPLOMAT	PUNSETI	Pleum	21	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Chandapuri	Sec 3(1) PV. 48	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
5	DIPLOMAT	PHONGSPHIDHAKS	Voraneud	21	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) PV. 46	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
6	DIPLOMAT	PHOONPHIPHUTANA	Annuy	20	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese English	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) P.V. 47	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
7	DIPLOMAT	LOSUVALNA	Jaroeh	16	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	Siamese	Yes	Siam	E. Indian	Siam	Bangkok	Sec 3(1) PV. 45	Bangkok	22 May 1939		Siam	Bangkok
8	Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																					
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Complete 9:00 P.M.

JUN 29 1939

John P. [Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Handwritten signature

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

29th June.

1939

14

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to leave the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Father. Mr T. Ruangsiri Sanyan Market Bangkok.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	G/o Siamese Consul New York City N.Y.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
2	Brother. Mr K. Tamthai 32 Sankalob Palace Bangkok	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
3	Father Phaya Bharata 1822 Pim Sumnera Rd. Bangkok	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
4	Father. Luany Raj Maitri. North Market. Chandapuri Uncle. Mr Kio Cheng Cheng Kit. 3022 Ban Thaval. Bangkok.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
5	Father Mr Chewik Phoonphaphung. 18 Nakorn Jai Sri Road Bangkok	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
6	Mother Charoon Losuvalna Brachinburi 20 Bangkok	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.
7		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Siamese Government	No	No	-	-	-	as above.	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	9	Dk. Blk.	Blk.	None.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guy R. Dolphin MASTER of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

John D. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 JUN 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S.

GEORGIC.

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

22ND JUNE

19 39.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29th June., 1939.

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States						Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Feet			Inches				
1	BROTHER-IN-LAW H. STRAUSS. 93. ETON RISE. HAVERSTOCK HILL. LONDON. N.W. 3.	WASH. SEATTLE	NO	SELF	NO	NO				NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN. BLU.	NONE.
2	BROTHER-IN-LAW H. STRAUSS. 93. ETON RISE. HAVERSTOCK HILL. LONDON. N.W. 3.	N.Y. YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO				NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN. BRN.	NONE.	
3	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN. HZL.	NONE.	
4	FATHER W. HOW. 16. ADDISON ROAD. WALTHAMSTOW. E. 17.	WASH. TACOMA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	WASH. 1937	20. OCT. 1937	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	IK.	BRN. HZL.	NONE.	
5	MRS. FOWLER. 2. ARLINGTON RD. FICKHAM. LONDON. S.E. 15.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NYC. 1926	26. MAY 1926	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	WTR.	GRY. BRN.	NONE.	
6	GRANDMOTHER E. LILLEY. 20. WEST SIDE LONDON. S.W. 18.	O. AKRON	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1938	OHIO 1938	8. JUNE 1938	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN. HZL.	SCAR BETWEEN EYES.	
7	MOTHER-IN-LAW H. STRAUSS. 93. ETON RISE. HAVERSTOCK HILL. LONDON. N.W. 3.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	NO					NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN. BRN.	NONE.	

TOURIST.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gray R. Dolphin MASTER, of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gray R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939, 19
 at NEW YORK

John Portman
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

94 488

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lay B. Dolphin MASTER of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lay B. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939 day of 19

at NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND JUNE, 1939.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Albans	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

29th June.

1939.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gray B. Dolphin MASTER of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gray B. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939 day of JUN, 1939
at NEW YORK

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all and if a relative, the exact relationship.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John Portione
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " GEORGIC "

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

22ND JUNE, 1939.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

29th JUNE. 1939.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

TOURIST CLASS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gay R. Dolphin MASTER of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gay R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C.

23

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, JUNE 21st, 1939.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

14-424

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. ...
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th June., 19 39

26

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gay R. Dolphin MASTER, of the M.V. GEORGIO, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gay R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929 JUN 1939,
at NEW YORK

John P. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. "GEORGIC" Sailing from HAVRE, JUNE 21st, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th June, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AHART	Mabel Dodge	56	F	M	27th July 1882 Sheridan Cal		Lincoln, Cal
2	ANDERSON	Ellwood	37	M	S	11th March 1902 Chicago Ill		111 West Washington, Chicago, Ill
3	AYRES	Fletcher	54	M	M	120th June 1884 College Hill Ky		Rt 2, Box 58, Visalia, Cal
4	AYRES	Louise	48	F	M	18th Decemb. 1891 Highland Ill		Husband address as above
5	BANNICK	Joseph James	34	M	S	20th April 1905 St Paul Minn		St Mary's College, Winona, Minn
6	BLAZER	Jack Riechel.	21	M	S	13th July 1918 Lancaster Ohio		612 Madison Lancaster, Oh
7	FURSELL	James T.	34	M	S	7th Feb. 1905 Lancaster Ohio		710 E. Mulberry. Lancaster, Oh
8	GUYTON	Howard M.	34	M	S	29th Dec. 1904 Bremen Ohio		568 E. King. Lancaster, Oh
9	BEILHORN	Herbert	28	M	S	Jan. 5th 1911 Lancaster Ohio		121 E. Chestnut Lancaster, Oh
10	YOUNG	William F.	21	M	S	22nd Apl. 1918 Lancaster Ohio		150 W. Walnut Lancaster, Oh
11	CAPIO	Mario	24	M	S	12th Dec. 1918 U.S. PP. 347193	County Court Passaic N.J. 1932	393 Summer St. Paterson, N.J.
12	COBB	Mary Hellen	66	F	W	20th Nov. 1872 Peindale Cal		Rt. 2, Bakersfield, Cal
13	D'ANGELO	Antonio	26	M	S	7th May 1913 Southington Conn		84 Beecher St. Southington, Conn
14	D'ANGELO	Eugene	23	M	S	7th May 1916 Southington Conn		Brother address as above
15	ELDER	John Petersen	25	M	S	1st August 1913 Auburn NY		20 Swift St. Auburn, NY
16	HILL	Hazel E.	40	F	S	12th Octob. 1898 Milford Mass		Durham Madbury Rd. Durham, NH
17	KATZMAN	Abraham	20	M	S		Dt Court, Philadelphia, Pa 12th June 1928	60 Seetherford Lane, Bronx, NY
18	LUFTENBURG	Mabel	60	F	M	7th Dec. 1880		1407 Wishon Av. Fresno, Cal
19	POWELL	Evelyn	25	F	M	12th Dec. 1914		Newhouse & Payne Inc. Chicago, Ill
20	PALLESEN	Marion Victoria	32	F	S	27th April 1907 Chicago Ill		2201 N. 72nd St. Chicago, Ill
21	PAUL	Francis	28	M	S	19th August 1910 Wheeling N. Va		La Salle Hall. Ammendale, Md
22	RICHARDSON	Gary	65	M	M	12th Sept. 1873 East Haverhill NH		101 Robinwood Av. Jamaica Pl. Mass
23	RICHARDSON	Mina	50	F	M	3rd March 1880 Boston Mass		Husband address as above
24	SANDSTEAD	Andrey Muriel	31	F	S	17th Octob. 1907 Ragan Neb		Monte Vista, Colo
25	SANTANGELO	Antonino	30	M	S	30th June 1909 Gretna La		1840 Broadway, New Orleans, La
26	SCHOONMAKER	Anna Dorothy	31	F	S	21st Dec. 1907 Accord, Ulster Cty NY		Accord, Ulster County, NY
27	SCHUTTLE	Vera	57	F	M	24th Nov. 1882 Belleville Ill		111 Lafayette St. Jefferson City, Mo
28	SHEEHAN	George	21	M	S	10th Nov. 1917 Buffalo NY		420 Grant St. Buffalo, NY
29	SMITH	Harley	62	M	S	29th April 1877 Athens Oh		R. 3, Box 9, Visalia, Cal
30	UNGER	Dominic Joseph	32	M	S	30th March 1907 Haverden Mo		Gorsuchin College, Haverden, Mo

Line 2. Anderson Ellwood, Did not embark.
Line 12. Cobb, Mary H. Did not embark.
Line 17. Katzman, Abraham. Did not embark.

Line 19. Powell, Evelyn. Did not embark.
Line 22. Richardson, Gary Did not embark.
Line 23 Richardson, Mina Did not embark.

Did not embark.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 18. Luftenburg, Mabel. Did not embark.

Line 30 Unger, Dominic. J. Did not embark.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GEORGIC" Sailing from HAVRE, JUNE 21st, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th June, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	THORESEN	Lillian	26		F	S	15th May 1902 Chicago Ill		3041 Irving Pk Blvd. Chicago. Ill
2	THORESEN	Hilda	70		F	W	14th July 1868 28th June 1912 Minneapolis Minn	Through marriage	Daughter address as above c/o Cong. Frank H. Buck Washington. DC
3	WALLACE	Dorothy	26		F	S	31st May 1909 Littleton NH		94 Bunker Hill St. Lancaster. NH
4	WILLIAMSON	Eleanor Sarah	30		F	S	8th Jan. 1882 Mont Verney Ind		University. N.H. Durham. NH
5	WILLIAMSON	Daisy Deane	57		F	S	U.S. pp. 606089	Through husband	1920 7500 Wolf Rd. La Grange. Ill
6	WILSON	Gertrude	48		F	M	2nd Febr. 1894 Gloversville NY		321.7th Av. N. Troy. NY
7	WISEMAN	Eugene Roland	45		M	M	11th Aug. 1890 Brownstown Ill		Husband as above
8	WISEMAN	Sylvia Jane	48		F	M	24th March 1922 Troy NY		Father as above
9	WISEMAN	Evelyn Lucile	17		F	S	25th Oct. 1924 Troy NY		Father as above
10	WISEMAN	Eugene Robert	15		M	S	1st May 1930 Troy NY		Father as above
11	WISEMAN	Charles Richard	9		M	S	10th April 1911 New York NY		5306 Beverley Rd. Brooklyn. NY
12	WOODS	Harry E.	28		M	S			
13	Line 1. Thoresen, Lillian, Did not embark.								
14	Line 2. Thoresen, Hilda. Did not embark.								
15	Lines 13 to 30 Blank.								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Purser. J. P. D.



16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. GEORGIC

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22nd JUNE

1932, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th June.

1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BANNICK	JOSEPH	33	M	ST. PAUL. MINN. 20. APRIL. 1905.	County COURT OF SANTIAGO. CAL. JULY 1918	ST. MARY'S COLLEGE. WINONA. MINN.
2	ALDRIDGE	ELIZABETH A.	55	F	U.S. pp. 585116		1013. W. 8TH. STREET. TOPEKA. KAN.
3	DALY	CHARLES F.	36	M	EUREKA. CAL. 17. SEPT. 1902.		EUREKA. CAL.
4	DALY	DOROTHY	20	F	CHICAGO. ILL. 15. JUNE. 1918.		EUREKA. CAL.
5	MOONEY	M. E. A. V.	71	F			216. WEST-BENSON-ST. DECATUR. GEO.
6	STOCKER	AGNES	42	F		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF PITTSBURGH WESTERN DISTRICT OF PA. 13. SEPT. 1915	1105. EAST-143RD-ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
7	BOYD	JOHN B.	56	M	U.S. pp. 600000	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF PITTSBURGH WESTERN DISTRICT OF PA. 13. SEPT. 1915	1432. ARNOLD STREET. PITTSBURGH. PA.
8	BOYD	MARY S.	55	F	U.S. pp. 600000		1432. ARNOLD STREET. PITTSBURGH. PA.
9	WHITNEY	JANET	40	F	U.S. pp. 438303	By Marriage	WEST TOWN SCHOOL. WEST TOWN. PA.
10	CRABTREE	AMY	58	F	U.S. pp. 60936	By Marriage	922. CLEVELAND AVE. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
11	CRABTREE	AMY	27	F	AMSTERDAM. N.Y. 23. MAR. 1912.	COMMON PLEAS. COURT MT. VERNON. OHIO. 5. MAY. 1913	922. CLEVELAND AVE. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
12	MARTIN	HAROLD G.C.	54	M	U.S. pp. 614027	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS. 2. APR. 1883.	298. PLEASANT STREET. LACONIA. N.HAMP.
13	MILLER	MARION BEATRICE	69	F	U.S. pp. 606629		756. MARION STREET. DENVER. COLO.
14	STAFFORD	MORGAN H.	66	M	MARQUETTE. MICH. 31. MAR. 1873.		343. CABOT ST. NEWTONVILLE. MASS.
15	STAFFORD	ELIZABETH M.S.	66	F	MARQUETTE. MICH. 9. NOV. 1872.		343. CABOT ST. NEWTONVILLE. MASS.
16	PIKE	DAVID	61	M	U.S. pp. 612325	DISTRICT COURT BOSTON. MASS. 1913	476. VARNUM AVE. LOWELL. MASS.
17	MOORE	CLYDE B.	53	M	ALBION NEBRASKA. 13th Jan. 1886.		230. WAITE AVE. ITHACA. NY.
18	MOORE	Leila L.	51	F	OAKDALE. NEBRASKA. 12th Apl. 1887.		230. WAITE AVE. ITHACA. NY.
19	PAUL	FRANCIS J.	28	M	WHEELING. W. VA. 10. AUG. 1910	District Court Philadelphia Pa. March 1921.	ST. JOSEPH'S NORMAL INSTITUTE. AMESDALE. MD.
20	PHIPPS	GEORGE S.	45	M	U.S. pp. 609432		TREVOSE. PA.
21	McELROY	ROBERT	66	M	PERRYVILLE. KY. 28. DEC. 1872		120 E. 90 STREET. N.Y.C.
22	McELROY	LOUISE R.	64	F	LOUISVILLE. KY. 31. MAY. 1874		120 E. 90 STREET. N.Y.C.
23	FREED.	LUCY.	48	F	U.S. pp. 52117	By Marriage	125 POMORA AVE., LONG BEACH. CAL.
24	IMRAY.	DAISY S.	45	F	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 11TH NOVEMBER, 1893.		883 EAST 35TH ST., BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	IMRAY.	JEAN D.	15	F	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 24TH MAY, 1924.		-DO-
26	IMRAY.	NORMAN M.	12	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 7TH MARCH, 1927.		-DO-
27	MANSELL	Henry M.	57	M	New York N.Y. 13th Sept. 1881.		41 Oakland Place. Maplewood N.J.
28	MANSELL	Mary R.	58	F	New York N.Y. 1st May. 1881.		41 Oakland Pl. Maplewood N.J.

Line. 1 Bannick, Joseph. Embarked Havre Sheet 1 line 5.
Line. 5. Mooney, Matilda V. Transferred to Alien Sheet 7 line 6.
Line. 6. Stocker, Agnes Transferred to Alien Sheet 7 line 7.
Line. 19. Paul, Francis J. Embarked Havre Sheet 1 line 21.
Line. 21. McElroy, Louise R. Did not embark.
Lines 29 & 30 Blank.

Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. "G E O R G I C". Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 22ND JUNE, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 29th JUNE, 1939.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BONDY	SAMUEL	49	-	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 2. DEC. 1889.		127. COTTAGE GROVE AVENUE. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	BONDY	ELSA	47	-	F	M	U.S. PP. 1.	BY MARRIAGE.	-DO-
3	BONDY	EDGAR	19	-	M	S	U.S. PP. 1.	THROUGH FATHER.	-DO-
4	BONDY	RUTH	17	-	F	S	U.S. PP. 1.	THROUGH FATHER.	-DO-
5	BONDY	ALICE	16	-	F	S	U.S. PP. 1.	THROUGH FATHER.	-DO-
6	BONDY	MARLENE	14	-	F	S	U.S. PP. 1.	THROUGH FATHER.	-DO-
7	BONDY	RUBEN	12	-	M	S	U.S. PP. 1.	THROUGH FATHER.	-DO-
8	POPPEN	MARIE A.	53	7	F	S	ROCHESTER, N.Y. 19TH NOVEMBER, 1885		3231 LAKE AVENUE, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.
9	Lines 9 to 30 Blank.								
10	<i>Blue</i> Purser.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOURIST.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M/V "GEORGIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, of June, 1939.

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a copy of this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

22ND JUNE 1939

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

29 JUN 1939

19 39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. DOLPHIN Master, of the M/V. "GEORGIO", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of JUN, 19 39.
at NEW YORK.

John Dolphin
Master.

John Dolphin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. MAQUINE, Surgeon of the W.V. "GEORGIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.

at NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

183)

S. S.

"GEORGIC"

Passengers sailing from

H A V R E

JUNE 21st

1939.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEW Fanny	40	F	S		Engl. Fren. Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Poltava	Sec 5 QIV. 2214	23rd Mar 1939		Germany Berlin
2		WIESEL	50	F	M	'H' wife	Yes Hung. Germ. Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Lighet	Sec 4(4) QIV. 2214	10th Mar 1939		Palestine Jerusalem
3		WIESEL Armin	20	M	S	Student	Yes Hebr. Germ. Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Lighet	Sec 5 QIV. 206	13th Mar 1939		Palestine Jerusalem
4		WIESEL Margareta	19	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes Hebr. Germ. Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Lighet	Sec 5 QIV. 207	13th Mar 1939		Palestine Jerusalem
5		WIESEL Rozalia	17	F	S	Student	Yes Hebr. Germ. Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Lighet	Sec 4(4) QIV. 2214	10th Mar 1939		Palestine Jerusalem
6		WIESEL Hilda	15	F	S	Student	Yes Hebr. Germ. Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Lighet	Sec 4(4) QIV. 100	10th Mar 1939		Palestine Jerusalem
7		GELB	29	M	M	Farmer	Yes German Yes	Czecho-slovakia	Hebrew	Czecho-slovakia Nag-yalma	Sec 5 QIV. 206	16th June 1939		Hungary Nygyalma
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line 1. Fanny Lew did not embark
Lines 8 to 30 are left blank

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

NEW YORK

~~29 JUN 1939~~

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. DOLPHIN, Master, of the GEORGIC, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 (Total) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Dolphin
Master.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.
at NEW YORK.

John D. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PY", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M/V. "GEORGIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.

at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

GEORGIC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"G E O R G I C"

Passengers sailing from

H A V R E

JUNE 21st

1939.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUN 1939, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Anticipated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$34 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother P. Frankevicus Rumsiskis, Lithuania V. N.Y.	Lithuania	-	See col. 23	Yes	Yes	Broth-in-law F. Samolis 176 Central Av. Metuchen, N.J.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	6	Fair	blu	none		
2	Dr. Berlienson, Son in law American Un. Beirut, Syria V. N.Y.	Liban	-	Myself	Yes	Yes	Mr K. Maidostion (brother) 1 Walkullah St. Rockbury, Mass	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	Frah	Brk	Brk	None
3	Mr W.T. Rule (Railway Hotel) Harlow, Essex, England V. N.Y.	Canada	-	Myself	Yes	Yes	Hotel Times New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	brn	blue	none
4	Mr W. Wolf. (Friend) Beifa, Alorae f Street 80 N.Y.	Palestine	-	See col. 23	Yes	Yes	Cousin Albert Schaller 1637 47th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	blk	brn	none
5	Mr R. Nadler. (father) Strasse Halfene. Bucharest, Roumania V. N.Y.	ROUMANIA	-	self	Yes	Yes	Mr M. Bernstein (Uncle) 8582 151st Street Jamaica, L.I. N. Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	Drk	drk	Brn	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. DOLPHIN, Master, of the M/V "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.
at NEW YORK.

G. R. Dolphin
Master.

John P. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M/V. GEORGIA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 19 39.

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from HAYRE, JUNE 21st, 1930.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give action if not involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GHIZAS	Arghir C.	48		M	M	Cook	Yes	Engl. Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sklisthron	AN. 210298 Dec 10 RP. 1229592	Washingt.	2nd Dec. 1930		Greece	Sklisthron
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 2 to 30 are left Blank

Enclosed

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 JUN 1939

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. DOLPHIN, Master, of the M/V. "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M/V "GEORGIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 19 39.

at NEW YORK.

John P. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. ~~GEORGIC~~

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22ND JUNE 19 39

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. DOLPHIN ^{Master}, of the M/T "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of JUNE, 1939.
at NEW YORK.

John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "EP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$32, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the M/V "GEO. B. CO.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.

at NEW YORK.

John P. Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUN 1939, JUNE, 1939

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the government, either wholly or in part.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No													
1	WIFE: MRS. SOPHIE JENSEN, MARTINING 6, COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.	DENMARK	V M. Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	MOTHER.	DENMARK	V M. Y.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	HUSBAND: MR. E. W. ALLEN, 17, SELSDON MACLEAY STREET, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRALIA	V	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	LOG ANGELES																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD CLASS.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. DOLPHIN, Master, of the "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939.
at NEW YORK.

G. R. Dolphin Master.

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. MAGNUS, Surgeon of the M/V "GEORGE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of JUNE, 19 39.

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22ND JUNE

19 39

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

NEW YORK.

29 JUN 1939

19 39

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14

THIRD.....

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. DOLPHIN, of the M/V. "GEORGIC", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 19 39.
at NEW YORK.

G. R. Dolphin
Master.

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded or deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GEORGIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND JUNE, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1939 JUNE, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHAPMAN	LESLIE H.	66	-	M	M	LITCHFIELD, MINN. 14TH JULY, 1872		996, ST. CLAIR STREET, ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA.
2	CHAPMAN	MARY P.	52	-	F	M	ST. PAUL, MINN. 10TH OCTOBER, 1886		- AS ABOVE -
3	CHAPMAN	MARY M.	19	-	F	S	ST. PAUL, MINN. 22ND MARCH, 1920		- AS ABOVE -
4	CHAPMAN	PHILLIP A.	14	-	M	S	ST. PAUL, MINN. 20TH JULY, 1924		- AS ABOVE -
5	FORD	LUCY JANE	52	11	F	M	BOURNEMOUTH ENGLAND. 28 JULY 1886	PP 355440	FABIAN PLACE? NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.
6	HEATH	DOROTHY	41	-	F	M	PARIS, FRANCE Jan. 1st 1895	PP 8740	16 E. 104 Street. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BEYNAEUS	FLORENT	36	-	M	M	ANTWERP, BELGIUM Feb. 17. 1901	PP 10791	Honokaa, Hawaii, Hawaii Islands.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 8 to 30 are left blank.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUNE 29 1939

Greenland
OFPURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. GEORGIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

22nd JUNE, 1939

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 JUN 1939

, 1939

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDREWS	HAZEL	49		F	M	MILLFORD, MASS. 17 December, 1890		SPENCER, MASS. 240. E. QUEN LANE, GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	BULETTE	SARA	29		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 31 OCT. 1909		
3	GATELEY	THOMAS F.	37		M	M	PP 611893 FORTY FORT, PA. 14. JULY 1911	SUPERIOR COURT HAMPTEN COUNT, SPFLD. MASS. SEPT. 1938.	146. ARMORY ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
4	HUGHES	MORGAN	28		M	S	PP 410665 FREEPORT, ILL. 27 MAY 1913	COUNTY COURT CLEVELAND. OHIO. 1927.	615 main Street, Johnson, New York. 540. WEST 123RD STREET, N.Y.
5	MIHALIK	EGON A.	21		M	S			WILSON HOTEL, FREEPORT, ILL.
6	REED	FREDERICK J.	26		M	M			BOX 172. OCEANSIDE. SAN LUIS REY. CAL.
7	RICHARDSON	JOHN	62		M	M	PP 602537 SAN DIEGO, CAL. 1938.		BOX 172. OCEANSIDE. SAN LUIS REY. CAL.
8	RICHARDSON	NANNIE	60		F	M	PP 602537 W. DISTRICT CT. PROV. R.I. 28. SEPT. 1936		107. PEDAR ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
9	TAYLOR	JOHN H.	44		M	M	PP 607502 22 March 1898		107. PEDAR ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
10	TAYLOR	ALICE A.	40		F	M		SUPERIOR COURT. BRONX, N.Y. DECEMBER 1916	318 W. 28. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 818 1/2 8TH STREET. GREELEY COLO.
11	FISHER	JAMES	57		M	M	PP 593139 10 MARCH 1913		DO
12	RUNNELLS	DAVID BENTON	26		M	M	19 DECEMBER 1913		61 Emmeline Street BUFFALO NEW YORK.
13	RUNNELLS	HELEN KIRK	25		F	M		HERKIMER CITY, N.Y. APRIL 1901	41 NOTKINS ST. HAMDEN, CONN.
14	NEAL	CHARLES HENRY	65		M	S	PP 590764 23 FEBRUARY 1912		
15	GOLLOM	BETTY	27		F	M			
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 3 Bulette transferred to Sheet 3 Line 10 (Murphy)
Line 6 F Reed transferred to sheet 9 line 2.
Lines 16 to 30 are left blank

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
JUNE 29 1939

W. C. Fisher
.....
FISHER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

THIRD.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

8. 8.

"GEORGIC"

sailing from

HAYRE

JUNE 21st, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 29 JUN 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARPENTER	Dwight P.	31	-	M	M	Sept. 5 1907 Amherst Mass		507 North Blvd. Richmond, Va
2	CARPENTER	Mildred M.	30	-	F	M	June 13 1908 Croton NY	USP 615 Warsaw L.I.	Husband as above
3	CHRABASZCZ	Tadenz	30	-	M	S	28th Dec. 1909 Ware Mass	USP 617 Warsaw L.I.	214 E. 10th St. New York, NY
4	DOMITZ	Riotr	21	-	M	M	13th Aug. 1917 Wyandotte Mich		3385. 12th St. Wyandotte, Mich
5	HARTE	Joseph	24	-	M	S	28th July 1914 Springfield OH		175. 9th Av. New York, NY
6	JONES	John Seneca	54	-	M	M	9 July 1884 Bala Kansas		2276 Carter Av. St Paul, Minn
7	LAPY	Margaret	24	-	F	S	20th July 1914 East Orange NJ		5 Orchard Rd. Chatham, NJ
8	MORSE	Mary Elizabeth	35	-	F	S	May. 1st 1904 Spencer Mass	USP 590 Warsaw (L.I.)	224 Main St. Spencer, Mass
9	STEFANOW	Anastasja	22	-	F	S	4th Jan. 1917 Hartford Conn		84 Green St. Hartford, Conn
10	MURPHY	Sarah	30	-	F	M	31st Dec. 1909 Philadelphia Pa	USP 614 Warsaw L.I.	240 E. Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa
11	BLAGUSZEWSKI	Jan	23	-	M	S	8th Dec. 1916 Eyton Pa	USP 760 Budapest L.I.	1812 May Aug. Av. Sonanton, Pa
12	DOKA	Sandor	23	-	M	S	11th Oct. 1916 Lorian Ohio	USP 615 Warsaw L.I.	1968 E. 29th St. Lorain, O
13	DWORAK	Stefania	30	-	F	M	30th Nov. 1909 Pittsburgh Pa		29 Maksol Av. New York, NY
14	GLATTER	Elsa	46	-	F	W	1st Aug. 1892 New York NY	USP 610 Warsaw L.I.	853 E. 170th St. New York, NY
15	PALIJ	Maria	20	-	F	M	20th Sept. 1918 Youngstown Ohio		312 E. 9th St. New York, NY
16	WILSON	DAVID	18	-	M	S	15 June 1921 AKRON Ohio		640 North Portage Pk. Akron, Ohio

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUNE 29 1939

Line 5 J Harte not on board
line 7 La Foy not on board
line 17 to 30 left blank

Handwritten signature
.....PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT				Name		Age	Nationality
No	Name	Age	Nationality	No	Name	Age	Nationality
1	DO	18	U.S.	30	H.	18	U.S.
2	DO	18	U.S.	31	H.	18	U.S.
3	DO	18	U.S.	32	H.	18	U.S.
4	DO	18	U.S.	33	H.	18	U.S.
5	DO	18	U.S.	34	H.	18	U.S.
6	DO	18	U.S.	35	H.	18	U.S.
7	DO	18	U.S.	36	H.	18	U.S.
8	DO	18	U.S.	37	H.	18	U.S.
9	DO	18	U.S.	38	H.	18	U.S.
10	DO	18	U.S.	39	H.	18	U.S.
11	DO	18	U.S.	40	H.	18	U.S.
12	DO	18	U.S.	41	H.	18	U.S.
13	DO	18	U.S.	42	H.	18	U.S.
14	DO	18	U.S.	43	H.	18	U.S.
15	DO	18	U.S.	44	H.	18	U.S.
16	DO	18	U.S.	45	H.	18	U.S.
17	DO	18	U.S.	46	H.	18	U.S.
18	DO	18	U.S.	47	H.	18	U.S.
19	DO	18	U.S.	48	H.	18	U.S.
20	DO	18	U.S.	49	H.	18	U.S.
21	DO	18	U.S.	50	H.	18	U.S.
22	DO	18	U.S.	51	H.	18	U.S.
23	DO	18	U.S.	52	H.	18	U.S.
24	DO	18	U.S.	53	H.	18	U.S.
25	DO	18	U.S.	54	H.	18	U.S.
26	DO	18	U.S.	55	H.	18	U.S.
27	DO	18	U.S.	56	H.	18	U.S.
28	DO	18	U.S.	57	H.	18	U.S.
29	DO	18	U.S.	58	H.	18	U.S.
30	DO	18	U.S.	59	H.	18	U.S.
31	DO	18	U.S.	60	H.	18	U.S.
32	DO	18	U.S.	61	H.	18	U.S.
33	DO	18	U.S.	62	H.	18	U.S.
34	DO	18	U.S.	63	H.	18	U.S.
35	DO	18	U.S.	64	H.	18	U.S.
36	DO	18	U.S.	65	H.	18	U.S.
37	DO	18	U.S.	66	H.	18	U.S.
38	DO	18	U.S.	67	H.	18	U.S.
39	DO	18	U.S.	68	H.	18	U.S.
40	DO	18	U.S.	69	H.	18	U.S.
41	DO	18	U.S.	70	H.	18	U.S.
42	DO	18	U.S.	71	H.	18	U.S.
43	DO	18	U.S.	72	H.	18	U.S.
44	DO	18	U.S.	73	H.	18	U.S.
45	DO	18	U.S.	74	H.	18	U.S.
46	DO	18	U.S.	75	H.	18	U.S.
47	DO	18	U.S.	76	H.	18	U.S.
48	DO	18	U.S.	77	H.	18	U.S.
49	DO	18	U.S.	78	H.	18	U.S.
50	DO	18	U.S.	79	H.	18	U.S.
51	DO	18	U.S.	80	H.	18	U.S.
52	DO	18	U.S.	81	H.	18	U.S.
53	DO	18	U.S.	82	H.	18	U.S.
54	DO	18	U.S.	83	H.	18	U.S.
55	DO	18	U.S.	84	H.	18	U.S.
56	DO	18	U.S.	85	H.	18	U.S.
57	DO	18	U.S.	86	H.	18	U.S.
58	DO	18	U.S.	87	H.	18	U.S.
59	DO	18	U.S.	88	H.	18	U.S.
60	DO	18	U.S.	89	H.	18	U.S.
61	DO	18	U.S.	90	H.	18	U.S.
62	DO	18	U.S.	91	H.	18	U.S.
63	DO	18	U.S.	92	H.	18	U.S.
64	DO	18	U.S.	93	H.	18	U.S.
65	DO	18	U.S.	94	H.	18	U.S.
66	DO	18	U.S.	95	H.	18	U.S.
67	DO	18	U.S.	96	H.	18	U.S.
68	DO	18	U.S.	97	H.	18	U.S.
69	DO	18	U.S.	98	H.	18	U.S.
70	DO	18	U.S.	99	H.	18	U.S.
71	DO	18	U.S.	100	H.	18	U.S.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Amir D. Salomon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

49

Port of NEW YORK

June 30, 1939

I, master of the British SS. MV DEERLIC

(Name of ship)

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of

from port of London

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 532 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N/A

Number of seamen signed on at this port N/A Total crew this date 502

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 29, 1939, consigned to W. H. & Co.

London is now lying at Star Line Moorage, and is

expected to sail June 30, 1939, for New York

via United States port of New York

this voyage was

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

				REMARKS.	
(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(including tattoo whether alien and whether obtained from United States and if so, whether permission to tattoo has been obtained.)	
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	166	NONE	NO
WELSH	DO	5.7	161	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	NO
IRISH	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO
ENGLISH	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.9	157	DO	NO
WELSH	DO	5.8	145	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.11	201	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.9	167	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	NO
WELSH	DO	5.4	161	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.10	178	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.9	172	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.8	206	DO	NO
WELSH	DO	5.5	161	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO
DO	DO	6.2	192	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	NO
WELSH	DO	5.8	154	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.10	146	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.7	126	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.3	163	DO	NO
DO	DO	5.8	186	DO	NO

* See list of races on back hereof.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Since

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Im
allens on board upon arrival at a port ofVessel **SEDOLIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **28th JUNE 1939**

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When shipped or engaged	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age
Family name	Given name			Where	When	
DOLPHIN	GUY	35	MASTER	26TH MAY 1939 LONDON	NO	YES 59
JONES	GERALD	40	CHM OFF.	DO	NO	DO 54
ROBERTS	RICHARD	34	SEN 1ST DO	DO	NO	DO 52
KINGSOTE	NIGEL	20	JUN 1ST DO	DO	NO	DO 34
DAVIS	EDWARD	15	SEN 3RD DO	DO	NO	DO 31
KELLY MURTER	WILLIAM	13	2ND OFFICER	DO	NO	DO 30
ROBERTS	NORMAN	14	JUN 3RD DO	28 MAY 1939 London	NO	DO 40
SCHOFIELD	ARTHUR	27	1ST RADIO	DO	NO	DO 46
SLATER	FREDERICK	25	2ND DO	DO	NO	DO 51
MORRISON	DOUGLAS	31	CH. ENG.	DO	NO	DO 52
STEPHENS	GARFIELD	37	STAFF ENG.	DO	NO	DO 57
MCC	JOHN	34	SEN 2ND ENG	28 MAY 1939 London	NO	DO 51
PARKER	SAMUEL	30	JUN 2ND DO	DO	NO	DO 50
GABLE	ROBERT	30	SEN 3RD DO	DO	NO	DO 52
THORPE	ROBERT	29	INT 3RD DO	DO	NO	DO 49
CRUMIE	ROBERT	26	JUN 3RD DO	DO	NO	DO 48
WILLIAMS	RICHARD	30	SEN 4TH DO	DO	NO	DO 52
ROSSMAN	HAROLD	29	INT 4TH DO	DO	NO	DO 51
LUCAS	ERN	21	JUN 4TH DO	DO	NO	DO 45
SEAGRAM	BERNARD	22	SEN 5TH DO	DO	NO	DO 51
WALLACE	HAROLD	19	INT 5TH DO	28 MAY 1939 London	NO	DO 42
DEACON	WILLIAM	11	SEN 6TH DO	DO	NO	DO 38
SEUBERT	REGINALD	11	INT 6TH DO	DO	NO	DO 32
GAIN	JOSEPH	5	JUN 6TH DO	DO	NO	DO 27
MARRIS	ELIAS	6	INT 7TH DO	28 MAY 1939 London	NO	DO 27
CARD	WILFRED	17	JUN 7TH DO	DO	NO	DO 23
TEE	GERALD	7	SEN 8TH ENG	DO	NO	DO 21
MURRIE	ARCHIBALD	17	JUN 8TH DO	DO	NO	DO 21
PROPERT	JAMES	32	1ST ELET	DO	NO	DO 56
BLCOCK	CHARLES	23	2ND DO	DO	NO	DO 45

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WILLS L.	54	British	1939. 25th May. LONDON.
RICHARDSON E.	45	"	22nd June SOUTHAMPTON.
ROBERTSON A.	46	"	" Do "
STANTON R.	56	"	" Do "
THOMPSON F.	52	"	" Do "
STANDON A.	60	"	" Do "
WRIGHT A.	30	"	" Do "
EVANS E.	47	"	" Do "
KEER E.	35	"	" Do "
SMITH O.W.	51	"	" Do "
COLLETT H.	43	"	" Do "
SCOTT E.A.	51	"	" Do "
CONVERTON C.	21	"	" Do "
HIGWOOD T.	26	"	" Do "
HORTON J.	49	"	" Do "
PRITCHARD R.	26	"	" Do "
HILL A.	26	"	" Do "
SMITH H.	22	"	" Do "
SHERLOCK J.	30	"	" Do "
HANNAWAY B.	26	"	" Do "
ANDERTON H.	30	"	" Do "
FOLEY J.	30	"	" Do "
CHICKEN T.	40	"	" Do "
OWENS R.	25	"	" Do "
O'SHEA T.	26	"	" Do "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

CONNOLLY H.	30	British	22nd June Southampton.
LEWIS F.	32	"	" Do "
RICHARDS H.	56	"	" Do "
DISLEY J.	36	"	" Do "
KENNY T.	39	"	" Do "
HOWARD W.	37	"	" Do "
POLESTON J.	32	"	" Do "
MCDONLAD H.	51	"	" Do "
YAGAN R.	46	"	" Do "
FRIZZELL H.	27	"	" Do "
ROBINSON W.	38	"	" Do "
EZRA H.	24	"	" Do "
POVELL O.	32	"	" Do "
TAYLOR W.	52	"	" Do "
SHARPE S.	24	"	" Do "
LAIRD G.	43	"	" Do "
SMALLWOODS W.	46	"	" Do "
KRIZEMER J.	16	"	" Do "
JONES V.	15	"	" Do "
VERRALL W.	43	"	" Do "
BAGLEY F.	16	"	" Do "
JONES F.	50	"	" Do "
CONOR L.	31	"	" Do "
WILTSHIRE P.	30	"	" Do "
HAZLETT B.	41	"	" Do "
CONOR J.	40	"	" Do "
MILLER J.	26	"	" Do "
SMITH H.	21	"	" Do "
HENDERSON T.	19	"	" Do "
MATHIESON S.	57	"	" Do "
BULLEN H.	30	"	" Do "
CBOMPTON O.	51	"	" Do "
DOOLAN J.	43	"	" Do "
LATCHFORD J.	18	"	" Do "

14-1013

WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

M. H. Houghton

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

50

Vessel WHEELS • COLUMNS • CEILING AND FLOOR GEORGIC

M. M. OFFICE
19 JUN 1939
VICTORIA DOCK LONDON, E.16

ARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, ~~extract~~ from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector: W. H. S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	00 112 141	95	Korean.	00 112 141
Armenian.	00 112 141	95	Lithuanian.	00 112 141
Bohemian.	00 112 141	95	Magyar.	00 112 141
Bosnian.	00 112 141	95	Mexican.	00 112 141
Bulgarian.	00 112 141	95	Montenegrin.	00 112 141
Chinese.	00 112 141	95	Moravian.	00 112 141
Croatian.	00 112 141	95	Pacific Islander.	00 112 141
Cuban.	00 112 141	95	Polish.	00 112 141
Dalmatian.	00 112 141	95	Portuguese.	00 112 141
Dutch.	00 112 141	95	Rumanian.	00 112 141
East Indian.	00 112 141	95	Russian.	00 112 141
English.	00 112 141	95	Ruthenian.	00 112 141
Finnish.	00 112 141	95	Scandinavian.	00 112 141
Flemish.	00 112 141	95	Danes, and	00 112 141
French.	00 112 141	95	Scotch.	00 112 141
German.	00 112 141	95	Servian.	00 112 141
Hebrew.	00 112 141	95	Slovak.	00 112 141
Hercegovinian.	00 112 141	95	Slovenian.	00 112 141
Irish.	00 112 141	95	Spanish.	00 112 141
Italian (north).	00 112 141	95	Spanish American.	00 112 141
Italian (south).	00 112 141	95	Syrian.	00 112 141
Japanese.	00 112 141	95	Turkish.	00 112 141
			Welsh.	00 112 141
			West Indian.	00 112 141

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 20, 1892

SNC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, in writing, as soon as discovered likely to lead to his apprehension; and also before the consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer, together with any informant, or master to deliver to such immigration officer landed from the vessel, giving a specification of such alien employees who were not employed on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who have departed of any such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, of the said lists of such aliens at the time of departure, and also the failure of such alien employees to appear at the time of their departure, and in case of such desertion, respectively, or so to report to such principal immigration officer, together with any informant, or master, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction has been made, and in the event of desertion, or non-appearance of such alien after clearance, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 30.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 of the Act of February 6, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

MAY 29 1924

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 20, 1924

ALLEN BRAMEN

SAC. 10. No alien seaman included from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on a board of a vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or permanent to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SAC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board until after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**

51

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK																			(17)	
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where													
						26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	173	NONE	NO			
1	YES	RUMFON	ALFRED	19	3RD ELECT	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	173	NONE	NO			
2	YES	ESLINGTON	ALEXANDER	12	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	English	British	6.0	150	None	NO			
3	YES	TEELING	PHILIP	1	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO	NO			
4	YES	MAQUIRE	JOSEPH	12	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	NO			
5	YES	BEATTIE	MARJORIE	4	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	NO			
6	YES	SPICER	EDWARD	35	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	MALE	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO	NO			
7	YES	LYBONS	GEORGE	1	HOSP. ATTDY	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	134	DO	NO			
8	YES	GULLUM	THOMAS	1	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.10	190	DO	NO			
9	YES	JORDAN	WILLIAM	19	SEN ASST PSR	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.10	158	DO	NO			
10	YES	BOLLAS	ARTHUR	13	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	147	DO	NO			
11	YES	WATSON	CYRIL	3	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	NO			
12	YES	DIEZ	LUIS	19	PSRS WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	NO			
13	YES	FABAN	GEOFFREY	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9	191	DO	NO			
14	YES	MENARRY	FREDERICK	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	NO			
15	YES	LAWFORD	LEONARD	22	SEN PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	NO			
16	YES	WALTERS	WILFRED	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	6.1	140	DO	NO			
17	YES	BRECK	GEORGE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.11	134	DO	NO			
18	YES	JONES	CLAUDE	25	BAGGAGE MSTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.5	133	DO	NO			
19	YES	STRONG	RICHARD	15	CHF. M.A.A.	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.11	196	DO	NO			
20	YES	RIDLER	ROBERT	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.11	182	DO	NO			
21	YES	JOHN	JOHN	3	M.A.A.	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	NO			
22	YES	SWANSON	WILLIAM	11	M.A.A.	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	SCOTTISH	British	5.11	180	None	NO			
23	YES	GRUNDY	JOHN	10	CONDUCTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	135	DO	NO			
24	YES	CHOFT	JACK	1	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	NO			
25	YES	SPEED	JOHN	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.8	132	DO	NO			
26	YES	BAINES	FREDERICK	9 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	NO			
27	YES	LISTER	GEORGE	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO	NO			
28	YES	BRACEWELL	ALBERT	3 1/2	ASST CONDUCTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO	NO			
29	YES	MOORE	WALTER	12	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	NO			
30	YES	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	127	DO	NO			

U.S. OFFICE

19 JUN 1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Henry Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except the bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman of the vessel on which he arrived, would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 19 **39** from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TURNBULL	ARCHIBALD	14	CARPENTER	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	156	NONE	NO	
2	YES	CLARK	JAS EDWARD	31	DO MATE	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	30	DO	English	British	5.11	168	DO	NO	
3	YES	PEARSON	HOWARD	35	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6	204	DO	NO	
4	YES	FINCH	WILLIAM	25	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	NO	
5	YES	BARTLETT	WALTER	42	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.9	155	DO	NO	
6	YES	BURKE	JOHN	42	STORES & LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	DO	DO	DO	5.9	157	DO	NO	
7	YES	TAYLOR	ALFRED	6	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.11	175	DO	NO	
8	YES	JONES	RICHARD L	23	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	WELSH	DO	5.7	170	DO	NO	
9	YES	SMITH	WILLIAM G	8	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.5	140	DO	NO	
10	YES	SMITH	JAMES M	47	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO	
11	YES	MCCHELL	WILLIAM	18	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
12	YES	YOUNG	CHRISTOPHER	12	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	163	DO	NO	
13	YES	STANBURY	GEORGE	20	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	NO	
14	YES	DYER	ROBERT	47	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.10	190	DO	NO	
15	YES	HUTCHINSON	ALFRED	50	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO	NO	
16	YES	JONES	ARCHIBALD	46	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
17	YES	BURKE	JOHN	19	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
18	YES	NEANE	JEREMIAH	40	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	DO	IRISH	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
19	YES	WATNEY	DANIEL	31	DO	28 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	19	DO	ENGLISH	British	5.10	165	DO	NO	
20	YES	GEARY	PATRICK	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	IRISH	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
21	YES	QUILTER	FREDERICK	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	136	DO	NO	
22	YES	HOUGHTON	NORMAN	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	6.9	140	DO	NO	
23	YES	GALLAGHER	PATRICK	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.4	180	DO	NO	
24	YES	MARSHALL	BENJAMIN	3	SAILOR	28 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	19	DO	DO	British	5.10	164	DO	NO	
25	YES	BOLTON	JAMES	3	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.4	160	DO	NO	
26	YES	OWERS	LAURENCE	6	SAILOR	28 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	21	DO	IRISH	British	5.5	154	DO	NO	
27	YES	CARR	WILLIAM	7	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	154	DO	NO	
28	YES	REID	FRANK	8	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
29	YES	SMITH	EDWARD	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	160	DO	NO	
30	YES	LOWE	JOSEPH	8/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	145	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (13) to (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, which appear below.

25

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

YAN HIXS

[illegible]

00 021 11 0 11
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 6, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALLEN SEAMEN

SAC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Mar. charterer agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be required to produce to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival his name, address, and other facts relative to the vessel, its crew, passengers, cargo, etc., who fails to do so shall be liable to a fine of \$100 and imprisonment for six months.

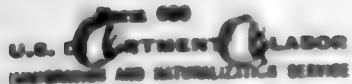
[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary or Labor has cause to believe that the expense of such transportation will not be paid by the alien, he may require the alien to furnish a guaranty, in such form and by such means as he may deem proper, that the expense of such transportation will be paid by the alien. If the alien fails to furnish such guaranty, he may be deported on another vessel at the expense of the alien. If the alien is not granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary or Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).		Korean.	Chinese.	Japanese.
Armenian.		Lithuanian.		
Bosnian.		Magyar.		
Bosnian.		Mexican.		
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.		
Chinese.		Moravian.		
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.		
Cuban.		Polish.		
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.		
Dutch.		Rumanian.		
East Indian.		Russian.		
English.		Ruthenian (Austrian).		
Finnish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).		
Flemish.		Scotch.		
French.		Servian.		
German.		Slovak.		
Greek.		Slovenian.		
Hebrew.		Spanish.		
Hercegovinian.		Spanish American.		
Irish.		Syrian.		
Italian (north).		Turkish.		
Italian (south).		Welsh.		
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).		



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WESTON	JOHN	45	A.B.	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	62	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	SALON	THOMAS	3	SAILOR	28 MAY 1939	London	NO	DO	37	DO	IRISH	DO	5.10	170	DO	NO	
3	YES	CORRIES	HENRY	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
4	YES	OWEN	WILLIAM	11	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.10	161	DO	NO	
5	YES	THEWLES	EDWARD	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
6	YES	REID	GEO. W.	2	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	NO	
7	YES	McDONALD	EDWARD	21	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.11	154	DO	NO	
8	YES	BURNS	WILLIAM	1	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	DO	IRISH	DO	5.2	129	DO	NO	
9	YES	TOMPKINS	ROY	1	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	DO	SCOTTISH	DO	5.7	129	DO	NO	
10	YES	LIMMON	THOMAS	11	DO	28 MAY 1939	London	NO	DO	16	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	136	DO	NO	
11	YES	HARGASTLE	NORMAN	4	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.7	126	DO	NO	
12	YES	DAVIS	GEORGE	11	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.10	144	DO	NO	
13	YES	ROWLANDS	WILLIAM	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.9	142	DO	NO	
14	YES	RICHARDSON	DONALD	1	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.9	138	DO	NO	
15	YES	SMITH	ALFRED	9	OFFICER STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7	132	DO	NO	
16	YES	BISHOP	ERIC	3	ASST DO.	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.6	127	DO	NO	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DAVIDSON	HENRY	10	1ST PLUMMER	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	MASON	HENRY	34	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	NO	
3	YES	COLLINS	ARTHUR	24	ENGR. STORES	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	NO	
4	YES	KELLY	JAMES	20	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
5	YES	MILLER	JOSEPH	28	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
6	YES	BRADY	JAMES M	36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO	NO	
7	YES	WOOD	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	NO	
8	YES	YOUNG	HUGH	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	NO	
9	YES	EMERY	WILLIAM	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
10	YES	GALDERBANK	JOSEPH	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	NO	
11	YES	FALKNER	ALBERT	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	NO	
12	YES	ABBOTT	THOMAS	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	NO	
13	YES	COSTELLO	JAMES	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	NO	
14	YES	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	WELSH	DO	5.4	146	DO	NO	
15	YES	DELANEY	THOMAS	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	146	DO	NO	
16	YES	MURPHY	TIMOTHY	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	NO	
17	YES	BARLOW	THOS	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	NO	
18	YES	KELLY	RICHARD	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
19	YES	MC FADDEN	WILLIAM	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
20	YES	O'BRIEN	TIMOTHY	7	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	NO	
21	YES	REED	MICHAEL	27	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.8	190	DO	NO	
22	YES	FOY	WILLIAM	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.8	171	DO	NO	
23	YES	MECHAN	JAMES	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	NO	
24	YES	BARLOW	WILLIAM	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	NO	
25	YES	WELLS	RICHARD	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO	NO	
26	YES	MURPHY	JAMES	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	63	DO	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	NO	
27	YES	O'CONNOR	DESMOND	3	ENGRS. WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	NO	
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

M.M. Office
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

OED RIG

, arriving at

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939

, 1939 from the port of

LONDON

55

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DAWICK	CHARLES	34	CHIEF STEWARD	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	55	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	COLEMAN	HENRY	30	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.9	162	DO	NO	
3	YES	BAIN	ALBERT	36	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	NO	
4	YES	CURTIS	OWEN	20	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	NO	
5	YES	WHITE	WILLIAM	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	NO	
6	YES	TAYLOR	ROBERT	42	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	184	DO	NO	
7	YES	CARMICHAEL	JOHN	31	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.8	192	DO	NO	
8	YES	GODLEY	CHARLES	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	NO	
9	YES	PARKER	MORACE	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	6.0	164	DO	NO	
10	YES	HILL	CHARLES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	PEARCE	TERENCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	NO	
12	YES	CURL	EDWARD	25	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	NO	
13	YES	KELLY	JOSEPH	30	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	NO	
14	YES	RIMMER	ROBERT	20	SAL STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	NO	
15	YES	MANN	ALEXANDER	22	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	NO	
16	YES	WHEATLEY	ARTHUR	20	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
17	YES	SCOTT	JOHN	20	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	NO	
18	YES	KELLY	THOMAS	20	N. PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	NO	
19	YES	EYERS	FREDERICK	27	SAL DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	198	DO	NO	
20	YES	WALKER	WILLIAM	14	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	NO	
21	YES	TIGHE	THOMAS	20	ASST PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO	NO	
22	YES	WESTCOTT	ALEX	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	NO	
23	YES	WEIR	ARTHUR	25	ASST PLATE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7	210	DO	NO	
24	YES	MAHER	JAMES	26	DECK PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.3	124	DO	NO	
25	YES	STRINGFELLOW	HARRY	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	NO	
26	YES	JONES	HUGH	29	DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	NO	
27	YES	WINSLAND	STANLEY	19	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	NO	
28	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	30	SMK RM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
29	YES	WALDEIS	DAVID	20	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	NO	
30	YES	MCNICKEN	ARTHUR	35	VERANDAH GAFE	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.7	190	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

८८

44 Y 834

030 221

Master, First or Second Officer

244 Y

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in instances where the vessel is from the U.S. Coast Guard, the list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the vessel's commanding officer to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on board, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their names and addresses, and the names and addresses of the vessel's owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; a transcript of such collection is not to be made; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum; and if the said sum is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN "SEAMEN"

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in violation of this section who fails to occur. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Language	Number of Speakers	Percentage of Total Population	Language	Number of Speakers	Percentage of Total Population
African (black)	10,000,000	15%	Korean	10,000,000	15%
Armenian	1,000,000	1%	Lithuanian	1,000,000	1%
Bosnian	1,000,000	1%	Magyar	1,000,000	1%
Bulgarian	1,000,000	1%	Mexican	1,000,000	1%
Chinese	1,000,000,000	15%	Montenegrin	1,000,000	1%
Croatian	1,000,000	1%	Moravian	1,000,000	1%
Cuban	1,000,000	1%	Pacific Islander	1,000,000	1%
Dalmatian	1,000,000	1%	Polish	1,000,000	1%
Dutch	1,000,000	1%	Portuguese	1,000,000	1%
East Indian	1,000,000	1%	Rumanian	1,000,000	1%
English	1,000,000,000	15%	Russian	1,000,000,000	15%
Finnish	1,000,000	1%	Ruthenian (Rusyn)	1,000,000	1%
Flemish	1,000,000	1%	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, Swedes)	1,000,000	1%
French	1,000,000,000	15%	Scotch	1,000,000	1%
German	1,000,000,000	15%	Servian	1,000,000,000	15%
Greek	1,000,000	1%	Slovak	1,000,000	1%
Hebrew	1,000,000	1%	Slovenian	1,000,000	1%
Herzegovinian	1,000,000	1%	Spanish	1,000,000,000	15%
Irish	1,000,000	1%	Spanish American	1,000,000,000	15%
Italian (north)	1,000,000	1%	Syrian	1,000,000	1%
Italian (south)	1,000,000	1%	Turkish	1,000,000,000	15%
Japanese	1,000,000,000	15%	Welsh	1,000,000	1%
			West Indian (except Cuban)	1,000,000	1%

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939 from the port of LONDON

58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COX	MICHAEL	18	LOUNGE STWD	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	156	NONE	NO	
2	YES	KIRK	WALTER W.	21	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
3	YES	ADAMS	THOMAS	12	PALM CRT STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.9	120	DO	NO	
4	YES	SMALLEY	ERIC	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
5	YES	WATSON	REGINALD	18	LIE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	NO	
6	YES	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	17	LONG GALLERY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	NO	
7	YES	COWIE	ALEXANDER	27	ENGRS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	NO	
8	YES	HILTON	JOHN A	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	NO	
9	YES	PRITCHARD	RICHARD	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	NO	
10	YES	RIGBY	JOHN	29	CH BR STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	BRUAR	JOSEPH	33	B.R. STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO	NO	
12	YES	HOPE	JAMES	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	NO	
13	YES	DANIELS	SIDNEY	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	6.0	156	DO	NO	
14	YES	NORMAN	HARRY	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO	NO	
15	YES	WALTERS	ROBERT	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	NO	
16	YES	SCHAEFER	WILLIAM	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	NO	
17	YES	MUNEE	WILLIAM	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
18	YES	BURGESS	REGINALD	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO	
19	YES	EDWARDS	FREDERICK	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.9	168	DO	NO	
20	YES	ALLISON	HARRY	33	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
21	YES	COOPER	ROBERT	20	BUBLER	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
22	YES	SMITH	MAROLD S	11	CAPTS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	NO	
23	YES	COUTTIE	JOHN	22	CH ENG STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	NO	
24	YES	HUGHES	HUGH	13	PARS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.1	115	DO	NO	
25	YES	PRITCHARD	FRANK	21	DOC STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO	NO	
26	YES	FLEET	ROBERT	20	CH STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	NO	
27	YES	CHURCHILL	GILBERT	30	GROGGERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	NO	
28	YES	WAREHAM	CYRIL	15	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.9	136	DO	NO	
29	YES	BURKE	EDWARD	40	LIFT ATTDY	DO	DO	NO	DO	60	DO	IRISH	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
30	YES	DEAN	WILLIAM	21	SALADMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	168	DO	NO	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

82

1004

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, indicating the positions held by them, respectively, ~~hold in the ship's company~~, when and where they were respectively employed, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; ~~and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.~~

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 20 has been made.

ALLEN STAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) Any owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is detained the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such offense occurs.

(b) No clearance shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no clearance shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, unless such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) No vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival in the United States from which it arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to meet the requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	27	Korean.	17380R	WALTERS	27Y
Armenian.		Lithuanian.			
Bohemian.	28	Magyar.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	28Y
Bosnian.	29	Mexican.	WILLIAM	WHEE	29Y
Bulgarian.	30	Montenegrin.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	30Y
Chinese.	31	Moravian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	31Y
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.			
Cuban.	32	Polish.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	32Y
Dalmatian.	33	Portuguese.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	33Y
Dutch.		Rumanian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	34Y
East Indian.	34	Russian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	35Y
English.	35	Ruthenian (Russian).	WILLIAM	WHEELER	36Y
Finnish.	36	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	WILLIAM	WHEELER	37Y
Flemish.		Scotch.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	38Y
French.	37	Servian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	39Y
German.	38	Slovak.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	40Y
Greek.	39	Slovenian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	41Y
Hebrew.		Spanish.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	42Y
Hercegovinian.	40	Spanish American.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	43Y
Irish.	41	Syrian.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	44Y
Italian (north).	42	Turkish.	WILLIAM	WHEELER	45Y
Italian (south).		Welsh.			
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).			

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

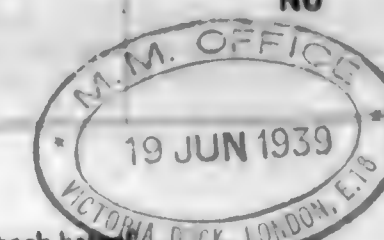
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 29 1939**, from the port of **LONDON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES							NONE	NO	
1	YES	MELLIS	ALLAN	17	FRUITMAN					41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150			
2	YES	SWANSON	CYRIL	21	CAB WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO		NO
3	YES	JONES	JAMES	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO		NO
4	YES	BRUCE	JOHN	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO		NO
5	YES	ARROWSMITH	THOMAS	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO		NO
6	YES	BLOOM	DAVID	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO		NO
7	YES	FFOULKES	FRANK	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7	166	DO		NO
8	YES	FINN	WILLIAM	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO		NO
9	YES	COCKER	DANIEL	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO		NO
10	YES	RITCHIE	CECIL	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO		NO
11	YES	CHASTY	ROGER	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	6.1	154	DO		NO
12	YES	HAUTO	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO		NO
13	YES	RODEN	JAMES	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.3	116	DO		NO
14	YES	MARTIN	WILLIAM H	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	none	NO
15	YES	THOMAS	WILLIAM	23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO		NO
16	YES	KELLY	GEORGE	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DOV		NO
17	YES	YEATES	GORDON	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO		NO
18	YES	BAKER	WILLIAM	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4	124	DO		NO
19	YES	KENDALL	WALTER	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	none	NO
20	YES	WHITE	JAMES	30	BATH STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO		NO
21	YES	FARRELL	JOSEPH	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	none	NO
22	YES	DOYLE	HARRY	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO		NO
23	YES	CHERRY	THOMAS	12	GYM ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO		NO
24	YES	HANSON	HAROLD	18	SWIM POOL	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.11	182	DO		NO
25	YES	PITTMAN	ARTHUR	11 MTH	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	4.8	114	DO		NO
26	YES	LYON	GERARD	4MTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.0	96	DO		NO
27	YES	WHITEHALL	ALAN	1 YR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.1	98	DO		NO
28	YES	FEATHERS	LEONARD	1ST TRIP	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.1	100	DO		NO
29	YES	NEWTON	ALBERT	1 TRIP	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO		NO
30	YES	O'LEARY	DANIEL	1 TRIP	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO		NO



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Mossley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

72

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 30 JUNE 1939, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		26TH MAY												
1	YES	LONG	CHRISTOPHER	1	BELL BOY	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITIAH	5.3	126	NONE	NO	
2	YES	LATIMER	HERBERT	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	NO	
3	YES	HUTCHINSON	JOHN	2	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.4	114	DO	NO	
4	YES	BORROW	JAMES	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	NO	
5	YES	WARD	PHILIP	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.8	124	DO	NO	
6	YES	CHAPMAN	HENRY	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.11	152	DO	NO	
7	YES	TIZARD	CRIS	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	NO	
8	YES	GATES	PAUL	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.4	125	DO	NO	
9	YES	GILLISON	THOMAS	38	CABIN NGT STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	NO	
10	YES	ROBINSON	THOMAS	37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	SHEPARD	GEORGE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

M. M. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JUNE 1939, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		26TH MAY												
1	YES	LONG	CHRISTOPHER	1	BELL BOY	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITIAH	5.3	126	NONE	NO	
2	YES	LATIMER	HERBERT	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	NO	
3	YES	HUTCHINSON	JOHN	2	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.4	114	DO	NO	
4	YES	BORROW	JAMES	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	NO	
5	YES	WARD	PHILIP	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.8	124	DO	NO	
6	YES	CHAPMAN	HENRY	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.11	152	DO	NO	
7	YES	TIZARD	CRIS	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	NO	
8	YES	GATES	PAUL	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.4	125	DO	NO	
9	YES	GILLISON	THOMAS	38	CABIN NGT STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	NO	
10	YES	ROBINSON	THOMAS	37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	SHEPARD	GEORGE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



M. M. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

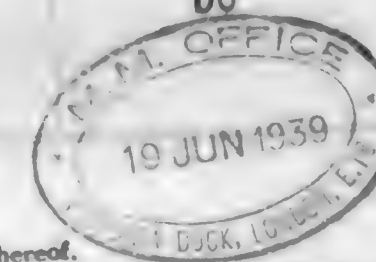
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever colored, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	MARSHALL	WM	17	CH TOURIST STWD	26TH MAY	LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	COLDBECK	JAMES	22	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'6	185	DO	DO	
3	YES	ARNOLD	ALFRED	10	TOURIST SAL DECK STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'8	148	DO	DO	
4	YES	FLETT	MANGUS	30	SMOKE ROOM DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'4	141	DO	DO	
5	YES	PETCH	JOHN	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'3	150	DO	DO	
6	YES	O'NEILL	CHARLES	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'10	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	ANDERSON	JOHN	15	DO LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'9	175	DO	DO	
8	YES	PARSONS	ERNEST	12	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'5	110	DO	DO	
9	YES	GEORGE	FREDERICK	1	ASST PURSER & RADIO STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'7	126	DO	DO	
10	YES	MILLER	PHILLIP	4	ORCHESTRA TOURIST STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'6	144	DO	DO	
11	YES	GODDARD	WILLIAM	30	LIBRARY TOURIST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'4	141	DO	DO	
12	YES	SUTHERLAND	GEORGE	19	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'9	145	DO	DO	
13	YES	MCLAGGAN	JAMES	17	TOURIST PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO	DO	
14	YES	COLLINS	ALFRED	12	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	6'0	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	FRANCIS	REGINALD	22	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'4	130	DO	DO	
16	YES	KEEGAN	PETER	1	DO PLATE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'11	154	DO	DO	
17	YES	OAKLEY	ALBERT	31	TOURIST B.R. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	DO	
18	YES	MCGEE	ARCHIBALD	36	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'6	190	DO	DO	
19	YES	IRVING	WM	20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO	DO	
20	YES	JOINSON	WM	40	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5'8	143	DO	DO	
21	YES	KITCHING	EDGAR	41	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	DO	
22	YES	MILLER	ALBERT	28	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'6	146	DO	DO	
23	YES	HUNTER	ERNEST	30	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	BORRIS	HENRY	20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'4	138	DO	DO	
25	YES	KNIGHT	THOMAS	22	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'9	156	DO	DO	
26	YES	MASTERTON	JAMES A	26	TOURIST WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'4	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	BRADLEY	SIDNEY	9	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'9	146	DO	DO	
28	YES	PEARCE	ARTHUR	6	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	6'0	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	SHARDES	EDWARD	7	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO	DO	
30	YES	BRANNINGAN	MICHAEL	10	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'4	126	DO	DO	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel GEORGIC

, arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 9 1939

, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	McMILLAN	DAVID	12	TOURIST WTR	1939 26TH MAY	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	154	NONE	NO	
2	YES	WIMBER	ALFRED	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO	NO	
3	YES	JUNGBLUTH	MARCEL A	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'7	126	DO	NO	
4	YES	STIMMONDS	ERNEST	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	154	DO	NO	
5	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'4	105	DO	NO	
6	YES	WINCHESTER	ETHELBERT	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	126	DO	NO	
7	YES	DONNELLY	FRANK	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'4	134	DO	NO	
8	YES	GILLESPIE	CON	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5	130	DO	NO	
9	YES	SMITH	JOHN	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'2	142	DO	NO	
10	YES	RADFORD	EDWIN	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5'2	128	DO	NO	
11	YES	WOODS	FREDERICK	31	DO BATH	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'7	120	DO	NO	
12	YES	STEELE	ROBERT	22	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'8	180	DO	NO	
13	YES	ALLSOP	SIDNEY	25	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'2	127	DO	NO	
14	YES	BUCKMASTER	CHARLES	25	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'6	132	DO	NO	
15	YES	LIGGETT	WILLIAM	10	DO BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO									
16	YES	BURRIDGE	JOHN															
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Henry May
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consigner, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consigner, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consigner, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consigner, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consigner, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consigner, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

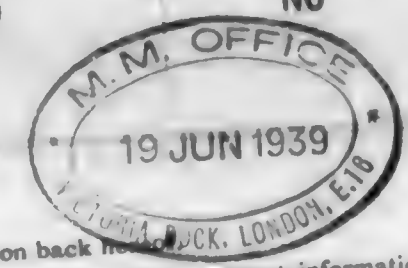
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 29 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS	EX CH. 3RD CLASS STWD	26TH MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE	NO	
1	YES	BROWNLEE	SIDNEY	15	3RD CL SAL STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'10	145	DO	NO	
2	YES	MABBOTT	RAYMOND	10	3RD CL PTY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	NO	
3	YES	MCLEAN	CHARLES	30	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'11	181	DO	NO	
4	YES	EVANS	JAMES	9 MTHS	3RD CL BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'0	142	DO	NO	
5	YES	LACOURT	LOUIS	25	3RD CL WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	DO	NO	
6	YES	BRITAIN	ERIC	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'7	190	DO	NO	
7	YES	GREIG	JAMES	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO	NO	
8	YES	ANSTEE	KENNETH	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO	NO	
9	YES	JONES	JOHN	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO	NO	
10	YES	AUSTIN	SIDNEY	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	6'1	168	DO	NO	
11	YES	LYNCH	CHARLES	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	158	DO	NO	
12	YES	BECKETT	WILLIAM	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'11	150	DO	NO	
13	YES	ANDREWS	JAMES	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'10	140	DO	NO	
14	YES	MABBOTT	REGINALD	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	
15	YES	HARRISON	HAROLD	4	3RD CLASS BATH STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'7	137	DO	NO	
16	YES	BOWEN	ALBERT	11	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'10	180	DO	NO	
17	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'7	150	DO	NO	
18	YES	OWENS	GEORGE	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'11	156	DO	NO	
19	YES	MURRAY	FRANK	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	
20	YES	POTTER	RAYMOND	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	NO	
21	YES	HALLORAN	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO	NO	
22	YES	MARTIN	JOHN G.	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5'7	100	DO	NO	
23	YES	DELANEY	MICHAEL	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'6	160	DO	NO	
24	YES	HARRIES	CLIFFORD	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	6'0	168	DO	NO	
25	YES	BOYES	EDWARD	15	3RD CL DECK STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8	165	DO	NO	
26	YES	WOOD	RONALD	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170	DO	NO	
27	YES	ALLEN	JOSEPH	7	3RD CL P.R. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'9	175	DO	NO	
28	YES	PENDLETON	WALTER	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'5	165	DO	NO	
29	YES	CHETTLEBURGH	ALBERT	22	3RD CL NIGHT STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	
30	YES	COOK	ALBERT	34	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	



* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

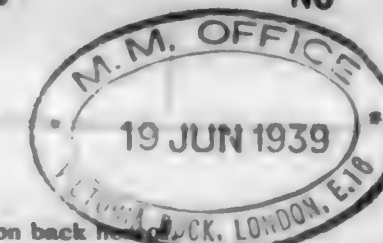
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 9 1939, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		26TH MAY 1939												
1	YES	BROWNLEE	SIDNEY	15	EX CH. 3RD CLASS STWD		LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	MABBOTT	RAYMOND	10	3RD CL SAL STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'10	145	DO	NO	
3	YES	MCLEAN	CHARLES	30	3RD CL PTY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	NO	
4	YES	EVANS	JAMES	9 MTHS	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'11	181	DO	NO	
5	YES	LACOURT	LOUIS	25	3RD CL BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'0 1/2	142	DO	NO	
6	YES	BRITAIN	ERIC	4	3RD CL WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	DO	NO	
7	YES	GREIG	JAMES	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'7	190	DO	NO	
8	YES	ANSTEE	KENNETH	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO	NO	
9	YES	JONES	JOHN	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO	NO	
10	YES	AUSTIN	SIDNEY	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	LYNCH	CHARLES	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	6'1	168	DO	NO	
12	YES	BECKETT	WILLIAM	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	158	DO	NO	
13	YES	ANDREWS	JAMES	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'11	150	DO	NO	
14	YES	MABBOTT	REGINALD	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'10	140	DO	NO	
15	YES	HARRISON	HAROLD	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	English	British	5'8	140	DO	NO	
16	YES	BOWEN	ALBERT	11	3RD CLASS BATH STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'7	137	DO	NO	
17	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	30	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'10	180	DO	NO	
18	YES	OWENS	GEORGE	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'7	150	DO	NO	
19	YES	MURRAY	FRANK	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'11	156	DO	NO	
20	YES	POTTER	RAYMOND	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	
21	YES	HALLORAN	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	NO	
22	YES	MARTIN	JOHN S.	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO	NO	
23	YES	DELANEY	MICHAEL	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO	NO	
24	YES	HARRIES	CLIFFORD	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	English	British	5'6	160	DO	NO	
25	YES	BOYES	EDWARD	15	3RD CL DECK STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	6'0	168	DO	NO	
26	YES	WOOD	RONALD	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8	165	DO	NO	
27	YES	ALLEN	JOSEPH	7	3RD CL P.R. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170	DO	NO	
28	YES	PENDLETON	WALTER	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'9	175	DO	NO	
29	YES	CHETLEBURGH	ALBERT	22	3RD CL NIGHT STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'5	165	DO	NO	
30	YES	COOK	ALBERT	34	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

13

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 9 1939, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		26TH MAY 1939												
1	YES	PALMER	GEORGE	20	GLORY HOLE STWD		LONDON	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	BROOKFIELD	CHARLES	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'4	136	DO	NO	
3	YES	MAHER	PATRICK	2 TRIPS	PETTY MESS STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'11	160	DO	NO	
4	YES	TURNER	REGINALD	9	CINEMA ATDT	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'3	136	DO	NO	
5	YES	PADDOCK	ISABELLA	18	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'7	126	DO	NO	
6	YES	LEDBURY	MARGARET	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'6	140	DO	NO	
7	YES	HYDE	MINNIE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'6	140	DO	NO	
8	YES	IDDON	JANE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'1	141	DO	NO	
9	YES	QUIRK	MAY	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'9	149	DO	NO	
10	YES	WALKER	SUSAN	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'6	136	DO	NO	
11	YES	PALMER	ANNE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'5	130	DO	NO	
12	YES	WELLS	LAURINA	9	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'2	122	DO	NO	
13	YES	BROWN	HARRIET	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO	NO	
14	YES	MUTTERER	HERMINE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'2	119	DO	NO	
15	YES	TODD	FLORENCE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	112	DO	NO	
16	YES	PARFITT	EDITH	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'5	120	DO	NO	
17	YES	NODEN	BRENDA	3	NURSERY STWDS	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	NO	
18	YES	DYER	DOROTHY	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'2	142	DO	NO	
19	YES	BISH	EVELYN	1 MTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'3	106	DO	NO	
20	YES	CASSON	ELSIE	1	MANICURIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'6	125	DO	NO	
21	YES	WALSH	MARY	6	LADY HAIR-DRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'6	126	DO	NO	
22	YES	RUNCIMAN	MARJORIE	6	KIOSK ATDT	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'6	135	DO	NO	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 20 1939**, 1939, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS														
1	YES	DRIES	RONALD	2	EX CONFECTIONER	1939 26TH MAY	LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7	150	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GILLES	NORMAN	30	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	160	DO	NO	
3	YES	POOLE	THOS	15	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO	NO	
4	YES	COOK	CHAS	5	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	6'2	200	DO	NO	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Henry May
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 29 1939** from the port of **LONDON**

65

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CLEAVE	JAMES	21	3RD W T O	25/5/39	LONDON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	153	NONE	NO	
2	YES	HUGHES	FREDERICK	6	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	WELSH	DO	5-8	140	DO	NO	
3	YES	CAMPBELL	ERNEST	2	O S	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	148	DO	NO	
4	YES	PARSONS	THOMAS	7	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO	NO	
5	YES	HAYWOOD	JOHN	22	DO	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	135	DO	NO	
6	YES	CHAPMAN	GEORGE	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	English	British	5-11	204	DO	NO	
7	YES	HARRIS	JACK	7	AG. PTY. ST	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO	NO	
8	YES	MACGONIGAL	JOHN	20	CH. 3/c ST	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO	NO	
9	YES	MILSON	GEORGE	8	3/C WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO	NO	
10	YES	GLASSBERT	ADRIAN	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	S. AFRICA	DO	6-0	150	DO	NO	
11	YES	CUTLER	NORMAN	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	159	DO	NO	
12	YES	RODDAN	FRANK	7	3/C BTH STD	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	136	DO	NO	
13	YES	KIRBY	STANLEY	31	3/C WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	6-0	144	DO	NO	
14	YES	SYNES	EDITH	18	STDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	F	DO	DO	5-5	164	DO	NO	
15	YES	FLYNN	MICHAEL	8	NIGHT STD	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO	NO	
16	YES	HARTNETT	MICHAEL	31	INT 2ND ENG	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	IRISH	DO	6-0	190	DO	NO	
17	YES	SEDDON	WILLIAM	2	SEN 7TH "	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	144	DO	NO	
18	YES	GREEN	ALBERT	20	JUN. 5TH "	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO	NO	
19	YES	WAKEFIELD	EDMUND	20	G.H. STD.	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO	NO	
20	YES	STOCKBRIDGE	PERCY	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	136	DO	NO	
21	YES	HODGSON	WILLIAM	1	1ST. VOY. 6TH. ELECT.	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	161	DO	NO	
22	YES	DILLON	THOMAS	3	3C SECMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	154	DO	NO	
23	YES	NORTHCOTE	ALBERT	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-11	127	DO	NO	
24	YES	FRIER	BERNARD	21	AST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	142	DO	NO	
25	YES	OUTLAW	GEORGE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	140	DO	NO	
26	YES	WHEELER	THOMAS	1	K.P.	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	160	DO	NO	
27	YES	KING	ROBERT	9	DO	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	25	M	DO	British	5-4	134	DO	NO	
28	YES	MULVEY	GERALD	9/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	126	DO	NO	
29	YES	YOUNG	ROBERT	11	TST. RST & GRILL	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	160	DO	NO	
30	YES	LEE	GEORGE	21	AST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	152	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Henry J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
19 JUN 1939

* See list of ... on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance, be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC

, arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 29 1939

, 1939, from the port of LONDON.

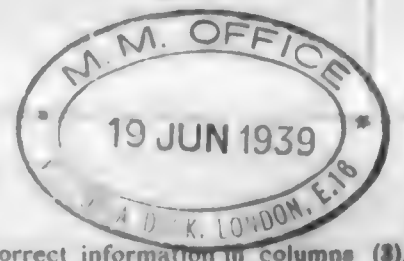
66

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BURRIDGE	CYRIL	1ST TRIP	PLT PNTRY STW	MAY 26 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GORE	EDWARD	20 YRS	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	WHEAL	GEORGE	5 MTHS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.0	130.	DO	DO	
4	YES	BEENEY	ARTHUR	2 YEARS	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	140	DO	DO	
5	YES	TURNER	JOSEPH	3 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	DAY	REGINALD	10 YRS	NIGHT WATCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	147	DO	DO	
7	YES	HORNBY	RONALD	1ST TRIP	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	M English	British	4.9.	100	DO	DO	
8	YES	FISK	WILLIAM	DO	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	M English	British	5.5.	130	DO	DO	
9	YES	HEELEY	HAROLD	15 YRS	ASST BARKPR	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	M English	British	5.10	163	DO	DO	
10	YES	DUNNE	ALEX	32 YRS	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	158	DO	DO	
11	YES	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	31 YRS	B. R.	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	DOGGART	HAROLD	13 YRS	CABIN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	140	DO	DO	
13	YES	WILLIAMS	JOHN	38 YRS	BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	162	DO	DO	
14	YES	EWADEN	WILLIAM	40 YRS	BATH STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	TALMIDGE	EDWARD	2 MTHS	COMMIS WATR	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	145	DO	DO	
16	YES	BOISSON	STANLEY	17 YRS	CABIN WATR	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	172	DO	DO	
17	YES	MAYHEW	JOHN	14 YRS	B. R.	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.11	174	DO	DO	
18	YES	MORTENSON	CHRIS	27 YRS	B. R.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	180	DO	DO	
19	YES	VISPING	ALBERT	8 1/2 YRS	PANYR STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.10	174	DO	DO	
20	YES	BEEVIS	FRANK	17 YRS	B. R.	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	BACON	JOHN	1ST YR	LIFT ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	158	DO	DO	
22	YES	RIDDELL	EDWARD	20 YRS	LIFT ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	148	DO	DO	
23	YES	WICKS	WILLIAM	2 YRS	TOURIST WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO	DO	
24	YES	HYNNE	MARTIN	2 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	137	DO	DO	
25	YES	ALLEN	LEONARD	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	146	DO	DO	
26	YES	VERMOTT	GEORGE	12 YRS	TOURIST WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARRETT	ALFRED	10 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	146	DO	DO	
28	YES	KINEAR	HENRY	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10	144	DO	DO	
29	YES	FINKELSTEN	ALFRED	10 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	147	DO	DO	
30	YES	IRVING	ARTHUR	6 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	147	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local AgentsH. M. O'NEILL
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 26 1939, from the port of LONDON

67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK	12 YRS	TOURIST WTR	MAY 26TH 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE	NO	
2	YES	WILMSHURST	ALBERT	20 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	English	British	5.4	150	none	no	
3	YES	OWEN	WILLIAM	20 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
4	YES	HILTON	JOHN	2 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	GARRETT	DOUGLAS	10 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	DO	
6	YES	MAISALA	VILHO	17 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	FINNISH	FINNISH	5.7	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	PLUMMER	HAROLD	8 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	GRAY	ALFRED	6 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	6.0	176	DO	DO	
9	YES	MURPHY	MICHAEL	4 YRS	TRST NGHT & WINE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO	DO	
10	YES	GARRETT	GEORGE	4 YRS	ENGINEERS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	O'DONNELL	ROBERT	32 YRS	ASST PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	English	British	5.7	155	none	no	
12	YES	SIMMONITE	HARRY	18 YRS	ASST STORES	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	CASTORINE	VAGGIONI	3 YRS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	130	DO	DO	
14	YES	GITTINGS	OLIVER	2 YRS	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	DO	DO	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 19 1939, 1939, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
					1939											
1	YES	PLUMMER	JOHN	ASST BUTCHER	25 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	NO	NO
2	YES	BURKE	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	126	NO	NO
3	YES	CANNELL	EDWARD	1ST VOY. ASST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	NO	NO
4	YES	MCALISTER	HARRY	ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	NO	NO
5	YES	GRAINGER	LEONARD	AST. SCE. CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	6.0	169	NO	NO
6	YES	LAW	MARY	STDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	F	DO	DO	5.5	120	NO	NO
7	YES	BRAWLEY	VERA	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.0	95	NO	NO
8	YES	POTTER	CATHERINE	DO	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5.4	120	NO	NO
9	YES	WELDON	JOHN	AST. PTY.	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	127	NO	NO
10	YES	HAYWARD	JOHN	3/C WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	NO	NO
11	YES	LETTAUR	ERIC	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	NO	NO
12	YES	JONES	WILFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	NO	NO
13	YES	PAYNE	JOSEPH	1ST. VOY 3/C BTH	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	NO	NO
14	YES	HARKINS	FRANK	G.H. STD	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	175	NO	NO
15	YES	EDWARDS	BERNARD	P.O. STD.	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	NO	NO
16	YES	RAY	LESLIE	K.P.	26 MAY 1939	LONDON	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	NO	NO
17	YES	BERNFUS	BENJAMIN	INTERPT	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.9	191	NO	NO
18	YES	POTTON	JOSEPH	AST. EBG. ST.	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	175	NO	NO
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line
Owners
Local Agents

McGregor
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

80

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 19 39, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MILLER	TERENCE	2 YRS	C SEAMAN	26TH MAY	LONDON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE	no	
2		WEST	GEORGE	3 YRS	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO	no	
3		REDFERN	JOHN	5 YRS	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	164	DO		
4		SCHULKE	GEORGE	1ST TRIP	ASST CONF	26 MAY 1939	London	NO	DO	28	M	English British	DO	5-9	148	DO	no	
5		IVES	PETER	6 YRS	ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO	no	
6		SHANKLAND	DENNIS	4 YRS	KIT PORTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO	no	
7		CHARMAN	HAROLD	10 YRS	DO	26 MAY 1939	London	NO	DO	49	M	English British	DO	5-10	170	DO	no	
8	1ST	MARTIN	HENRY	2 YRS	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO	no	
9	1ST	WHITE	ROBERT	15	VEG COOK	27TH MAY	HAVRE	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO	no	
10	1ST	MERRIGAN	JAMES	6 1/2	A B	DO	SOTON	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO	no	
11	1ST	LEESON	JOHN	25	A/LINEN	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	156	DO	no	
12	1ST	STOTCHBORY	SEPTIMUS	14	TOUR WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO	no	
13		MC MILLAN	JAMES	3 1/2	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO	no	
14		CALLAGHAN	DELIA	9	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5-8	125	DO	no	
15	1ST	SORRELL	WILDA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-10	130	DO		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated & their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



J. H. Jones by Subt.

Meany
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

23

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

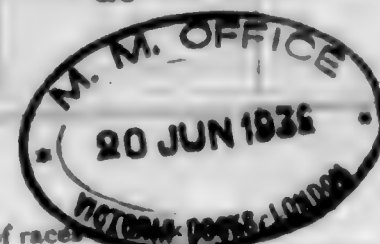
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **George**, arriving at **New York**, **JUN 29 1939**, 19, from the port of **London**.

70

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
								No	Yes								No.	
1	First	Wisbey	Albert V.	27	Sen 5th Engr.	19/10/39	London	Yes	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	205	None	No.	
2	"	Laycock	Henry	23	Sen. 6th do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	191	do	do.	
3	"	Barker.	Robert M.	36	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.4	128	do	do	
4	"	Nicholas	Samuel	28	Sen 3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.3	135	do	do	
5	"	Harris	Charles.	20	3rd W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	200	do	do	
6	"	Miller	Joseph	28	Greaser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
7	"	Furness	Edward	15.	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	do	
8	"	Shell	Eric	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
9	"	Walters	George	42	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	
10	"	Third	William	34	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	170.	do	do.	
11	"	Pringle.	Alexander	40	1st Voy do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5.10	180.	do	do.	
12	"	Lane.	Percival.	40	4th. Electrician	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
13	First	Black	Harry	3	Kit Porter.	do	do	do	do	21	do	Hebrew	do	5.2	147	do	do	
14	"	McBride	Edward	3	Sailor.	do.	do	do	do	20.	do	English	do	5.11	165	do	do.	
15	"	Evans.	Edna	1st Voy.	Stdess.	do	do	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do	5.6	120	do	do.	
16	"	Tracey	Mary	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do.	36	do.	do	do	5.4	154	do	do.	
17	"	Wiles	Walter	33	Linenkpr	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
18	"	Wright	James	14	Eng. Std	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.81	156	do	do	
19	"	Young	Andrew	9.	Ast. Pty St	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scotch	do	5.5	125	do	do	
20	"	Leyland	Robert	21	do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5.9	180	do	do	
21	"	Charnock	John	27	B.R.Std	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
22	"	Green	Walter	27	do.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	125	do	do	
23	"	Lowick	Alfred	49	Bath Std	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	127	do	do	
24	do	Martin	John	25	Secman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	
25	do	Tiltman	William	32	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	do	
26	do	Hillier	Ronald	1st Voy	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	98	do	do	
27	do	Langworth	Horace	8	NW Std	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	154	do	do	
28	do	Julien	Raymond	14	3/c Std	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
29	do	Keen	Reginald	12	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	170	do	do	
30	do	Belch	George	X 4	Utility Std	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	do	



* See list of races.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List
Owners
Local Agents

Henry May
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel Georgia, arriving at New York, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First	Rogerson	Sidney	7	G.H.Std	19/10/39	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6.1	164	None	No	
2	do	Austin	Bernard	2	Utility St	do	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
3	do	Walsh	John	29	Ast. Boots	do	do	No	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	147	do	do	
4	do	Nutbeam	Arthur	3	Ast. Cook	do	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
5	do	Stern	Soloman	5	K.P.	do	do	No	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	144	do	do	
6	do	Melcher	Joseph	2	Ast. Baker	do	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.5	142	do	do	
7	do	Orman	Jack	1	Ast. Butcher	do	do	No	do	32	M	do	do	5.5	132	do	do	
8	do	Cole	Frank	1	Ast. Std	do	do	No	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
9	do	Bayer	Albert	8/12	O.S.	do	do	No	do	16	M	do	do	5.11	140	do	do	
10	do	Green	Norman	7/12	Ast. Std	do	do	No	do	26	M	do	do	6.0	172	do	do	
11																		
13																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via U.S. BOYLE
Vice Consul
Date JUN 20 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 6456
Fee \$2.00 8/8

Eldest with 462 names.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, MEMBERS OF CREW.

I, Gray R. Dolphin Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Gray R. Dolphin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUNE 2 1939 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

72

(16) (17)
Action of Immigrant
Inspector.
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Guy R Dolphin, Master, of the M.V. GEORGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Guy R Dolphin ✓

Sworn to before me this JUNE 8 1939 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.
As amended by Section 36 of the Act of February

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE C

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

JAN 28 1924

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **29 JUNE 1939**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at arrival	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		FIRST. BARNETT	JACK	8 1/2	SAILOR	JUN 22	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NONE	No	
2		Do. TABB	ALICE	11	STEWARDESS	JUN 21	LONDON	Do	Do	38	F	Do	Do	5'11"	140	Do	Do	
3		Do. MILLWARD	SIDNEY	3	3/4 WATER	Do	Do			21	M			5'7"	140			
4		Do. STEVENS	LESLIE	8	1ST Do.	Do	Do			24	Do			5'9"	146			
5		Do. MOODY	ANNIE	10	STEWARDESS	JUN 22	SOUTHAMPTON			37	F			5'4"	130			
6		Do. LLOYD	MARCUS	8	KITCHEN	Do	Do			26	M			5'7"	140			
7		Do. KENT	PERCY	16	3RD BUTCHER	Do	Do			51	Do			6'1"	180			
8		Do. PROCTOR	JOSEPH	2	1ST Do.	Do	Do			25				5'4"	117			
9		Do. FOOT	JOHN	2 1/2	2ND BUTCHER	Do	Do			24				6'0"	157			
10		Do. HARKIN	JOHN	14	3/4 WATER	JUN 21	LONDON			27				5'9"	146			
11		Do. HAWKINS	NORMAN	9	Do	Do	Do			26				5'8"	130			
12		Do. DEVER	ROBERT	14	1ST Do.	Do	Do			21				6'0"	156			
13		Do. DUNBAR	JAMIES	18	2ND Do.	JUN 21	LONDON			48				5'9"	146			
14		Do. MAYES	ROBERT	4	CARP. MATE	Do	Do			21				5'10"	140			
15		Closed with 14 -																
16		American Consulate																
17		Southampton Eng																
18		Seen for journey to the																
19		United States.																
20		The Manager																
21		Vice Consul of the																
22		United States of America																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



W. H. Lewis
SOUTHAMPTON



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **29 JUNE 1939**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea yrs	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	BARNETT	JACK	8 1/2	SAILOR	JUN 22	SOON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	180	NONE		
2	Do	TABB	ALICE	11	STEWARDESS	JUN 21	LONDON	Do	Do	38	F	Do	Do	5'11	140	Do		
3		MILLWARD	SIDNEY	3	3/4 WATER	Do	Do			21	M			5'7	140			
4		STEVENS	LESLIE	8	TSI	Do	Do			24	Do			5'9	146			
5		MOODY	ANNIE	10	STEWARDESS	JUN 22	SOON			37	F			5'4	130			
6		LLOYD	MARCUS	8	KITCHEN PORTER	Do	Do			26	M			5'7	140			
7		KENT	PERCY	16	3RD BUTCHER					51	Do			6'1	186			
8		PROCTOR	JOSEPH	2	1ST BUTCHER					25				5'4	117			
9		FOOT	JOHN	2 1/2	2ND BUTCHER					24				6'0	157			
10		HARKIN	JOHN	14	3/4 WATER	JUN 21	LONDON			27				5'9	146			
11		HAWKINS	NORMAN	9	- DO -	Do	Do			26				5'8	130			
12		DEVER	ROBERT	4	1ST STWARD	Do	Do			21				6'0	156			
13		DUNBAR	JAMES	18	EX 2ND BKR	JUN 21	LONDON			48				5'9	146			
14		MAYES	ROBERT	4	CARP. MATE	Do	Do			21				5'10	140			
15		Closed with 14 -																
16		American Consulate																
17		Southampton Eng																
18		Seen for journey to the																
19		United States.																
20		The Honorable																
21		Vice Consul of the																
22		United States of America																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



A. J. Lewis
Inspector



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

ST

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required,
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

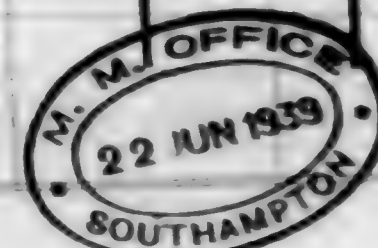
Vessel **GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19 JUNE 1939**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea in yrs	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disfigurement	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was naturalized, deported from United States, and if so, whether provisions for re-entry have been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (Other columns for use of Customs/Immigration)
1	ARS.	SCOTT - ERNEST	30	WAITER	JUN. 22 SOUTHAMPTON	YES	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147	NONE		
2	Do.	LAIRD - GEORGE	25	NIGHT STD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do	Do	Do.	5-8	150	Do.		
3		BASLEY - FREDERICK	1/2	COM. WAITER				17				5-7	134			
4		KELLEHER - JOSEPH	2	BELL BOY				18				5-5	124			
5		FAGAN - RICHARD	20	A/B BOOTS				47				5-6	126			
6		CONNOR - LESLIE	7	A/ENGAS M.R. STD.				31				5-6	126			
7		WILTSHIRE - PERCY	15	EX. VEG. CK.				10				5-5	140			
8		ROGERSON - ARTHUR	15	B.R. STD.				59				5-11	160			
9		COLLETT - HENRY	8	WAITER				23				5-5	130			
10		SMALLWOODS - WILLIAM	30	NIGHT STD.				46				5-7	140			
11		JONES - FREDERICK	25	G.H. STD.				57				5-5	178			
12		SMITH - CHARLES	10	WAITER				25				5-11	160			
13		BIGWOOD - PERCY	12	Do.				26				5-4	125			
14		CONNERTON - CYRIL	2	Do.				21				5-10	140			
15		NORTON - JOHN	26	Do.				19				5-7	140			
16		PRITCHARD - CLARENCE	4	Do.				26				5-7	146			
17		RICHARDSON - WILLIAM	25	HEAD WAITER				42				5-7	140			
18		LATCHFORD - JOHN	-	COM. WAITER				18				5-9	132			
19		JONES - VINCENT	1	- Do -				16				5-8	134			
20		SHERLOCK - JAMES	18	WAITER				39				5-4	126			
21		ROBINSON - WILLIAM	10	A/PT. STD.				32				5-10	145			
22		OWEN - RONALD	12	WAITER				25				5-9	160			
23		VERRALL - WILLIAM	22	G.H. STD.				43				5-10	168			
24		EZRA - NORMAN	1/2	A/PT. STD.				24				5-6	134			
25		TAYLOR - WILLIAM	25	UTILITYMAN				51				5-4	133			
26		THOMPSON - FREDERICK	35	B.R. STD.				51				5-8	185			
27		FOLEY - JOHN	22	WAITER				39				5-7	150			
28		SHARPE - SAMUEL	2	UTILITYMAN				24				5-6	128			
29		STANTON - ROBERT	24	B.R. STD.				48				5-8	144			
30		MILLER - JOHN	8	A/BAKER				25				5-4	119			



América Bonaventura
Southampton, Eng.
Seen for joining to the United States
via M. J. O'Connell
Vice Consul at the United States of America

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back board.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

ET

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

United States

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 30 JUNE 1939, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

74

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea YRS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1939 Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	FIRST	CONNOLLY - MARTIN	12	WATER	JUN. 22	STON	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	NONE	No	
2	Do.	STANDEN - ARCHIBALD	30	B.R. STD.	Do	Do	Do	61	Do	Do	Do	5.11	158	Do	Do	
3		LEWIS - FRED	4	WATER				32				5.6	128			
4		ANDERTON - HERBERT	17	Do.				38				5.2	130			
5		GREEN - THOMAS	15	Do.				41				5.9	145			
6		HANNAWAY - FRANCIS	11	Do.				26				5.6	140			
7		HAZLETT - SAMUEL	15	B/CK.				41				5.0	112			
8		SMITH - HARRY	6	WATER				22				6.3	130			
9		HENDERSON - THOMAS	2	KITCHEN PORT				19				6.1	174			
10		FRIZZELL - HUGH	3	A/PIY. STD.				27				5.5	135			
11		HILL - ALEXANDER	10	WATER				26				5.7	140			
12		RICHARD - HENRY	40	Do.				55		WELSH		5.5	130			
13		O'SHEA - THOMAS	9	Do.				27		ENGLISH		5.5	116			
14		KERR - ERNEST	15	SMKRM. STWD.				33		Do		5.4	140			
15		MATHIESON - STEPHEN	18	KITCHEN PORT				56				5.5	126			
16		DOOLAN - IDA	22	STEWARDS				41	F			5.6	144			
17		CROMPTON - CLARA	19	Do.				51	Do			5.4	132			
18		BULLEN - NANCY	2	Do.				30	Do			5.5	130			
19		SMITH - HENRY	4	A/BUICHER				21	M			6.0	154			
20		HOWARD - WILLIAM	10	WATER				37	Do			5.6	140			
21		CONDER - JOHN	15	2nd BAKER				41				5.9	126			
22		EVANS - EDWARD	32	SMKRM. STD.				48				5.7	170			
23		DISLEY - JAMES	18	WATER				36				5.8	140			
24		WRIGHT - ALEX	19	B.R. STWD.				39				5.11	195			
25		KENNY - THOMAS	24	WATER				39				5.7	126			
26		POVALL - GEORGE	14	Do.				31				5.4	126			
27		MC DONALD - HARRY	10	Do.				50				5.11	170			
28		POLESTON - JOHN	14	Do.				32				5.9	142			

Recd from M. M. O'Connell



Board with 28
Arrived at Southampton, Eng.
Open for joining to the United
States of America
M. M. O'Connell
Vice Consul of the
United States of America

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Gray Dolphin Master of the M. V. GEORGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Gray Dolphin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUNE 1939 day of _____, 19

John P. Roth
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 3-1939
BILL No. 19930

JUN 29 1939

Sixten Ramstahl

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

8/3/39
8/15/39
m.v.

CARD PUNCHED
CARD
CARD REMOVED
CARD CHECKED
CINEMA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S.	AM.	SP.	U. S.	AM.	U. S. A.	TECHNICAL	EXEMPT TO	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	2					8	1				3	4	18
CABIN													
2nd CABIN	21					28					4	37	90
3rd CABIN													
1st CLASS	44					28	1				4	76	153
2nd CLASS													
TOTAL	67					64	2				11	117	261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	8	18
2nd Cabin	62	28	90
3rd Class	125	28	153
Total	197	64	261

38 Fe

1-3
2-5
3-9
75

6-29-39

Sixten Ramstahl
Swedish American Line

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

JUN 19 1939

19

S. S.

m/a GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of the Government of the United States, or whether a member of the Government of any other country (Indicate in this column)	Whether coming by means of a contract, or whether a contract was made in the United States, or whether a contract was made in any other country (Indicate in this column)	Whether employed and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is coming to the United States to remain permanently, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent period (Indicate in this column)								As to whether alien is coming to the United States to remain permanently, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent period (Indicate in this column)	Feet			Inches
1	Mother Christine Wollmar, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York N.Y.	New York	New York	yes	yes	yes	no					no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue-gray	none
2	Father Viktor Wollmar, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York N.Y.	New York	New York	yes	yes	yes	no					no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Grandfather do	New York	New York	yes	yes	no	no					no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	blue	none
4	do do	New York	New York	yes	yes	no	no					no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
5	do do	New York	New York	yes	yes	no	no					no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light green	gray-green	none
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **JUN 29 1939** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown, in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, showing the names, ages, sexes, nationalities, places of birth, and other information, of all alien passengers arriving at the port of New York, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the District of Columbia, on any ship, vessel, or aircraft, on or after January 1, 1954, and on or before December 31, 1954.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

m/8 GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939

19

S. S.						m/a GRIPSHOLM	Passengers sailing from													
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column is used by Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number <small>(Indicate number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved.)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO H-TAX	EXEMPT	ALBREKTSON	VABERG CIGILIA	43	F	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	DO	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	NI 379	GOTHENBURG	MAY 25,	✓ SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	
NO H-TAX	EXEMPT	DO	LNNART THORSTEN	16	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 380	GOTHENBURG	MAY 25,	✓ DO	DO	
NO H-TAX	EXEMPT	LINDBLAD	DAGMAR	42	F	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UPSALA	NI 1099	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 6, 1939	✓ DO	SALTJÖBADEN	
NO H-TAX	DIPLOMAT	ÅKERMARK	KARIN ESTER	20	F	S H.WORK FACTORY-OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 461	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19,	✓ DO	GOTHENBURG	
NO H-TAX	EXEMPT	RICHARDSON	JANNE	72	M	M	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	STARBY	NI 501	GOTHENBURG	1939	✓ DO	HALMSTAD	

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

60

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

78

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUN 29 1939, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States						As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Husband: Erik Eriksson, Arkivgatan 2, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Alice Mattson, 80 Hawthorn Ave, Flora Park	As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States	As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States				good	no	5 4	fair	light blue	none	
2	Father	Sweden		yes	father						As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States	As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States				good	no	5 9	fair	light blue	none	
3	Mother Ella Belin, Skolgatan 39, Upsala	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Friend Gustaf Strömberg, Pasadena Cal.	As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States	As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States				good	no	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	
4	Father Theodor Akermarck Teknologat. 5, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Brother G. Harald Akermarck, 56 W. 58 Str., N.Y.C., N.Y.	As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States	As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States				good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none	
5	Friend Hans Hallen, Solbänkegat. 47, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Brother Alfred Richardson, 8868-17th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	As to whether alien is to be employed in the United States	As to whether alien is to be employed outside the United States				good	no	6 -	fair	white blue	none	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. RENSTROM MASTER, of the M/S GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**
79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 19 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 29 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Maynard	Charles Edgar	44		M	M	January 13, 1895, Concord Mass.		74 Massasort Str. Northampton Mass.
2	do	Alice	44		F	M	May 31, 1895, Swift River Mass.		do
3	Marsh	Edward	43		M	M	February 29, 1896, Springfield Mass.		146 Thompson Str. Springfield Mass.
4	Foley	Raymond	45		M	M	November 14, 1893, Dunkirk N.Y.		189 Chestnut Str. Fredonia N.Y.
5	do	Irene	48		F	M	October 19, 1890, Dunkirk N.Y.		do
6	Gloan	Katherine	56		F	M	February 24, 1883, Parkers Landing Pa		Murrysville Pa Wilmington Island Savannah Ga
7	Trosdal	Einar	32		M	M	October 18, 1906, Savannah Ga		do
8	do	Maria	30		F	M	September 14, 1908, Atlanta Ga		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

Sixten Ramstahl
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUN 19 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Write number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Speak what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GUSTAVSSON	AXEL MARTIN	35		M	M	CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	KÅGERÖD	Q1 1945	GOTHENBURG	APRIL 19, 1939		35	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	ANNA	37		F	M	CLAIMS U. S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C.	NOV. 15, 1935	NO. 246188											
3		BENGTSON	ELLEN MARIA	50		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING	Q1 1981	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 8, 1939		DO	35	GOTHENBURG
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to alien or subject of foreign country	As to alien or subject of foreign country	As to alien or subject of foreign country						As to alien or subject of foreign country	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Olof Gustafsson, M. Gubberogatan 5, Gothenburg	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes	1921-1931	Buffalo N.Y.	Father-in-law Felix Philips, 55 Prenath Str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light-brown	blue	none
2	.....																						
3	Sister-in-law Hildna Bengtson, Angelsegat. 5, Uddevalla	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1934-1936	New York N.Y.	Husband Harry Beiber, 201 W. 84th Str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	blue	none
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

LOCAL AGENTS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the M/S GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov, 1921
at NEW YORK

George H. H. H.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

M. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

June 19th

19 39.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 29 1939

1939.

List

The entries on the list must be typewritten or printed.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. J. M. RENSTROM MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1933

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friends in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1930 day of NEW YORK, 19

John Houghlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with OV, NOV, PV, or EV and five section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if complete, state in what period)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSSON	SIGNE AMATINA	52		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	ALGUTSRUM				SWEDEN	ALGUTSRUM	
2	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	RUT INGEBOG	38		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	NI 506 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	
3	UNDER 16	DO	STINA INGEBOG	8		F	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	NI 506 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO	
4	EXEMPT	NILSSON	SELMA HILDEGARD	50		F	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSUNDA	NI 495 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	VISSEFJÄRDA	
5	EXEMPT	NILSSON	NILS EMIL	60		M	PHARMACIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLISTAD	NI 485 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	KARLSHAMN	
6	EXEMPT	DO	VERA RAGNHILD	52		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERSUND	NI 486 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO	
7	EXEMPT	MELIN	MÄRTA ROSE SVEA	37		F	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	NI 413 GOTHENBURG	MAY 5, 1939	VL 466/727	DO	ALINGSÅS	
8	EXEMPT	PERSSON	ERIK	44		M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄTTVIK	NI 338 GOTHENBURG	MAY 17, 1939		DO	NÄSSJÖ	
9		FRANZEN	SIGNE NAEMI	51		F	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALGUTS-BODA	NI 446 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 16, 1939	VL 488/230	DO	ALGUTSBODA	
10	EXEMPT	HALLGREN	MÄRTA ISABELLA	43		F	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 435 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 13, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG	
11	EXEMPT	JOHNSSON	PER SIMON	61		M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÅNGA	NI 1047 STOCKHOLM	JUNE 9, 1939		DO	LINKÖPING	
12	EXEMPT	DO	HANNA OLIVIA	64		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄBY	NI 1048 STOCKHOLM	JUNE 9, 1939		DO	DO	
13	EXEMPT	JONSSON	ELSA DAGMAR	52		F	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 657 GOTHENBURG	MAY 23, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG	
14		KARLZEN	GUÐRUN RAGNHILD	30		F	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	NI 951 STOCKHOLM	JUNE 1, 1939	VL 472/566	DO	LINKÖPING	
15	EXEMPT	KORTH	GUSTAV IVAR	59		M	FOREMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	NI 711 STOCKHOLM	APR. 22, 1939		DO	ESKILSTUNA	
16	EXEMPT	KRISTIANSSON	ANNA JUSTINA	49		F	STORE-KEEPER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAHOLM	NI 417 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 6, 1939		DO	HALMSTAD	
17		MAGNUSSON	SVEA ELLEN	50		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 440 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 14, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG	
18		SVENSSON	ELVIDA SOFIA	62		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LONG	NI 515 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	VL 485/354	DO	TENGENE	
19	EXEMPT	AXELL	ELIN	59		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNDERNÄS	NI 522 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
20	EXEMPT	JOHANSON	IDA DOROTEA	51		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BURLÖVS	NI 493 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	BURLÖV	
21	EXEMPT	NILSSON	JOHAN EMIL	49		M	BUILDING-CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÖRUP	NI 467 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 9, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
22	EXEMPT	DO	ANNA KRISTINA	48		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STORA KÖPINGE	do	do		DO	DO	
23	UNDER 16	DO	HARRY RUDOLF	14		M	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	do		DO	DO	
24	EXEMPT	NILSSON	HILMA	49		F	PASTRY-BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STARBY GRÄMANS-TORP	NI 523 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 12, 1939		DO	SVALÖV	
25	EXEMPT	WESSMAN	NILS ERIK	18		M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NI 524 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939			DO	DO	
26	EXEMPT	TURBAN	GRETA VILMA	26		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	NI 494 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
27		BECKMAN	KARIN EDITH	34		F	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	NI 1054 STOCKHOLM	JUNE 12, 1939		DO	STOCKHOLM	
28	EXEMPT	FAGERSTRÖM	ALBERT SVANTE	63		M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	COPENHAGEN	NI 426 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 8, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG	
29	EXEMPT	JUNGER	VIKTOR	60		M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALLERUP	NI 408 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 1, 1939		DO	DO	
30	EXEMPT	LJUNGSTRÖM	EDITH	43		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 424 GOTHENBURG	JUNE 8, 1939		DO	DO	

Line 1, Andersson, Signe Amatina, not onboard, did not sail. m/s Gripsholm June 29th, 1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 20 1920

10

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

○ Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939

19

		Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK																									
No.	List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated before permanent residence)	In U.S.A., No. tickets or passengers	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last admission only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a foreign legion	Whether a member of a foreign army or navy	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Brother Carl Anderson, Algotarum	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 New York	Friend Johan Swanson, 446 Senator Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R.yes 6	E.no m. no no no no no no good no								5'4"	fair	light blue	none								
2	Sister Astrid Johnson, Asyn 5, Trollhattan	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	1932 N.Y.	Sister Gunborg Persson, 249 Auburn Str. Providence R.I.	R.yes 58 E.no days no no no no no no good no									5'10"	fair	Dark Blue	none								
3	Aunt do	Sweden	yes	mother	yes	no		Aunt Low Emma do	R.yes 58 E.no days no no no no no no good no									5'4"	fair	light blue	none								
4	Sister Rosa Löfgren Norråsgat. 26, Mälsjö	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother Sven Ahnlund, 452- 3rd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'4"	fair	gray-blue	none								
5	Son Ake Nilsson, Apoteket, Karlshamn	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Sister Hanna Burgeson, 4926 McClremont Str. Chicago Ill.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'6"	fair	dark blue	none								
6	do do	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Sister-in-law do	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'11"	fair	light blue	none								
7	Brother Hakan Melin, Balltorp, Alingsås	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin Berger Melin, 19 The Fairway, Upper Montclair N.J.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'10"	fair	blue-gray	none								
8	Brother Anders Persson, Rättvik	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother Per Persson, 14416 So. Western Ave. Blue Island Ill.	R.yes 14 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'10"	fair	dark gray	none								
9	Friend Elise Johanson, Emmaboda	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Sister Jennie Sall, Sharon Springs N.Y.	R.yes 6 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'6"	fair	gray gray	none								
10	Mother Ida Hallgren, Kdje Fånggat. 11, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother Axel Hallgren, 201 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	R.yes 25 E.no days no no no no no no good no									5'9"	fair	dark brown	none								
11	Daughter Ingeborg Johnson, Drottningg. 35, Linköping	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Sister Ada Jonnson, 3810 Patterson Ave. Oakland Cal.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'7"	fair	dark blue	none								
12	do do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Sister-in-law do	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'7"	fair	brown blue	none								
13	Mother Fredrika Jonsson, Nordhemsgat. 30, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	1929 New York	Brother-in-law John Larson, 310-85th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R.yes 25 E.no days no no no no no no good no									5'6"	fair	gray blue	none								
14	Brother Minar Nilsson, Stigbergsgat. 8, Linköping	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Cousin Vernon Squire, 1106 Wakefield Ave. St. Paul Minn.	R.yes 6 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'8"	fair	dre blue	none								
15	Daughter Margit Carlsson, Karlfeltsgat. 11, Eskilstuna	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother-Carla Korth, 808th Myrtle Ave. Albany N.Y.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'8"	fair	dark gray	none								
16	Niece Ruth Ejera, Saltstjövagen 13 A, Halmstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother Axel Christensen, 979 Johnston Str. Akron Ohio	R.yes 25 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'4"	fair	dre blue	none								
17	Son Gunnar Magnusson, Haga Nygatan 6, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	column 23	yes	no		Brother-in-law Nels Parsons, 64 Sawyer Str. Providence R.I.	R.yes 3 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'6"	fair	dre blue	none								
18	Daughter Signe Svensson, Storgatan 13, Årstad	Sweden	yes	column 23	yes	no		Son Edward Swanson, 15 Little Str. E. Orange N.J.	R.yes 6 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'3"	fair	dark brown	none								
19	Brother Gerhard Axell, Karl Nordströms Väg. 7, Angby	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 New York	Sister Charles Johnson, 540 A. So. Blvd. New York N.Y.	R.yes 58 E.no m. no no no no no no good no									5'8"	fair	gray blue	none								
20	Father Ola Johanson, Bagervägen 13, Arlöv	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	1921 New York	Brother Nils Johanson, 62 Cathrine Ave. Clifton N.J.	R.yes 58 E.no m																				

Norm.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. RENSTROM, MASTER, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renstrom
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 29 1939

Sixten Ramstahl

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. O. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

COTUENBURG, JUN 19 1939, 19

JUN 19 1939, 19

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from _____ **GOTHENBURG**

No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No. Passport No. or Landing Permit No.	Landed	This country within three years of landing, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Last permanent residence	City or town, State, Province or District
Family name	Given name	Tra.	Mon.											Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Date		Country	
1	CARLSON	BEDA	53	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	DO	DO	DO	VINGÅKER	AP 1234298 WASHING-			U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2	EDHOLM	ANNA ESTELLA	64	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	RP 1240733 TON APR. 13, 1939			DO	NEW YORK	
3	GOMBALEZ	ADOLFINA	50	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	AP 1196019 WASHING- RP 1199079 TON APR. 29, 1939 AP 123248 WASHING- RP 123860 TON MARCH 27, 1939			DO	JAMAICA	
4	<u>U. S. CIT.</u> DELVALLEZ	PHYLLIS MARY	21	F	S	STATUS U.S.C		TIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH D.C. MARCH 24, 1937. NO. 378288												

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

87

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Under the act of 1908, the act of 1914, or other laws, or by any other person, or by the alien, or by the government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. by land, water or passage			State	City or town	Yes		No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		For	From		Hair	Eyes
1	Sister Gerda Rosell, Värkerörs g. 17, Falköping	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-Brooklyn N.Y.	Home: 424 - 49th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	very	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray-brown	blue	none
2	Friend Olga Wiberg, Hidingsta	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1900-New York N.Y.	Friend Fanny Russell, 179 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	very	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none
3	Friend Axel Wikzell, Ekst	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	1937-Jamaica N.Y.	Home: 8806 Parsons Blvd. Jamaica N.Y.	no	very	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none
4	.....								do																
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renstrom
MASTER

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK**

J. L. Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "dPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

1

(Printed in English) 1-4-37

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939, 19

W. & A. Ltd.

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Axel	70	M			Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court New York N.Y. May 23, 1895, no number	14 Mc Kinley Ave, White Plains N.Y.
2	do	Anna	66	F			do	do
3	Anderson	Exve Charlotte	52	F	S	November 26, 1886, Boston Mass.		31 Ashfield Str. Roslindale Mass.
4	Boland	Joseph	35	M	M	July 7, 1903, Cleveland O.		130 West 44th St. New York N.Y.
5	do	Irene	31	F	M	March 2, 1908, Dayton O.		do
6	Honk	Helen	51	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Portland Ore. June 25, 1934, No. 3728217	4645 N. Halleck Portland Ore.
7	Ivarson	Karl Ivar	41	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Sept. 28, 1937, No. 478375	372 West Doran Str., Glendale, California
8	Johnson	Rose Margareta	39	F	M		Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Boston Mass. March 24, 1919, No. 1138056	1594 Melville Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
9	Johnson	Josephine Charlota	71	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 4, 1937, No. 433053	31 Ashfield Str. Roslindale Mass.
10	Smith	Ellen	49	F	M		Holds Husband's Birth Certificate and Marriage License 4/20/911	99th St. W. H. Smith Lakewood Valley, L.I. N.Y.
11	Koster	Dorothy	30	F	S	November 25, 1908, Hartford Conn.		52 Somerset Str. Wethersfield Conn.
12	Landing	Hilmer	48	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 15, 1937, No. 461560	445 W. 23rd Str. New York N.Y.
13	Nelson	Hannah	50	F	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Apr. 28, 1922, No. 1486592	140 Clyde Ave, Evanston Ill.
14	Roos	Edna	27	F	S	November 28, 1911, New Haven Conn.		11 Somerset Str. Wethersfield Conn.
15	Waterhouse	Alice	38	F	M	August 26, 1900, Boston Mass.		Queens Village, Long Island, N.Y.C.
16	Engkvist	Oscar Eugen	40	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court White Plains N.Y. March 14, 1930, No. 3323319	P.O. Box 747 Hawthorne N.Y.
17	Gustavson	Thelma	20	F	S	December 5, 1918, Boston Mass.		1116 1/2 No. New Hampshire Str. Los Angeles Cal.
18	Howorth	Lucy Sommerville	43	F	M	July 1, 1895, Greenville Miss.		Kennedy Warren Washington D.C.
19	Johnson	Sigrid					Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. March 5, 1920, No. 1345159	2715 W. Giddings St. Chicago Ill.
20	Anderson	Amelia	53	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Detroit Mich. Dec. 17, 1934, No. 3908565	13325 Freeland Ave, Detroit Mich.
21	Feldberg	Jens	47	M	M			111 East 76 St. New York N.Y.
22	Jorgensen	John	14	M	S	October 22, 1924, New York N.Y.		c/o Bertha Outman, 55 Norwood Ave, Malverne L.I. N.Y.
23	Larson	John Reinhold	74	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by U.S. Consulate at Gothenburg June 19, 1939, No. 158	Foxland Old Westbury L.I. N.Y.
24	Nielsen-Adams	Grethe	13	F	S	October 17, 1925, Waukegan Ill.		511 Thompson Drive Pasadena Cal.
25	Swanson	Elvira Mathilda	54	F	S			333 No Kinley Road, Grosse Pointe, Mich.
26	Wade	Harry	45	M	M	March 26, 1894, Boston, Mass.		Route 1, Box 14, Golden Colo.
27	Lindgren	John	70	M	M		Holds Cert of Nat iss at Saunders County, Nebr. December 18, 1916, No 461848	

Line 19, Johnson, Sigrid, not onboard, did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

JUN 29 1939

Sixten Ramstahl

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

23

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939

19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Albans . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien brought in to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation of the United States	Whether alien brought in to be employed in domestic service in the United States	
1	Father Johan Vik, Besväratan 8, Hudiksvall	Minneapolis	no	self	yes no	Cousin Harold Gabrielson, 5537 29th Ave, Minneapolis Minn.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark brown	none	
2	Father Carl Janson, Backlarud, Fröskeg	Stamford Conn.	no	See column 23	yes no	Cousin Gunnar Löfgren, 34 Lillian St. Stamford Conn.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	
3	Father Gustaf Eklund, Box 25, Munkfors	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes yes	Sister Mabel Johnson, 4419 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	
4	Cousin Johan Trulson, Lilla Bedinge	Cal. Richvale	yes	See column 23	yes no	Brother Louis Anderson Richvale Cal.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	
5	Brother Axel Johanson, Lidingsby, Enköpings	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes no	Daughter Terese Manning, 611 N. Park Side Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray blue	none	
6	Daughter Inez Anderson, Hammarbo, Moholm	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes yes	Daughter Karolina Alfrida, 1706 Balmoral Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black blue	none	
7	Mass. Newton	no	self	yes no	Home: 4 Kingswood Road Auberton Newton Mass.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blue	gray- none	
8	Mother Adina Lundh, Halna	Port Ia Dodge	yes	self	yes yes	Uncle Andrew Pedersen, 12-35 Blvd, West Hartford, Conn.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none	
9	Father Edward Pedersen, Noas st. Thy, Denmark	N.Y. Jamaica	yes	self	yes no	Husband Carl Arlund, 147-07 Hillside Ave, Jamaica N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown gray	none	
10	Father Gustav Nurmi, Nystad	New York	yes	self	yes no	Friend Frans Varomäki, 2056 5th Ave, New York N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	
11	Wife Ines Grönlund, Stationsväg 3, Mosabacka	New York	yes	self	yes no	Son Pete Hakala, P.O. Box 134, Van Etten N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none	
12	Mother Albertina Hakala, Pöntäni, Kauhajoki	N.Y. York	yes	self	yes no	Brother Carl Johanson, 716 54th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	light blue	none	
13	Mother Ida Johanson, Brändbolstad, Sund	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes no	Friend Maud Paulson, 429-29th Str. Astoria Ore.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	none	
14	Mother Amanda Pethman, Kuusaukoski,	Ore. Astoria	no	self	yes no	do	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	light blue	none	
15	Ore. Astoria	no	self	yes no	do	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown blue	gray- none	
16	Grandmother do	South N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes yes	Friend Tyne Holin, 1335 149th Str. So. Jamaica N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown blue	none	
17	Brother Matti Tykkyläinen, Viborg	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes yes	1928-New York 1938 N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown blue	none	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. M. RENSTROM MASTER, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lost, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sixten Ramstahl

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing fromGOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939 19

JO Loughlin Sup 9 am.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 29 1939

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien admitted to U. S. for permanent residence						Whether alien admitted to U. S. for temporary residence	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother Anna Blomquist, Brahegatan 7, Gothenburg	Sweden		Ship-owner	yes	no				no							good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	Tattooed on both hands
2	Father Fredrik Renström, Skogsgläntan, Trollhättan 2, Sweden	Sweden		do	yes	no				do	do						good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none
3	Brother Olof Risell, Tyskbagaregat. 4, Stockholm	Sweden		db	yes	no				do	do						good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	none
4	Father Gustav Winberg, Regementsgat. 60, Malmö	Sweden		db	yes	no				do	do						good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	none
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							
37																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. RENSTROM MASTER, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/3 "GRIPSHOLM"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the immigration authorities a statement of the following information:

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939

19

94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Not intended for permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by organization, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if list, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	to United States						to other country	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father Anders Petter Tjellström, 3. Promenaden 17, Norrköping, Sweden			self	no				Friend William Mird Wallaceburg, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	09	cent	blue	none
2	Aunt Ingrid Samuelson, Långedragavägen 107, Gothenburg	Canada		father	yes				Father Gunnar Samuelson, 402 Logan Ave, Winnipeg Man.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7		fair	light blue	none
3	Father Abraham Tenkula, Alavus, Pollari	Canada		self	no				Son Adolf Tenkula, Nojalu Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		fair	light gray	scar across left thumb
4	Father Heikki Salo, Peräseinajoki	Canada		self	yes				Home: Hillsport Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3		fair	brown	dark-brown
5	Grandfather do	Canada		mother	yes				do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	fair	dark brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **M/S GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK


J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

[illegible]

S. S.

GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

June 19 _____, 1939.

S. S.		GRIPSHOLM		Passengers sailing from										Göteborg															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, RORV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
no htax	1	EXEMPT	Ebert	Karl Vilhelm	28	/	M	teacher	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sec. 3/2				Denmark	Copenhagen								
no tax	2	EXEMPT	"	Benny Lissie	28	/	F	h. wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1010				"	"								
no tax	3	EXEMPT	Haagensen	Edvard Theodor	48	/	M	hospital- superintendent.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1096				"	"								
no tax	4	EXEMPT	Hertz-Jensen	Benny	75	/	Wd	Widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1134				"	"								
no htax	5	EXEMPT	Jørgensen	Frederik Otto	31	/	S	Contractor	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1161				Gentofte									
no htax	6	EXEMPT	Klingenberg	Fanny	36	/	F	h. wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1238				Haldagermagle									
no htax	7	EXEMPT	"	Henry	43	/	M	court- sekretary	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1163				Bogensæ									
no htax	8	EXEMPT	royer	Karen Marie	62	/	F	h. wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1162				Buddinge									
no htax	9	EXEMPT	Thomsen	Julie Marie	51	/	F	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 1117				Randers									
no htax	10	EXEMPT	Örnström	Karen Augusta	58	/	F	widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ni 820				Bjerringbro									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

June 99 19 39

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 29 1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

517.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. P. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

[illegible]

M. S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUNE 19th

1939.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Albans	_____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

99 1939.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

98

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 29

1939.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 9 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Rametahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 4 in number, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sixten Rametahl

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NEW YORK

at

J. H. Longkin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

11 JUN 19 1939

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939

19

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with DT, NOV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
NO H-TAX	1	EXEMPT	ANDERSSON	FRANS ALBIN	50	M	M	MINISTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	03-35	SWEDEN	SKOGSBYGDEN	NI 532	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	35	SWEDEN	FALSTERBO							
NO H-TAX	2	EXEMPT	CARLSON	CARL GIDEON	44	M	M	IRON-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	GILLBERGA	NI 511	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	GÄLLIVARE							
NO H-TAX	3	EXEMPT	DANIELSON	AUGUST	81	F	S	RENT-ESTATE-OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	SEGLORA	NI 438	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 13, 1939	DO	DO	ÖRBY							
NO H-TAX	4	EXEMPT	JONASSON	PER AUGUST	70	M	W	FARMER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TORSÅS	NI 491	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	KINNA							
NO H-TAX	5	EXEMPT	LIF	FANNY ELISABETH	55	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TORSÅS	NI 491	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	TORSÅS							
NO H-TAX	6	EXEMPT	NOREN	HULDA	46	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	AMSBERG	NI 474	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	GÄVLE							
NO H-TAX	7	EXEMPT	JOHANSON	AUGUSTA	63	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TVÄRRED	NI 484	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	TVÄRRED							
NO H-TAX	8	EXEMPT	LUNDH	MARTHA	41	F	S	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 436	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 13, 1939	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG							
NO H-TAX	9	EXEMPT	SVENSON	FRIDOLF	29	M	S	LABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	BRUNNBY	NI 437	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 15, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	10	EXEMPT	OLSSON	ERNST RUPORT	43	M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	ABILD	NI 445	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 16, 1939	DO	DO	ABILD							
NO H-TAX	11	EXEMPT	BIELSTEN	LOVISA	68	F	W	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	LULEÅ	NI 1095	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	GÄLLIVARE							
NO H-TAX	12	EXEMPT	ERMING	SIGNE MARIA	32	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	GUDMUNTORP	NI 525	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	BURLÖV							
NO H-TAX	13	EXEMPT	NILSSON	HILDING	50	M	M	CHIEF-ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	BURLÖV	NI 526	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	MALMÖ							
NO H-TAX	14	EXEMPT	DO	IDA SELMA	46	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TRELLEBORG	NI 477	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	TRELLEBORG							
NO H-TAX	15	EXEMPT	DO	KARL JOHAN	17	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	FRENNINGE	NI 478	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	16	EXEMPT	WERSEEN	ISAC BERNHARD	80	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TRELLEBORG	NI 478	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	17	EXEMPT	BOLLSTRÖM	AXEL ALGOT	48	M	M	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	0	DO	LAHOLM	NI 447	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 16, 1939	DO	DO	ÄNGELHOLM							
NO H-TAX	18	EXEMPT	DO	IDA MARIA	43	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	HELSINGFORS	NI 291	HELSINGFORS	APR. 11, 1939	DO	DO	FINLAND HELSINGFORS							
NO H-TAX	19	UNDER 16	DO	TORVALD OSSIAN	15	M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 292	HELSINGFORS	APR. 11, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	20	EXEMPT	BORENSTEIN	TISEL	58	M	M	MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 293	HELSINGFORS	APR. 11, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	21	EXEMPT	DO	LIEBE	23	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 293	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	22	EXEMPT	CARLSON	ORVAR ELOF	14	M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 338	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	23	EXEMPT	DAHLGREN	MÄRTA VIOLA	34	F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	24	EXEMPT	FRID	ANNA EMMY	25	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	25	EXEMPT	JAKULA	ANNA ESTERI	39	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	26	EXEMPT	JOHANSON	JOHAN AXEL	75	M	W	RETIRED	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	27	EXEMPT	KELLERMAN	ASTA	52	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	28	EXEMPT	RÖNNMAN	JENNY EMILIA	50	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	29	EXEMPT	SOLOVEICKIENE	EMA	53	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	30	EXEMPT	SVENSSON	BROR LENNART	18	M	S	BUSBOY	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	0	DO	DO	NI 339	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 12, 1939	DO	DO	DO							

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens -----

Alena

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 29 1939 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939, 19

100

List _____

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, **MASTER**, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and for what purpose).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the date of last departure; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, United States before; and if in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Laughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 29 1939 19

List 3
The entries on this list must be typewritten on this form

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. funds and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative, friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a foreign government	Whether a member of a foreign political party	Whether a member of a foreign secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure									Yes	No	Days	Months		Years	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother Johan Anderson, Maternult, Karlskoga	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1911-Brooklyn	Brother-in-law Oscar Olson, 123-34-135 Str. So. Ozona Park	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark gray	none
2	Daughter Rut Erikson, 16 A, Hagfors	Sweden	R.T.	no	self	yes	no		Daughter Ella Pedersen, 4404 N. Rockwell Str. Chicago Ill.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray blue	none	
3	Husband Frans Andersson, Villagatan 3, Malmberget	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Son Ragnar Anderson, 14 Brandon, Worcester Mass.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none	
4	Friend Hjalmar Säfvenberg, Larsgat. 9, Linköping	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Cousin Florence Johnson, 1522 W. Dauphin Str. Philadelphia	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	
5	Nephew Folke Sjöman, Frykerud, Varmland	Sweden	R.T.	yes	self	yes	yes	1893-Kane 1906 Pa	Brother Adolf Berghel, Box 4, Celeron N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark gray	none	
6	Daughter Britta Andersson, Folkungagatan 27, Jönköping	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Son-in-law Walter Grant, 721 E. 1st Str. Duluth Minn.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray blue	none	
7	Father Emil Anderson, Villagatan 3, Malmberget	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Brother-in-law Paul Carlson, 10 Longmeadow Ave. Worcester Mass.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray gray	none	
8	Son Bertil Eriksson, Lödeå	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Brother Adrian Petterson, 190 Pennsylvania Ave. Roosevelt N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark blue	none	
9	do	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	
10	Husband Valdemar Carlsson, Nygatan 37 A, Linköping	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Sister Greta Ekroth, 23-24-26th Str. Astoria L.I.N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dre gray	none	
11	Husband Jarmor Carlsson, Körbylånga	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Sister Hulda Holter, 1333 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light blue	none	
12	Sister-in-law Anna Mann, Box 470, Låreda, Hålsjöholm	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1938 New York	Friend Ernst Daffin, 175 East Parkway, Bklyn, N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray blue	none	
13	Father Per Hallbäck, O.Långgatan 22, Varberg	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother Erik Hallbeck, 115 San Leandro Way, S. Francisco	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dre blue	none	
14	Wife Emma Harring, Solgården, Labacken	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Son Nils Harring, 110-10th Springfield Blvd. Queens Village N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray blue	none	
15	Father Johan Mellquist, Fredlundagatan 54, Mölndal	Sweden	R.T.	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Algot Ringström, 120-129-192 St. S. Albans, I, N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none	
16	Father Johan Isaksson, Box 24, Bölebyn	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother Gustav Isaksson, 3812 Sheffield Ave. Chicago Ill.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dre gray	none	
17	Father-in-law do	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother-in-law do	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark gray	none	
18	Sister Ida Johanson, Önnarn, Tritsla	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother August Johnson, 220 W. Court Str. Flint Mich.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	
19	Brother Karl Johanson, Lyken 2, Wägen	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Sister Julia Österdahl, Box 287 Ottisville N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	
20	Father Maria Jönsson, Hårsult, Söteryd	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Sister Effie Nicander, 47-51-244 Str. Douglaston N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dre dark	none	
21	Father Adolf Lf, Skärter avien 11, Gävle	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Uncle Edvard Stillfors, 9 East End Ave. Oneonta N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	none	
22	Wife Ebba Lindelöv, Torund 2, Förlin	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother George Lindlov, 44 Parkmont Ave. Baltimore Md	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	black brown	none	
23	Sister Louise Ivarson, Fredhällsgatan 11, Stockholm	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Brother Karl Lindfors, 477 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	
24	Father Hugo Olsson, Åhus	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Cousin Lilian Ohman, 175 Early Str. Providence R.I.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dre blue	none	
25	Sister Berta Peterson, Druvfors 2, Forås	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Friend Emma Larson, 1551 E. 53rd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark dark	none	
26	Sister Anna Tornquist, Bergsåtra, Hisingbakka	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Sister Gussie Randfelt, 154-36-13th Ave. Beechnurst N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dre blue	none	
27	Father Karl Sandberg, Kumla	Sweden	R.T.	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Erik Berg, 4236 10th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	
28	Husband John Larsson, Salsaminat. 47, Rotherburn	Sweden		no	self	yes	no		Brother Alfred Johnson, 229 Pine Lake Ave. La Porte Ind.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	
29	Brother-in-law Karl Nyman, Riksbanken, Norrköping	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		Friend Gerry Heslin, 190 Pennsylvania Ave. Roosevelt N.Y.	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown brown	none	
30	Brother do	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this JUN 29 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

OCTOBER

JUN 19 1939, 19

262

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **JUN 29 1939**, **19**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years													Where?	Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose	Whether to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose
1	Father Johan Janson, Elewmenat, Skjelande	Greenwich	no	self	yes yes	1933-Greenwich Conn. 1938 Conn.	Friend Karl Björck, 34 Oneck Pl. Greenwich Conn.	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	Gray- none
2	Father-in-law do	Greenwich	no	self	yes yes	1933-Greenwich Conn. 1938 Conn.	do do	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark- light blue	none
3	Father Axel Nilsson, St. Olofsgat. 27, Norrköping	Osage City	yes	self	yes yes	1927-Osage City Kan. 1939 Kan.	Home: 322 Maine Str. Osage City Kan.	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark brown	none
4	Father Carl Roberg, Blindgatan 51, Falun	James- town	no	self	yes yes	1923-Jamestown N.Y. 1938 N.Y.	Brother Gustaf Roberg, 87 Benedict Str. Jamestown N.Y.	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none
5	Mother-in-law Amanda Olson, Osterpostgat. 5, Malmö	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes yes	1930-Chicago Ill. 1938 Ill.	Home: 3509 Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown blue	none
6	Father Anders Edlund, Näsäker	Ore. Kinzua	no	self	yes yes	1930-Kinzua Ore. 1939 Ore.	Home: Kinzua Ore.	noeveryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. RENSTROM MASTER the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUN 29 1939

MASTER

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK

day of

, 19

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "England, Switzerland, or any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

105

1

JUN 29 1939, 19

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUN 19 1939, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Peterson	Thure Emanuel	32		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. May 26, 1937, No. 4249950	3405 Springfield Ave, Chicago Ill.
2	Evenson	Anna Mathilda	42		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. Sept. 8, 1937, No. 4281713	3046 - 23rd Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
3	Evenson	Ernest Donald	15		M	S	April 21, 1924, Minneapolis Minn.	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Somerville N.J. Nov. 12, 1936, No. 4053449	Far Hills N.J.
4	Ambrose	Helmer	36		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Dec. 20, 1928, No. 3009658	4931 So. Wolcott Ave, Chicago Ill.
5	Erickson	Carl	41		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 6, 1939, No. 603222	529 West 151st Str. New York N.Y.
6	Mahr	Alma	64		F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 6, 1939, No. 603221	do
7	do	Arthur	30		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Brockton Mass. Febr. 4, 1921, No. 1382447	879 Warren Ave, Brockton Mass.
8	Johanson	Johan	51		M	M		do	do
9	do	Augusta	51		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Apr. 13, 1923, No. 1786343	4025 S. Campbell Ave, Chicago Ill.
10	Johnson	Julia	56		F	D		do	Route 1, Box 14 Golden Cole
11	Lindgren	John						Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Spokane Wash. Apr. 25, 1936, No. 4062375	212 N. Washington Str. Spokane Wash.
12	Seaburg	John Binar	47		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court St. Paul Minn. Febr. 15, 1928, No. 2496809	2327 Charles Str. St. Paul Minn.
13	Swanson (SVENSSON)	Gustaf	50		M	M		do	do
14	do	Oiga	42		F	M	February 6, 1897, Upsala Minn.	do	do
15	do	Gloria	10		F	S	April 30, 1929, Minneapolis Minn.	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Mt. Vernon Wash. Jan. 18, 1927, No. 2484955	La Conner, Wash.
16	Fahlen	Karin	49		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 7, 1932, No. 3564166	611 N. Park Side Ave, Chicago Ill.
17	Manning	Theresa (Are) Waldemar	54		F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 21, 1938, No. 558450	do
18	do	E	22		M	S	November 27, 1910, Rockford Ill.	do	1514 Broadway Rockford Ill.
19	Morsing	Malba	28		F	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Fargo N. Dak. May 3, 1910, No. 121474	418 S. 23rd Ave, East Duluth Minn.
20	Nelson	Andrew	63		M	M		do	do
21	do	Anna	66		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Dighton Kan. Apr. 11, 1887, no number	2120 E. Main Str. Galesburg Ill.
22	Oyson	Nels	76		M	M		do	do
23	do	Bessie	69		F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 12, 1935, No. 249040	133 Bay Ridge Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Ahlstrom	Leona	35		F	M	Columbus, Ohio 1/8/04	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Coquille Ore. Nov. 19, 1929, No. 3132074	2045 Union Ave North Bend Ore.
25	Granstrom	Sigfird	36		M	S		do	So. Great Neck Rd Copiague N.Y.
26	Halpin	Martha Helen	27		F	M	April 7, 1912, New York N.Y.	Holds Passport iss. by U.S. Consulate at Helsingfors June 7, 1939, No. 9	48 Hartford Str. Great Kills S.I. N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	Niskanen	Sofia	63		F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 23, 1938, No. 559620	c/o Joe Cieraszko, 2119 W Schiller Str. Chicago Ill.
28	Uckevicz	Victoria	57		F	M			
29									
30									

Line 11, John Lindgren, is transferred to Tourist Class, manifest 1, line 27.

Line 12, John Binar Seaburg, not onboard, did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 108

S. S. GRIPSHOLM-Swedish American Line

arrived June 29, 1939.

, 19

M.

, from

Del. R.I. June 29, 1939 12 noon
CAUSE OF DETENTION.
INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

Del. R.I. 6/29/39-

MANIFEST.
GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSON.

5 29 1 NIV *Adm Test (Stand) 7/24/39 99468/571 KATT*
5 20 1 " *Adm Test (Lith) 7/24/39 99468/616*
4 29 1 " *Adm Test (Lith-Hob) 7/24/39 99468/567* German

DEF.-EXCL.
DATE PAGE SECY

REHEARINGS.
DATE PAGE SECY

ADMITTED.

DATE PAGE SECY TIME

DATE

RECORD NO.

ORDERS.

DATE

SHIP.

OFFER.

REMARKS.

DETER.

SUTTER.

1 2 1
1 2 2 June
1 - July
1 2 1

Gripsholm 6/29/39-S.I.

FORM 100.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

W. Peniston
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each party respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, and the date of departure, and to certify those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of such desertion or landing, the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or of such desertion or landing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each such alien, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Form 600

207

DESERTING SEAMEN

ELLIS ISLAND
1838 JUL 7 AM 10:20
NEW YORK N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such

- by the representatives of any vessel having such a

from the port of

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

451

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

108

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	PENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELOHER		MASTER	1/13-39	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	63	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	202		
	NORDENSSON	HARRY GUNNAR		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	150		
	ERIKSSON	EVERT GUNNAR		2ND SENIOR	5/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	178		
	SCHÖDIN	HANS GÖRAN		" JUNIOR	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	147		
	EWERLÖF	EVERT ARNO		3RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	154		
No P.E.	RENHAMMAR	GÖSTA RONE		" JUNIOR	6/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	147		
	ELENTWÄRD	GÖRAN GÖSTAF		WIRELESS OP.	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	168		
No P.E.	SARLBERG	BROOK HELMER AMBROSIOUS		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	147		
	BOLSTRÖM	MALTE TAGE		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	182		
	AVESTAM	EMIL JULIUS		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	270		
	LÄGG	ESKIL REINHOLD		CHIEF BOB'N	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	178		
	JOHANSSON	JOHAN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	163		
	JOHANSSON	AXEL IVAR		3RD "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	220		
	PLEYERSTEN	RIK DRYHOLF		STONERLEPER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	162		
	BORG	JOHN		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	154		
	ANDERSSON	KARL BOVID		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	143		
	OLSSON	ALFRED GUNNAR NATANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143		
	JOHANSSON	CARL GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	164		
	OLSSON	FINNING RUDOLF		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	160		
	FALLA	ALLAN BERGER		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	163		
	CARLSSON	HÖSTAF HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160		
	ANDERSSON	ALLAN GEORG		2ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	154		
	ANDERSSON	JOHAN RUDOLF		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132		
	JOHANSSON	JOHN DEATL		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	167		
25	NO	JOHANSSON		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	16		
26	NO	JOHANSSON		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	132		
27	No P.E.	GÖSTAF		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8			
28				"	1/13-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/1			
29				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8			
30	NO			"	6/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154		



Line 31 JOHANSSON
Owners JOHANSSON
Local Agents JOHANSSON

P. Herman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

301

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel **M/S Gripsholm**, arriving at **JUN 29 1939**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
32	1 No ✓	JOHANSSON	ERIK VILHELM		ORD. SEAMAN	6/19-39	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	158		
33	2	GENBERG	ERIK STYRBJÖRN		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	168		
34	3 No ✓	BRUGER	HELGE INGVAR		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/7	160		
35	4	ELIASEN	ERLING LUDVIG		"	4/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	176		
36	5	LARSSON	AGNE LENNART JUSTUS		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	167		
37	6	ROING	THORE ÅKE		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/7	156		
38	7	JOHANSSON	NICOLA		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	160		
39	8 No ✓	SANTERSON	INGEMAR GUSTAF LEONARD		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	191		
40	9	OLSSON	ERIK WILLIAM		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	160		
41	10	GRANBERG	GUNAR ARSTOLF		SEAMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	149		
42	11	CARLSSON	ERIK JULIUS		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	173		
43	12	CARLSSON	ANDERS RAGNER		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/7	178		
44	13	ELIASEN- LILLEJORD	EMIL KRISTIAN		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	SWEDISH	5/6	147		
45	14 No ✓	JOHNSON	KARL OLOF RUNE		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	143		
46	15	HANSEN	BOY VERDEL HUGAN		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143		
47	16 No ✓	JANSSON	SELA FRITZ		MESSURY	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	158		
48	17	LARSSON	KARL LOVIN		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	149		
49	18	KARLSSON	KARL REINHOLD		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	144		
50	19	BERGMAN	BERNARD		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	165		
51	20	BIRNELL	BORE VALDEMAR		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	215		
101	21	STENBERG	GUSTAF OLOF		CHIEF ENGINEER	1/13-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	166		
102	22	"	ERIK THOMAS		1ST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	160		
103	23 No P.E. ✓	VALBERG	GUSTAF JOHANN		2ND ENGINEER	6/19-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	158		
104	24	"	OLUF SCHWARTZ		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	160		
105	25 No P.E. ✓	HJELMQUIST	KARL GUSTAF		3RD ENGINEER	6/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	155		
106	26	"	ZELL ELMER		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	178		
107	27	ANDERSON	ANDERS HUGAR		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	162		
108	28 No P.E. ✓	JOHANSSON	KARL GUSTAF		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	154		
109	29	LILJEBLAD	GUSTAF JOHAN		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	154		
110	30	CARLSSON	OLUF ERIC MARGAN		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	154		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. L. Luman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JUN 29 1939

19

from the port of

110

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
111	1	ISERSSON	JOHN EDWARD		2. TH. SENIOR	1/10-39	GOTHENBURG, SW		YES	20	M	WALL SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/7	171		
112	2	ISERSSON	MARTIN		" JUNIOR		"			20	M	"	"	5/7	175		
113	3	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	5/10-39	"			20	M	"	"	5/8	145		
114	4	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	4/10-39	"			24	M	"	"	5/8	140		
115	5	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			45	M	"	"	5/8	167		
116	6	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			24	M	"	"	5/9	170		
117	7	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			24	M	"	"	5/8	193		
118	8	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			31	M	"	"	5/11	171		
119	9	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			31	M	"	"	5/8	175		
120	10	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	5/10-39	"			33	M	"	"	5/10	167		
121	11	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			33	M	"	"	5/10	167		
122	12	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			49	M	"	"	5/8	166		
123	13	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			49	M	"	"	5/8	166		
124	14	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			27	M	"	"	5/8	147		
125	15	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			33	M	"	"	6/11	195		
126	16	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			46	M	"	"	5/7	165		
127	17	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			46	M	"	"	5/8	164		
128	18	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			39	M	"	"	5/8	154		
129	19	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			34	M	"	"	5/11	189		
130	20	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			27	M	"	"	6/1	187		
131	21	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			47	M	"	"	5/11	182		
132	22	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			21	M	"	"	5/11	175		
133	23	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			31	M	"	"	5/11	158		
134	24	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			31	M	"	"	5/11	158		
135	25	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			24	M	"	"	5/4	177		
136	26	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			41	M	"	"	5/9	165		
137	27	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			34	M	"	"	5/5	154		
138	28	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			26	M	"	"	5/8	165		
139	29	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			27	M	"	"	5/7	152		
140	30	ISERSSON	MARTIN		"	1/10-39	"			27	M	"	"	5/7	152		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Stellan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

011

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
141	1	NO ✓	JOHANSSON	HOLGER INGVAR	MOTORMAN	6/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	167		
142	2		SANDQVIST	KNUT ERIK	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	152		
143	3	NO ✓	ERIKSSON	STIG	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	169		
144	4		HEDÅKER	HANS GUNNAR	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	158		
145	5		WESTLING	KARL RUNE	MOTOR APPR.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	151		
146	6	NO	SCHOERNER	OWE YNGVE GUSTAF	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	162		
147	7		HERNER	KARL ANTON	MESSBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	134		
148	8	NO P.E.	WILHELMSSON	CARL HARRY VILHELM	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	149		
149	9		FREDRIKSSON	PVEN LENNART	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	165		
150	10		JOHANSSON	ESKIL OLOF	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154		
151	11	NO P.E. ✓	FAST	FRANS OSKAR VILHELM	FIREMAN	6/19-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	154		
152	12		FORSMARK	JOHN OLOF	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	176		
153	13		KLAESSON	LARS GUSTAF HELMER	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	149		
154	14		ROST	KARL AUGUST	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	202		
155	15		KARLSSON	ERLING HILDER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	132		
201	16		HEDMAN	ERNST ANSELM	PURSER	1/13-39	"	"	"	52	"	FINNISH	"	6/2	172		
202	17	NO P.E.	SKANTZE	CARL-ERIK ALBERT	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	154		
203	18		BERG	LENNART	CLERK	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	143		
204	19		ODENLUND	THURE BRYNNEF	CASHIER	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	165		
205	20		BELFRAGE	CURT ARNAS IRIKON	CLERK	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	138		
206	21	NO ✓	ELMER	PER OLOF FRANS AALL	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	149		
207	22		TISTRAND	TORKEL ERLAND	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	150		
208	23		TORNGRIST	PER ERIC FRITIOF	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	136		
209	24	NO P.E.	SJASTEN	SIXTEN	DOCTOR	6/19-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	154		
210	25		JOHANSSON	LINA FRIDBERG	NURSE	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	"	5/8	130		
211	26		NETTERBERG	INSPIR BERT	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	132		
212	27		ANDERSSON	ARTHUR INGEBORG	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	136		
213	28		JOHANSSON	EAGE KARL LARF	MED. ATTEND	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/7	141		
214	29	NO P.E.	LARSSON	JOHN ROOLF	STOREKEEPER	6/19-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	242		
215	30		RISBERG	WILLY HENRIK	ASS. "	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	138		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

German
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ed. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
214A	1	BÖRJESSON	OLOF NATANAEL		ASS. STOREKEEPER	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	176		
215	2	ERIKSSON	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	145		
216	3	NILSSON	ANNA		LINENKLEPER	"	"	"	"	42	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
217	4	AHLÉN	RAGNAR OLOF ALVAR		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	MALE	"	"	6/-	156		
218	5	NO P.E. ✓	ANDERSSON		ASS. "	6/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	143		
219	6		JOHANSSON		CARPENTER	1/13-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	151		
220	7		LUNDQVIST		MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	138		
221	8		MICU		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ROUMANIAN	"	5/10	165		
222	9		HAMMARSSON		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/8	176		
223	10		TALL		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	145		
224	11		WEZEL		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	165		
225	12		CARLSTEN		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	200		
226	13		RUDVALL		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/-	182		
227	14		CARLSSON		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	162		
228	15		SCHUBERT		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	GERMAN	"	6/1	182		
229	16		HULTHÉN		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDIN.	"	6/1	180		
230	17		KIHLSBERG		POST OFFICIAL	4/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	158		
231	18		NILSSON		ASS. "	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	132		
232	19	NO P.E. ✓	REITHART-MEYER		SHOP GIRL	6/13-39	"	"	"	20	FEM.	"	"	5/9	160		
233	20		TORELL		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	143		
234	21		ERIKSSON		BARBER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	146		
235	22		ANDERSSON		ASS. "	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/6	134		
236	23		TURQUER		"	4/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	132		
237	24		LINQVIST		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	176		
238	25		ERIKSSON		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	161		
239	26		WESTERLUND		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	170		
240	27		SELMAN		"	4/13-39	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/5	127		
241	28		TEMAR		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	141		
242	29		LINQVIST		BATHSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/9	140		
243	30		SVEN		ASS. "	5/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	165		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Herman
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 12000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

511

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
244	1	KJELLERÅS	BROR FOLKE PAUL		ASS. BATHSTWARD	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/6	149		
245	2	SANDELL	RUT SIGHILD		MASSEUSE	5/19-39	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/6	110		
246	3	ASSARSSON	INGA BRITA		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138		
247	4	✓	BRAMER	ROLF	PICCOLO	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	MALE	"	"	5/5	121		
248	5	HARRING	VALERIAN		BUS BOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	ESTHONIAN	"	5/4	145		
249	6	ANDERSEN	HERLOF VIKING		CLERK	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDIN.	DANISH	6/2	187		
250	7	PALM	SIGURD FREDRIK		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	SWEDISH	5/8	187		
251	8	ERIKSSON	KARL ALGOT HERBERT		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	184		
301	9	MOLL	PAUL		CHIEF COOK	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	"	5/6	132		
302	10	RINGENBERG	ADOLF OTTO		COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	SWISS	"	5/7	187		
303	11	ANDERSSON	KARL OSKAR		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	155		
304	12	WICKMAN	CARL OLOF		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	206		
305	13	SVENSSON	ALF		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	158		
306	14	ANDERSSON	MUSTAF EINAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	149		
308	15	✓	ANDERSSON	OVEN TORSTEN MARTIN	KITCHENBOY	6/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	156		
309	16	SANDBERG	PER EVE		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	129		
310	17	FAGER	ERIK RASNAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	158		
311	18	NILSSON	GÖSTA EGON		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	149		
312	19	✓	ASP	JOHN EUGEN	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	158		
313	20	SÖDERSTRÖM	KARL ERIK GOTTHARD		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	160		
314	21	CARLSSON	ERIK GOTTFRID		COOK	1/13-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	176		
315	22	CARLSSON	ERNST		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	151		
316	23	WIKSTRÖM	KARL ÅKE FILYP		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147		
317	24	BERG	LENNART ERIN		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140		
318	25	✓	HEDSTRÖM	JOHN	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	163		
319	26	SVENSSON	ROY		KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	147		
320	27	NO	STAF	TORVALD	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	132		
321	28	NO	ROSEN	JOHAN MATTHEW	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	191		
322	29	✓	BROWN	JOHN DOUG	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	132		
323	30	NO	LINDBERG	JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 es. feb. 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

cit

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
324	1	LINDEROTH	SIGURD GOTTFRID		COOK	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	147		
325	2	JOHANSSON	JOHAN HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	154		
326	3	EKMAN	HILMER REINHOLD		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	127		
327	4	FROST	KARL SIXTEN		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152		
328	5	AX	SVEN ERHARD		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	165		
329	6	NO	LUDWIGS		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	165		
330	7	BENGTSSON	KARL WILHELM		KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	145		
331	8	PERSSON	JÖNS		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	132		
332	9	NO	LEDIN		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	154		
333	10	ISAKSSON	TAGE RAGNVALD SÄVELA		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	152		
334	11	SUNDIN	ALF UNO		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	132		
335	12	JOHANSSON	JOHN BENJAMIN		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	143		
336	13	NILSSON	FOLKE VALLENTIN		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143		
337	14	ÖSTERLIN	ARNOLD OSSIAN		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	138		
338	15	VACANT			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	130		
339	16	SJÖBERG	JOHN CHARLES		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	130		
340	17	KULLBERG	TÖRE HARTVIG		KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	176		
341	18	STRANDBERG	OLOF ALGOT EMANUEL		BUTCHER	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	162		
342	19	LUNDAHL	NILS ARNE		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	147		
343	20	NYDÉN	BENGT INGEMAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	161		
344	21	NO	LINDBERG		KITCHENBOY	6/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	138		
345	22	RYDSTRÖM	OSKAR FILIP		BAKER	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	165		
346	23	SILVANDER	UNO ROBERT		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	138		
347	24	BERGSTRÖM	GUSTAF IVAR		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	169		
348	25	BRAUN	RAGNAR MANFRED		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	143		
349	26	WETTERLUND	SIXTEN KNUT		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	132		
350	27	NO	QJESTER		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	147		
351	28	BYLÉN	ALF KARL OSKAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	198		
352	29	NO ✓	CEDERSTRAND		KITCHENBOY	6/19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154		
353	30	NO ✓	ALFREDSSON		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	165		

Line
Owners
Local AgentsGerman
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzogovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

312

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form. 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
354	1	LINDGREN	HARRY RICHARD ADOLF		KITCHENBOY	5/19-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	40	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	127		
355	2	ANDERSSON	TORSTEN LENNART		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	152		
356	3	NILSSON	JOHN VALFRID		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	110		
401	4	MORGAN	KARL FREDRIK		CHIEF STEWARD	5/19-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	158		
402	5	OLOFSSON	CARL EMIL		ASS. " "	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4			
403	6	SJÖBERG	KARL TORSTEN		BAHMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7			
406	7	NORD	JOHN EMANUEL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	140		
407	8	No P.E.	LÖFGREN		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	127		
408	9	JANSSON	NILS HUGO VALTER		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	158		
409	10	QVIST	BERTIL GERHARD		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165		
410	11	MATTSSON	ERIK THORVALD		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	145		
411	12	ERIKSSON	KARL JOHAN VILHELM		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	162		
412	13	SCHREIBER	GUNNAR TORU ESKIL		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	138		
413	14	JOHANSSON	HARALD		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	170		
414	15	BRAG	KARL ERIK VALTER		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	135		
415	16	MÖRK	SVEN MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	136		
416	17	No	SJÖHOLM		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	180		
417	18	HÖGBERG	NILS EGON		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	138		
418	19	No P.E.	VHANSSON		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	151		
419	20	No ✓	DAHLBERG		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135		
420	21	V A C A N T			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
421	22	No ✓	JENSEN		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	DANISH	5/10	145		
422	23	No	MENSEN		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	129		
423	24	No ✓	ANDERSEN		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	165		
424	25	No ✓	ISSEL		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	132		
425	26	No P.E.	ANDERSSON		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	SWEDISH	5/6	141		
426	27	No P.E.	MØRSEN		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	DANISH	5/4	121		
427	28	No	KRISTENSEN		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132		
428	29	No	LILLIEBORG		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	143		
429	30	No	CARLSTEN		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	SCANDIN.	5/9	163		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
430	1	No	MOOS	OTTO-JALGER	WAITER	5/19-39	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	24	MALE	SCANDIN.	DANISH	5/10	154		
431	2		BYLANDER	BENGT	ASS. WAITER	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	132		
432	3	No	LITKE	BENGT GÖRAN	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/9	141		
433	4		PAULSSON	SVEN HÅKAN PAULUS	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	138		
434	5	No	JOHANSSON	BENGT ARNE	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	143		
435	6		MORNEY	OSKAR JOSEF	HEADSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	138		
436	7		BERG	JOHAN GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	165		
437	8		NILSSON	MARTIN ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	160		
438	9	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	158		
439	10		BENGTSSON	BROR ERIK VILHELM	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
440	11	No	PAULSSON	KJELL ÅKE	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	138		
441	12		LUNDQVIST	LENNART EUGÉN	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	136		
442	13		EWALDH	GRETA AGNES	STEWARDESS	1/13-39	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/4	116		
443	14		EWALDH	SONJA ANNA	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	110		
444	15		ANDERSSON	EBBA SOFIA	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	137		
445	16		DUNÉR	ANNA LISA	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	110		
446	17		PERSSON	ELSI BIRGIT	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	100		
448	18		BONDESSON	WILHELM FREDRIK	HEADSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	MALE	"	"	5/10	140		
449	19	No	APPELGAEN	KARL ERIK	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	176		
450	20	No	ANDERSSON	EUGEN ERIK	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	165		
451	21		JOHANSSON	STURE OSKAR RAGNAR	LOOKER	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	145		
452	22		ANLEERS	ROSE ARIE STEFAN	CHIEF	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	127		
453	23		NILSSON	CARL OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/2	103		
454	24		KERENGM	UNO RUDOLF	CARTENDER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	159		
455	25		LÖFSTRAND	KARL GUNNAR	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	165		
456	26		LUNDQVIST	KURT RAGNAR	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	149		
457	27		DELAT	ERIK MUSTAF	" WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	138		
458	28		WILMERS	BO OVE MAX	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	123		
459	29		LUNDQVIST	KARL IVAR BO	PANTRYMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	140		
460	30		OTTERSTRÖM	BO OSKAR ARVID	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	160		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Herman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at 7/11, 1939, from the port of 117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
461	1	No P.E.	SVENSSON	PER BERTIL	PANTRYBOY	6/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	134		
462	2		JANSSON	NILS TORE BERNHARD	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	158		
463	3		DAVIDSSON	SVEN ERIK ERLAND	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	136		
464	4		ANDERSSON	VACANT	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	129		
465	5		NILSSON-MOLL	JOHAN ÅKE	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	129		
466	6		ANDERSSON	LARS PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141		
467	7	No P.E.	LARSSON	ÅKE HERMAN	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	163		
468	8		SVENSSON	ERIK HELGE	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	118		
469	9		KLANG	BERTIL EDMUND	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130		
470	10		HOLMBERG	BROR EDUARD	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	151		
471	11		BRICK	NILS FOLKE BERNHARD	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	127		
472	12	No	JOSEN	JOHN LENNART	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	136		
473	13	No	BIRCHMAN	GUSTAF FREDRIK	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	154		
474	14		PETTERSSON	JOHN IVAN	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	171		
475	15	No	PETTERSSON	KNUT OLOV	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147		
476	16	No	RASMUSSEN	ERIK GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	152		
477	17	No	BREJLAND	CURT HARALD	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132		
478	18		KINDSTRÖMER	KARL JOHAN	ASS. CHIEF STEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6/-	198		
479	19		RUSCH	FRITZ TORSTEN	WAITER	4/19-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	158		
480	20		NORD	ERIC SVEN OLOF	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	147		
481	21		NORLING	SVEN ENOK	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147		
482	22		BERGHOLTZ	GÖSTA ÅKE	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	132		
483	23		BILÉN	CURT FELIX	BATHSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	162		
484	24		SANDBERG	OLAUS EMANUEL	SANITARYMAN	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	136		
485	25		ROSENQVIST	RALF AUGUST EVERT	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	156		
486	26		DE WENDEL	OTTO RICHARD	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	149		
501	27		SOLLANDER	SVANTE HARALD	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/10	182		
503	28		NORD	KARIN VILHELMINA	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
504	29		ÖBERT	SVEN GUNNAR	WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5/7	162		
505	30		HOLLNER	FOLKE RAGNAR	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	171		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

VIE

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
506	1	NILSSON	NILS HELGE		WAITER	1/13-39	GOETENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	148		
507	2	CARLUND	STIG RUNE		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	125		
508	3	BLOMQUIST	CARL ERIK		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	141		
509	4	MARTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	149		
510	5	CARLSSON	JULIUS CARL GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	169		
511	6	JOHANSSON	JOHN ALLAN		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	132		
512	7	NO P.E.	DANTESSON		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149		
513	8	LINDQUIST	OLOF LINAR		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	138		
514	9	AKTIV	AXEL HENNING		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	143		
515	10	AKTIV	RAGNER LARSEN		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	127		
516	11	ANDERSSON	GÖSTA HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	152		
517	12	NYLUND	JEAN ERIK GUNNAR		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	143		
518	13	TORNGREN	KURT EMIL		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	141		
519	14	OLSSON	SVEN JOHAN		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	121		
520	15	ZEPHT	OLOF		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/-	224		
521	16	ANDERSSON	SVEN OLLE		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	160		
522	17	JONSSON	GUSTAF LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	152		
523	18	ABRAHAMSSON	ARNE VILHELM		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143		
524	19	OLSSON	BERNT ERIK GERHARD		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	143		
525	20	NYQVIST	PEN GUNNAR		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	143		
526	21	NO P.E.	FRIBERG		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154		
527	22	NO P.E.	JONSSON		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156		
528	23	JOHANSSON	KNOT OSKAR VALENTIN		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	176		
529	24	LINDBL	ALBERT MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	158		
530	25	NO P.E.	ERIKSSON		"	7/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	147		
531	26	PERSSON	MADE TORSTEN		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	128		
532	27	STARK	RUNE VILHELM		WAITER	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	132		
533	28	NO	LOFBERG		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	160		
534	29	NILSSON	STEN ARNE		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	121		
535	30	DAVIDSSON	VATHIER YVERT		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/7	127		

Left ship in Gothenburg
C. Hedman
PurserLine
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
536	1	WERNLUND	KARL RICHARD		DECKSTWARD	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	56	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	140		
537	2	CARLSSON	NILS JOHAN		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	158		
538	3	WÄRN	EMIL VALTER		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	145		
539	4	NYLSSON	NYLES SUNE LENNART		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	138		
540	5	JOHANSSON	JOHN HILMER		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	130		
541	6	MARTINSSON	TORSTEN EINAR		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	147		
542	7 No P.E.	LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	154		
543	8	SJÖBERG	KARL JOHAN		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	143		
544	9	SAMUELSSON	GUSTAF EINAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	173		
545	10	AXÉN	CARL OLOF		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138		
546	11	BLOMQUIST	ALICE LINNÉA		STEWARDESS	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	FEM.	"	"	5/5	125		
547	12	"	MARGIT ANNA		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	136		
548	13	BROLIN	HINA		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	165		
549	14 No P.E.	CARLSSON	EDMER MATILDA		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	143		
550	15	JOHANSSON	CLARA EMILIA		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	132		
551	16	JOHANSSON	ERIK GÖSTA		DECKSTWARD	"	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/8	134		
552	17	FRIESE	VICTOR OTTO ROBERT		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	151		
553	18	BOSTRAND	GUNNAR		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	167		
554	19	GRANQVIST	STIG AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	165		
555	20	JOHANSSON	CARL AXEL		BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	150		
556	21	NYBERG	ENAR BERTIL		Ass. "	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	123		
557	22	NYBERG	ENAR BERTIL		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	123		
558	23	ÖLSSON	ARVID LENNART		" WAITER	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	127		
559	24 No P.E.	SJÖQVIST	GUNNAR TAGE		PANTRYMAN	6/19-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	160		
560	25	ERLUND	ARVID OSKAR HARALD		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	158		
561	26 No	BRINCK	KARL ERIK		PANTRYMAN	6/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	143		
562	27	BRÄNNSTRÖM	ERNST HARALD		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125		
563	28	JONSSON	CARL FREDRIK TORE		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	154		
564	29	FORSÉN	KNUT HURE		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	154		
565	30 No	HAGLUND	KARL ERIK		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	156		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

ert

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at W, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
566	1	ERIKSSON	KARL BORJE		PAstryBOY	4/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	160		
567	2	NO	ELFYING	JONAS HENNING		6/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	167		
568	3	NO	LINDGREN	STEN LAGE		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	143		
569	4	NO	LINDGREN	BO LEOPOLD		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	149		
570	5	NO	OLSSON	BROR HJALMAR		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	149		
571	6		JOHANSSON	BROR ALGOT ALLAN		5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	154		
572	7	NO	ERIKSSON	OSKAR VILHELM		6/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	147		
573	8	NO	JOHANSSON	WILLY HERBERT		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	158		
575	9	NO	PERSSON	GÖSTA		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154		
576	10		ANDERSSON	ALLAN DANIEL		1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	138		
577	11		LEFIN	GÖSTA LAGE		4/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149		
578	12		LODÉN	ERIK GUNNAR		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	143		
601	13		ERIKSSON	ELBIN FERDINAND		1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	147		
602	14		ANDERSSON	WALTER		4/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	147		
603	15		RÅDSTRÖM	RAGNAR OJER		4/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	143		
604	16		WIMSSON	BENGT OLIVER		1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	143		
605	17		BERG	DAVID HILSE ROLAND		4/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	154		
606	18		ANDERSSON	ERIK GÖRAN VALERIEIN		1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	141		
607	19		TILJANDER	ERIK IVAR		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143		
608	20		BENGTSSON	ERIK VILHELM		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145		
609	21		HEDIN	ERIK OJER		"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	137		
610	22		SVÄHN	ERIK OJER		5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	147		
611	23		SYNNEBY	GIMON NILS		5/19-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	154		
612	24		ERIKSSON	ERIK OJER		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	147		
613	25		ERIKSSON	ERIK OJER		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	151		
614	26	NO	LUNDBERG	NILS ERIC		5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147		
615	27		ERIKSSON	ERIK OJER		5/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	147		
616	28		ERIKSSON	ERIK OJER		5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150		
617	29		KALL	CARL ERIC		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156		
618	30		JOHANSSON	ERIK OJER		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	152		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

251

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall so such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at WIL, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
621	1	ANDERSSON	EVALD ALGOT		BEDSTEWARD	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	147		
622	2	ANDERSSON	RAGNAR VILHELM		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	154		
623	3	NILSSON	HENRIC VILHELM		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	165		
624	4	NELSON	EVA LINNÉA		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	AMERICAN	5/3	128		
625	5	PERSSON	SIGNE ALICE		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	SWEDISH	5/8	123		
626	6	NYBERG	MARGARETA MARIA		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/-	112		
627	7	HÄSSLER	SIGNILD SOFIA		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	129		
628	8	CARLUND	BROR LRLAND		BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	37	MALE	"	"	5/9	147		
629	9	STERNER	MAGNUS BERTIL		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	136		
630	10	BERGQVIST	GUSTAF GIDEON		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	149		
631	11	MAGNUSSON	ÅKE CARL AXEL		PANTRYBOX	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	114		
632	12	HAMMARBERG	CARL GUNNAR		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	129		
633	13	KLAESSON	GUSTAF FRIDOLF		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	143		
634	14	NYSTRÖM	KARL AXEL		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	138		
635	15	BERGSTRÖM	ROLF MAGNUS		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125		
636	16	FRENNBERG	GOTTHARD NILS		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	132		
637	17	BERGLIN	HENRY AUGUSTIN		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132		
638	18	HEDEMYR	MÅRTEN GEORG		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	132		
639	19	LINDAHL	KARL UNO		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	154		
640	20	JOHANSSON	BIRGER ALGOT		SANITARYMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	176		
641	21	SÖLLING	HANS PEDER		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	174		
642	22	MONTHÉN	PER WILLIAM		WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	154		
643	23	BERGMAN	GUNNAR ERLD		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	132		
644	24	CARLSSON	EVALD BERTIL		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	145		
645	25	MONTHÉL	GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	155		
646	26	JOHANSSON	HELGE VALFRID		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136		
647	27																
648	28	LINDSTRÖM	VALO KARL		"	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	178		
649	29	LAGERSTRÖM	BROR OSKAR HERMAN		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140		
650	30	BÖRJESSON	ALF GUNNAR		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	158		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Therman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

ISI

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at 7/11, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

122

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
662	1	OLOFSSON	FRANS OSKAR	WALTER	5/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	158	
663	2	RÄNGE	CURT GUSTAF	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132	
664	3	ANDERSSON	BROR ÅKE	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136	
665	4	KRONBERG	KARL GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145	
666	5	KONRADSSON	ARVID	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	169	
667	6	BOMAN	BROR ERIC	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165	
668	7	LEVANDER	ERIK FRIDOLF	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	165	
669	8	ISACSSON	GÖSTA NILS SIGVARD	ASS. WAITER	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	147	
670	9	BENGTSSON	AXEL LOVIN	BEDSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	149	
671	10	JOHANSSON	ROLF AXEL GÖTE	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	134	
672	11	KEMPE	KNUT EMIL GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143	
673	12	OLSSON	ELIS VALLENTIN	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	141	
674	13	SIMSSON	EUGÉN SIGISMUND	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	176	
675	14	EISERMAN	INGRID ANNIE	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132	
676	15	ANDERSSON	ELSA VIKTORIA	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	129	
677	16	OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	151	
678	17	JONSSON	JOHN FREDRIK	DECKSTEWARD	5/19-39	"	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	5/9	159	
679	18	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN EDEL	BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	176	
680	19	INGEMAN	CARL GUSTAF	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	169	
681	20	SVENSSON	AUGUST LENNART	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	
682	21	WALLSTRÖM	CARL HILMER	PANTRYBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	158	
683	22	ANDERSSON	BENGT ERIK	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	127	
684	23	ANDERSSON	OLOF PERTIL	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	141	
685	24	LEHMECK	ROLAND	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5/6	147	
686	25	JOHANSSON	AXEL RNE	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/6	118	
687	26	ANDERBERG	KARL HERMAN	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	154	
688	27	FELLMAN	BERNT GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	151	
689	28	DESSON	GÖSTA VALTER	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136	
690	29	JOHANSSON	IVAR	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	116	
691	30	DAHLBERG	KARE GÖSTA	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

W. J. G. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel M/S Gripsholm, arriving at 7/11, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
		OLOFSSON	FRANS OSKAR		WAITER	5/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	158		
662		RÄNGE	CURT GUSTAF		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132		
663		ARLIDSSON	BROR ÅKE		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136		
664		KRONBERG	KARL GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145		
665		KONRADSSON	ARVID		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	169		
666		BOMAN	BROR ERIC		"	5/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165		
667		LEVANDER	ERIK FRIDOLF		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	165		
668	NO	ISACSSON	GÖSTA NILS SIGVARD		ASS. WAITER	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	147		
670		BENGTSSON	AXEL EDVIN		BEDSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	149		
671		JOHANSSON	ROLF AXEL GÖTE		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	154		
672		KEMPE	KNUT EMIL GUNNAR		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143		
673		OLSSON	ELIS VALLENTIN		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	141		
674		SIMSSON	EUGÉN SIGISMUND		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	176		
675		EISERMAN	INGRID ANNIE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
676		ANDERSSON	ELSA VIKTORIA		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	129		
677		OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	151		
678		JONSSON	JOHN FREDRIK		DECKSTEWARD	5/19-39	"	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	5/9	159		
679		HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN EDEL		BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	176		
680		INGEMO	CARL GUSTAF		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	169		
681		SVENSSON	AUGUST LENNART		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160		
682		WALLSTRÖM	CARL HILMER		PANTRYBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	158		
683	NO	JOHANSSON	BENGT ERIK		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	127		
684	NO	JOHANSSON	OLUF PERTIL		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	141		
685	NO	LEHMBECK	ROLAND		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5/8	147		
686		JOHANSSON	AXEL ERNE		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/6	118		
687	NO	ANDERBERG	KARL HERMAN		"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	154		
688	NO	FYHLIN	BERNT GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	151		
689	NO	DESSON	GÖSTA VALTER		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136		
690	NO	JOHANSSON	JOHAN		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	116		
691	NO	DAHLBERG	CARL GÖSTA		"	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

W. J. G. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SSI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "GRIPSHOLM" arriving at NEW YORK JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN **123**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		CARLSON	GOTFRID JULIUS	/	SAINTJARMAN	1. 12-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5' 10	154		
2		JONANSSON	MARSH LINNEA	/	LAUNDRESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5' 6	145		
3		BOIS	BRITTA SYLVIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9	149		
4		ANDERSSON	ELNA	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 1	112		
5		RODIN	ELIN MARIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7	143		
6		PETTERSSON	ELLINA ARVETINA	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6	118		
7		ANDERSSON	KARE HALL VILHELM	/	LANDROER	"	"	"	"	31	MALE	"	"	5' 4	158		
8		SHREVAL	BERTIL EUGENE	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10	138		
9		SANDARI	RENNAR ELLER	/	F. D. GUARAN	6. 19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6	158		
10		SILJEN	LEON	/	PAINTERBOY	"	"	YES	"	41	"	SCAND.	USC	5' 5	165		c/c 4503257
11		BERGLUND	NORR CARL EVERT	/	"	"	"	NO	"	26	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5' 7	154		
12		LINDVALL	OSCAR JOHAN	/	GUARDIAN	1. 12-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 2	142		
13		ANDERSSON	OSCAR ROBERT	/	WELDBOY	4. 12-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7	149		
14		DAHL	KARL CARL	/	WALTER	6. 19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6	123		
15		ANDERSSON	JANIS	/	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5' 6	176		
16		GRANDIN	EVALD	/	F. D. GUARAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8	174		
17		SEGER	KARL OSMAR JOHAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 10	153		
18		ELMER	OSCAR GUSTAF EDUARD	/	WALTER	1. 12-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6	154		

CLOSED WITH 452 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

(451 - see memo. 11)

No. 1897
American Consulate at GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN
(Country)
SEEN For journey to the United States
of M/S GRIPSHOLM
(Seal) ST. LAWSON
(Fee stamp) Free Consular (C.O.)
Date JUN 19 1939
Service No. 1897
Fee 8.70
Fee stamp attached to original

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

ESL

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **June**, 19**39**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzogovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof as Surgeon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1939
BILL No. 19916 FILED JUL 28 1939

8/7/39
Cards Processed
Cards Examined
Cards Checked
Cards

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Foreign Born	In Transit	U. S. BORN	EMPLOYED IN U. S.	REG. OF U. S. A. RET. G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ADULT		
1st CABIN	3					22	3				13	41
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	18					28					29	139
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	29					26					137	93
TOTAL	50					76	3				341	273

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	19	22	41
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	111	28	139
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	67	26	93
Total	197	76	273

124
1-3
2-7
3-6

6-29-39

Swedish American Line
M. S. Kungsholm

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JOHANNESSON	GUDRUN	34		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	Q1 1971	GOTHENBURG	MAY 15, 1939		SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG
2		PERSON	BERTHA	64		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRKENED	Q1 1206	GOTHENBURG	MARCH 28, 1939		DO	ÖRKENED
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-680

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 June, 1939

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Whether in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Whether in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother Anna Johannesson, St. Nygatan 33, Gothenburg	N.Y. Richmond	no	self	yes	no			FRANCE Friend Henry Hooper, 100 Stuyvesant Pl. Richmond	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	
2	Friend Fritiof Person, Tomaboda	Pa Lansdowne	no	self	yes	yes	1921-1926	Philadel-phia Pa	Daughter Ann Pedersen, 209 Wabash Ave, Lansdowne Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	blue- none	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNDSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGS HOLM Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 39
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	ALAMILLA	GUILLERMO	39		M	S	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANNA	Holder Cuban passport nr 194				CUBA	HAVANNA								
2	EXEMPT	MIRZOEFF	GABRIEL	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BOYKHARA	TRANSIT Cert.				SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
3		DO	MAZAL	49		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 2697	LONDON	SEPT. 16, 1938		DO	DO								
4	EXEMPT	PETERSON	NILS BERTEL	31		M	M	DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	LUND	NI 1949	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 10, 1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
5	EXEMPT	BURGESS	MICHAEL JOHN	50		M	M	BUSINESS MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 5717	LONDON	JAN. 10, 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON								
6	EXEMPT	BROBERG	ERIK STURE	49		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	NI 451	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 16, 1939		SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG								
7	EXEMPT	DANIELSON	OLOF HENNING	32		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖLTORP	NI 452	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 16, 1939		DO	DO								
8	EXEMPT	HOLMQUIST	HJALMAR	34		M	D	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTRA TORSÅS	NI 450	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 13, 1939		DO	DO								
9	DIPLOMAT	BLECHINGBERG	EINAR	43		M	M	CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	VIS. 37	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 15, 1939		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
10	EXEMPT	CENTERWALL	BROR AUGUST	48		M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	KRISTIANSTAD	NI 443	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 15, 1939		SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG								
11	EXEMPT	DO	MARTA	37		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KLENSHYTTAN	NI 444	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 15, 1939		DO	DO								
12	EXEMPT	CRONN	DAGMAR A.	48		F	S	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSKARSHAMN	NI 807	STOCKHOLM	MAY 9, 1939		DO	STOCKHOLM								
13	EXEMPT	KAHN KHAN	SVEN BERNHARD	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	NI 978	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 2, 1939		DO	DO								
14	EXEMPT	LUNDBLAD	KARL HJALMAR	57		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 1087	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 15, 1939		DO	DO								
15	EXEMPT	DO	STINA	57		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 1088	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 15, 1939		DO	DO								
16	DIPLOMAT	ECKHOFF	ERLING	40		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	OSLO	NI 146	OSLO	JUNE 19, 1939		NORWAY	OSLO								
17	DIPLOMAT	MOTZFELDT	BIRGER FREDRIK	40		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	HELGELAND	NI 11	OSLO	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO									
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 June, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	New York City Bank of New York, Paris, France	Cuba	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	Home: Edificio Metropolitana, Havana Cuba	In transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	brown	none
2	Bon Joseph Mirzoeff London N.W., England	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Al. Fuchs & Co. 238/50 West 28th Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 3 no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	gray	none
3	do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes 6 no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
4	Wife Adla Peterson, Orvar Oddsvägen 6, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Erwin Wassey Co. Inc. 116 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	R. yes 4 no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
5	Wife Frances Burgess, 619 Garatt Lane, London S.W. 18	England	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	New York Swedish American Line, 636 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	R. yes 2 no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	dark	gray
6	Daughter: Inga Broberg Nya Varvet, Göteborg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Conducted party, c/o Swed. American Line N.Y.	R. yes 15 no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	dark	blue
7	Father Seth Danielson, Sollefteå	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes 15 ho	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown
8	Father Carl Holmquist, Ingelstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes 15 ho	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown
9	Mother Sigrid Blechingberg, Osterbrogade 29, Copenhagen	Mexico	no	self	yes	yes	1925	New York The Danish General Consulate, New York N.Y.	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	brown	none
10	Mother-in-law Fanny Bock, Falun	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	New York Conducted Party, c/o Swed. American Line New York	R. yes 15 no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown
11	Mother	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	New York do	R. yes 15 no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue
12	Brother Karl Peterson, Oskarshamn	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes 15 no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue
13	Wife Linnea Khan, Rättviksväg. 26, Nockaby	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		do	R. yes 15 no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	light	blue
14	Daughter Anna Lisa Thunberg, Brantingsgat., Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	New York Friend Edwin Thorell, 30 Pelham Rd. W. Hartford Conn.	R. yes 1 no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	dark	blue
15	do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	New York do	R. yes 1 no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	dark	blue
16	Wife Anna Eckhoff, Kjeller Flyveplads pr Oslo	Norway	yes	self	yes	no		Norwegian Legation Washington D.C.	R. yes 1 no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	light	blue
17	Wife Mrs. E. Motzfeldt Holtekilveien 5, Oslo	Norway	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	Los Angeles	R. yes 2 no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	blue	blond

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE EILSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSÖL, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsen
MASTER officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

128

1

S. S.

W. S. KUNGSHOLM

sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

20 June, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 June, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drews	Hugo	73		M	S		Holds passport iss. Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 10th, 1939, Nr. 604233	296 Engle Str. Englewood N.J. P.O. Richmond Mass.
2	Koechl	Paul	58		M	M	July 27, 1880, Brooklyn N.Y.		do
3	do	Charlotte	33		F	N	May 8, 1905, Marlboro Mass.		do
4	do	Victor	10		M	S	March 3, 1928, New York N.Y.		81 North 18 St. E. Orange NJ.
5	Ohlson	Nils	28		M	M	East Orange N.J., September 6, 1910		do
6	do	Marion	27		F	M	East Orange N.J., June 17, 1912		1060 Park Ave, New York City N.Y.
7	Sharpe	James	28		M	M	January 2, 1911, New York N.Y.		do
8	do	Josephine	21		F	M	February 15, 1918, New York N.Y.	Cert. of nat. iss. by Superior Court Cook Cy, Ill., Nov. 17, 1916, Nr. 745177	10950 Normal Ave, Chicago Ill.
9	Alm	Ernst Efraim	53		M	M			231 W. Pueblo Street Santa Barbara California
10	Hardy	Blanche	52		F	S	November 7, 1886, Santa Barbara Cal.	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 10, 1939, No. 604136	1303 Parkway Beverley Hills Cal.
11	Ingram	Ingeborg	39		F	M		Born abroad by U.S. Parents	c/o Dept. of State Washington D.C.
12	Johnson	Katherine	18		F	S			do
13	do	Katherine	49		F	M	July 16, 1889, Poshen N.Y.		do
14	do	Hallett	50		M	M	November 26, 1888, New York N.Y.		do
15	do	Priscilla	16		F	S		Born abroad by U.S. Parents	do
16	do	Hallett	14		M	S		do	do
17	Le Vae	Carol Ernst	50		M	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 10, 1937, No. 387944	Shelton Hotel, New York City
18	Nelson	Godfrey	60		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 22, 1939, No. 622835	1158 - 5th Ave, New York N.Y.
19	do	Florence	46		F	M	October 17, 1892, New York N.Y.		do
20	do	Godfrey	10		M	S	May 20, 1929, New York N.Y.		do
21	do	Courtland	9		M	S	May 25, 1930, New York N.Y.	Holds Passport iss. by American Consulate at Oslo July 29, 1937, No. 70	Swedish American Line New York N.Y.
22	Balcham	Berndt	40		M	M			

George S. Gennant 11 50 JUN 29 1939
Inspector

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the U. S. KINGSBORN, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 19 39

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

29 June

1939

130

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ellsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

29th June, 1939.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSÖL, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
Form 500A
List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

111

S. S.

W. S. KUNGSBOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language or if cannot read, on what point	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
NO H-TAX 1	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	JOHN ALVAR	35		M	S	real estate broker MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	03-35 SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	NI 1072	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 14, 1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
NO H-TAX 2	EXEMPT	BARCHAN	TORSTEN	53		M	M	superintendent INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	03 DO	VARBERG	NI 416	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 6, 1939		DO	RYDSGÅRD								
NO H-TAX 3		BENGTSON	LISSA MARIA	27		F	S	medical nurse GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	02 DO	BORÅS	NI 462	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 17, 1939	488/142	DO	STOCKHOLM								
NO H-TAX 4	EXEMPT	BJERNERT	JAKOB EMIL	50		M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	03 DO	HALMSTAD	NI 528	GOTHENBURG	6.19.39		DO	YSTAD								
NO H-TAX 5	EXEMPT	COLLERT	JØSEF EDVIN	43		M	M	MED. DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 459	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 17, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG								
NO H-TAX 6	EXEMPT	DO	JOHANNA FREDRIKA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUND	NI 459	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 17, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 7	EXEMPT	LISELL	GUNHILD TYRA	23		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	NI 869	STOCKHOLM	MAY 19, 1939		DO	STOCKHOLM								
NO H-TAX 8	EXEMPT	THOMAEUS	ANNA WILHELMINA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄXJÖ	NI 272	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 15, 1939		DO	MALMÖ								
NO H-TAX 9	EXEMPT	AHLQUIST	VIVI MARIA	61		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	010 FINLAND	NYSTAD	NI 343	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 19, 1939		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS								
NO H-TAX 10	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	PAUL MERIK	31		M	M	salesman MERCHANT	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	01 DENMARK	TORPED	NI 1305	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 19, 1939		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
NO H-TAX 11	EXEMPT	DO	YRSA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TAASTRUP	NI 1306	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 12	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN KÖNÄKE	HELENE	42		F	D	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSBY	NI 983	COPENHAGEN	MAY 15, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 13	EXEMPT	JÖNSSON	INGA LISA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03 SWEDEN	MALMÖ	NI 533	GOTHENBURG	6.20.39		SWEDEN	HÖÖR								
NO H-TAX 14	EXEMPT	KRONMAN	INEZ PETRINE	63		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	010 FINLAND	NYSTAD	NI 342	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 15, 1939	485/713	FINLAND	VASA								
NO H-TAX 15		LJUNGBERG	VIVAN ANN	21		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03 SWEDEN	ÄNGELHOLM	NI 812	STOCKHOLM	MAY 9, 1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
NO H-TAX 16	EXEMPT	MICHELSSEN	ANNINE	54		F	S	bakery owner H.WORK	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	08 DENMARK	YDBY	NI 1128	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 1, 1939		DENMARK	SKIVE								
NO H-TAX 17	EXEMPT	MÖGELVANG	ALMA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	08 DO	COPENHAGEN	NI 1209	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 12, 1939		DO	COPENHAGEN								
NO H-TAX 18		MILSSON	HELGA DESIDERIA	51		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03 SWEDEN	NÖBBELE	NI 509	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939	99468/579	SWEDEN	VÄXJÖ								
NO H-TAX 19	EXEMPT	NIELSEN	ESKILDINE PETRINE	52		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	08 DENMARK	FAABORG	NI 1302	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 19, 1939		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
NO H-TAX 20	EXEMPT	PAULSEN	KAROLINE	45		F	S	bakery owner H.WORK	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	08 DO	KARBY	NI 1244	COPENHAGEN	JUNE 14, 1939		DO	HOLSTEBRO								
NO H-TAX 21	EXEMPT	SCHARFSTEIN	ISRAEL FISCHEL	43		M	M	wholesale theater owner MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	HEBREW	029 POLAND	RAJGROD	NI 529	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		SWEDEN	KRISTIANSTAD								
NO H-TAX 22	EXEMPT	DO	MARIAN	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	029 DO	DO	NI 529	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 23	EXEMPT	DO	FLORA	17		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	03 SWEDEN	KARLSHAMN	NI 530	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 24	UNDER 16	DO	MAGNE	13		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIANSTAD	529	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 25	UNDER 16	DO	AINA SOLVEIG	8		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 529	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX 26		TERKELSEN	INGER CHRISTINE	56		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND	08 DENMARK	ULLERÖD	NI 910	COPENHAGEN	MAY 3, 1939		DENMARK	HILLERÖD								
NO H-TAX 27	EXEMPT	ARFVIDSON	STIG	39		M	S	tour conductor ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	02-35 SWEDEN	KARLSBORG	NI 1024	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 6, 1939	(tour)	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
NO H-TAX 28	EXEMPT	LIE HAGEN	ORNULF EUGEN	26		M	S	DEPARTMENT HEAD	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	03-38 NORWAY	TRONDHEIM	NI 1101	OSLO	JUNE 14, 1939		NORWAY	AKER								
NO H-TAX 29		TÖRNKVIST	MAJKEN TOLDA	28		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03-35 SWEDEN	HUSKVARNÄ	NI 539	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 20, 1939		SWEDEN	HUSKVARNÄ								
NO H-TAX 30		STOMBERG	IDA	73		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	03-35 DO	MÄRDÄKLEV	NI 554	GOTHENBURG	JUNE 20, 1939		DO	ULRICEHAMN								

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-600

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

134

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 June, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Is U. S. A. the birthplace or possession?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother Tora Anderson, Sturegat. 12, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Brother Allan Joye, 1218 Marson Ave., Chicago Ill.	R. yes 1	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	cedre blue	none
2	Wife Greta Barchan, Rydegård	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Uncle: Olof Anderson, 332-32nd Str. No. Bergen, N.J.	R. yes 6	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light gray	none
3	Father Arvid Bengtson, Särilagat. 6, Borås	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Brother-in-law Carl Olson, 60 Pine Str. Belmont Mass.	R. yes 25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark gray	none
4	Brother-in-law William Ofverberg, St. Otergat. 14, Ystad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 13	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dre blue	none
5	Brother Fritz Collert, Karlavägen 99, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 13	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dre gray	none
6	Brother-in-law do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 13	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dre gray	none
7	Father Anna Gustavson, Odengatan 27, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 24	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dre blue	none
8	Brother Nils Hanson, Vikingbergsvägen 66, Malmö	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 6	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dre blue	none
9	Brother-in-law Anders Kronman, Strandgat. 10, Vasa	Finland	yes	self	yes	Brother: Walter Anderson, Tavattinow, Alta, Canada	R. yes 24	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray blue	none
10	Mother Hansine Andersen, Greve Badhotel, Greve	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Hotel Wellington, New York City N.Y.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light blue	none
11	Mother-in-law do	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Hotel Wellington, New York City N.Y.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none
12	Cousin Helga Madsen, Vestbanevej 12, Valby	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Brother-in-law Bernt Christensen, 1250 Maccliff Pl. Plainfield N.Y.	R. yes 28	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none
13	Father Oskar Jönsson, Box 67, Höör	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Uncle: J. Pearson, Millbrook N.Y.	R. yes 11	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray gray	none
14	Husband Anders Kronman, Strandgat. 10, Vasa	Finland	yes	self	yes	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 2	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light blue	none
15	Father Sture Ljungberg, V. Kyrkogat. 17, Angelholm	Sweden	no	self	yes	Uncle Kristian Hanson, 92 MPRAL Ave. Westport, Conn.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none
16	Cousin Magda Michelson, V. Wallevvej 28, Copenhagen	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Hotel Wellington, New York N.Y.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none
17	Son Axel Mögelwang, Strandparker 22, Aarhus	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Son: Paul Mögelwang, 1000 Holmes Str. Kansas City Mo.	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light blue	none
18	Cousin Karl Karlson, Sjölsåund, Värjö	Sweden	no	self	yes	Sister Ester Mc Caro, 24 Seringsour Rd. Worcester Mass.	R. yes 28	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray blue	none
19	Sister Kaj Jensen, Joachim Larsensvej 2, Copenhagen	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Mr William MacNamara, 1678 29th St. Brooklyn NY	R. yes 30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none
20	Brother Paul Paulsen, Heesgaard pr Karby	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Hotel Wellington, New York N.Y.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray brown	none
21	Brother Ilke Scharfstein, Osterlånggat. 5 B, Kristianstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Brother-in-law Max Lohm, 18 Bridgeport Str. Worcester, Mass.	R. yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none
22	Brother-in-law do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Brother do	R. yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown brown	none
23	Uncle do	Sweden	yes	father	/	Uncle do	R. yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black blue	none
24	do do	Sweden	yes	father	/	do do	R. yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black blue	none
25	do do	Sweden	yes	father	/	do do	R. yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black blue	none
26	Husband Fredrik Terkelsen, Hillerød	Denmark	yes	self	yes	Son: Emil Thomsen, 2215-23rd Santa Monica, Calif.	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	light blue	finger
27	Mother Gertrud Arftidson, Karlsborg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	American Express Co. N.Y.	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	cedre gray	none
28	Father Axel Hagen, Observatoriegat. 20, Oslo	Norway	yes	self	yes	International Business Co. Inc. 590 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	light blue	none
29	Father Karl Törnkvist, Drottninggat. 23, Huskvarna	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Sister: Signe Törnkvist, 175 Glenridge Ave. Montclair, N.J.	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown brown	none
30	Sten Stenberg, Tingsholm, Ulricehamn	Sweden	yes	self	yes	Sister: Ada Abels, Grants Mill, Rittmanville, Ohio	R. yes 16	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the N. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ellsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ M. S. KUNSHOLM

Passengers sailing from _____ GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on primary.

136

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 June, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for by passenger, whether paid for by other person, or by any other means, such as bounty, etc., or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes No	Yes No										Yes No
1	Father Nils Andersson, Simlinge	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 1	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown gray	blue- none
2	Son Bengt Anderson, Ashem 6, Hédemora	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party, c/o Sweden	R. yes 1	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair black brown	gray none
3	do do	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	American Line, New York	R. yes 1	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	fair gray brown	gray none
4	Wife Maria Aronson, 43 Lindevägen, Enskede	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 1	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dre blue	cen- none
5	Brother Eskil Carlsson, Drottninggat. 90B, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Swedish General Consulate New York N.Y.	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dre gray	cen- blue- none
6	Sister Ebba Wikström, Uddevalla	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair gray gray	blue- none
7	Sister-in-law do	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dre gray	cen- blue- none
8	Father Ivar Gemzell, Gävle	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair dre blue	cen- none
9	Brother-in-law Leopold Jacobson, Södra Vägen 52, Gothenburg	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Swedish American Line NYC	R. yes 60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair dark brown	gray none
10	Husband Hugo Grauers, Malmgårdsgat. 5, Gothenburg	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party to Expo	R. yes 15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair dark brown	gray none
11	Father do	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Barclay Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond gray	gray none
12	Sister Ingeborg Hellström, Varvsgat. 8, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair gray gray	blue- none
13	Father August Karlsson, Drott. Marg. Väg 20, Kalmar	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	New York N.Y.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dre gray	cen- blue- none
14	Uncle Lars Johnson, Snäckvägen 24 B, Gothenburg	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Cousin Alma Wikander, 1373 Park Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dark blue	gray none
15	Son Rolf Kärrberg, Furubacken, Lerum	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party to Expo. c/o Swedish Am. Line New York	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dark blue	gray none
16	do do	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Brother Fred Kärrberg, 610 W. 139th Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair dre blue	gray none
17	Brother do	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Brother-in-law do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dark gray	cen- gray- none
18	Mother Alma Larson, Forsgatan 61, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Uncle do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dre brown	gray none
19	Father Carl Lind, Sten Sturegat. 14, Gothenburg	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party to Expo. c/o Swedish Am. Line New York	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown brown	gray none
20	Wife Ingeborg Johanson, Villa Alpnäs, Östersund	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Aunt Anne Bjercander, Providence R.I.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	gray- none
21	Brother Thord Löndahl, Norr Mälarstrand 88, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Uncle Perry Jansson, Oil City Pa 107 1/2 Ave	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair gray blue	gray none
22	Brother Oskar Malmberg, Tegnersgat. 29, Kalmar	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party to Expo. Swedish Am. Line New York	R. yes 30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light gray	gray none
23	Wife Eva Nilsson, Hagagatan 38, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dre blue	cen- none
24	Mother Selma Sahlin, Roslagsgat. 6, Stockholm	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair light blue	gray none
25	Uncle August Anderson, Harryda	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light blue	gray none
26	Brother Anders Sjölander, Bunne	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Brother Albert Carlsson, Walker Minn.	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light blue	gray none
27	Father Anders Wikstrand, Mora	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Conducted Party to Expo. Swedish Am. Line New York	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark blue	gray none
28	Father Peter Thorin, Linnegat. 1, Hålsingborg	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown gray	gray none
29	Sister Emmy Cedell, Ronneby	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	gray none
30	Father Alfred Uhlin, Araskogen	Sweden	Sweden	yes self	yes no	do do	R. yes 45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	dark- blue- none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HELGE ELLSEN**, Master, of the **M. S. KUNGSOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **June**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the U.S. KINGSBURY, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSBOLN Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

JUN 29 1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

29 June

1959

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helge Ellsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

W. M. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last date only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29th June, 1939

140

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ellsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

Walter L. L...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 24, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. **M. S. KUNGSHOLM**

sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

, **20 June, 1939**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

29 June, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Benson	Pauli	53	✓	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court New York N.Y. June 8, 1921, No. 1439365	640 W.170th Str. New York N.Y.
2	do	Paul Stewart	18	✓	M	March 25, 1921, New York N.Y.		do
3	Dahlstrom	Erick Axel	70	✓	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Boston Mass. Sept. 7, 1897, no number	13 Garden Str. Malden Mass.
4	Gebhart	Cecile	41	✓	F	October 9, 1897, Hart Mich.		311 Centre Str. Williamsport Pa
5	Gronhagen	Birger	64	✓	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Jersey City April 14, 1920, No. 1340972	1832 Anthony Ave, Bronx N.Y.
6	Gross	Rebecca	34	✓	F	April 27, 1905, Lock Haven Pa		20 South Fairview Str. Lock Haven Pa
7	Nilsson	Hulda Charlotta	31	✓	F		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New York N.Y. April 5, 1937, No. 4208554	1586 East 92nd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Peterson	Vera Mathilda	43	✓	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 11, 1938, No. 585078	13 Garden Str. Malden Mass.
9	Voelker	Anna	27	✓	F	February 20, 1912, New York N.Y.		3755 - 77th Str. Jackson Heights L.I.N.Y.
10	Stedman	Carleton Dexter	30	✓	M	June 30, 1909, Brockton Mass.		309 West Elm Str. Brockton Mass.
11	Anderberg	Magnhild	10	✓	F	January 9, 1929, Chicago Ill.	Dis & T.A. Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Sept. 22, 1911, No. 112820	2407 N. Kedzie Blvd Chicago Ill.
12	Eriksen	Frieda	52	✓	F			9151 So. Loomis Str. Chicago Ill.
13	do	Doris	17	✓	F	March 19, 1922, Chicago Ill.		do
14	Johnson	John Alfred	78	✓	M		Holds Certificate of Identification and Registration iss. at Gothenburg Febr. 14, 1939	c/o E. Anderson, Twin Oaks Cleveland Park Wash. D.C.
15	MacNamara	William	56	✓	M	October 30, 1882, New York N.Y.		167 East 29th S.r. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	do	Estrela	61	✓	F	October 25, 1877, Olympia N.J.		do
17	Larson	Signe	50	✓	F		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Philadelphia Pa Febr. 15, 1923, No. 1827529	7505 Briar Rd West Oak Line Philadelphia Pa
18	Peterson	Carl	54	✓	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Jamestown N.Y. June 16, 1924, No. 2083787	P.O. Box 46 Greenhurst N.Y.
19	Petersen	Carl	65	✓	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 19, 1938, No. 590094	56 West 88th Str. New York N.Y.
20	do	Sigrid	55	✓	F		do do	do
21	Quirin	William	66	✓	M	January 1, 1873, Boston Mass.		350 - 5th Str. New York N.Y.
22	Swanson	Julia	52	✓	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 3, 1939, No. 608964	Short Hills N.Y.
23	TenEick	Elvira	56	✓	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 20, 1937, No. 376890	Beruardsville N.J.
24	furland	Jeanette	46	✓	F		Holds passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 12, 1939, No. 619052	119 E. 3rd Ave Mitchell S.D.

H. S. Mearns Imp 6/29/39 10/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSBOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NYBERG	HARRY WILHELM	23		M	S	IRON-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	20-35 SWEDEN	RAMUNDE-BODA	QIV.103	STOCKHOLM	MAY 17, 1939	✓	SWEDEN	RAMUNDEBODA
2		LUNDIN	RUTH M.	17		F	S	SHOP-CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DONLANE	DONNISH	10 FINLAND	NÄRPES	QIV.412	HELSINGFORS	MAY 10, 1939	✓	FINLAND	KASKÖ
3		BERMANN	LAZAR	42		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	ESTONIA	HEBREW	32 RUSSIA	LENINGRAD	QIV.2268	TALLINN	MARCH 22, 1939	✓	ESTONIA	RAKVERE
4		DO	AGNES	45		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ESTONIAN	YES	DO	DO	19 ESTONIA	RAKVERE	QIV.82	TALLINN	MARCH 22, 1939	✓	DO	DO
5		DO	MIRON	18		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	ESTONIAN	YES	DO	DO	14 GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.2269	TALLINN	MARCH 22, 1939	✓	DO	DO
6		ULA	LWIS-JOHANNA	42		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	ESTONIAN	19 ESTONIA	HARJUMAA	QIV.97	TALLINN	MAY 3, 1939	✓	DO	TALLINN
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 June, 1939

143

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, club, etc., or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to alien or children of alien, has he or she been in the United States for more than six months, and if so, when and where?	As to alien or children of alien, has he or she been in the United States for more than six months, and if so, when and where?	As to alien or children of alien, has he or she been in the United States for more than six months, and if so, when and where?						As to alien or children of alien, has he or she been in the United States for more than six months, and if so, when and where?	Feet			Inches
1	Father Birger Kyberg, Råfors Box 429, Laxå	N.Y. Albany	no	self	yes	no			Uncle: Adolf Carlson, 28 Cherry Str. Albany N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue-gray	none
2	Father Karl Lundin, Bladskavägen 78, Kaskö	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Evelyn Lundin, 25 5th Ave, New York N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none
3	Mother-in-law Sara Firk, Landa 5, Rakvere	Pa. Philadel-	yes	See column 2	yes	no			Cousin Jacob Chaitt, 5525 Pine Str. Philadelphia Pa	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black brown	none
4	Mother do	Pa. Philadel-	yes	do	yes	no			do	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown gray	none
5	Grandmother do	Pa. Philadel-	yes	do	yes	no			Uncle do	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brown gray	none
6	Mother An Ula, Triizi, Harjuma	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1928-New York	1935 N.Y.	Sister-in-law Lilly Latsi, 345-50th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.C.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown gray	none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsen

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSBOLM, Employed by owners thereof,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M. S. KLINGSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 June, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by the alien, or by the company, or by the government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States						Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother P.J. Connors Belleville Ontario	Canada		no	self	yes	no		Home: 30 Pine Ave, Toronto Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	none
2	John Lytwyn, Regent Manitoba, Canada	Canada		yes	self	yes	no		Home: Regent Man.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none
3	do do	Canada		yes	mother	/	no		do do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsen
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK
J. M. L. L. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

M. S. S. "KUNGSÖL" Passengers sailing from GÖTHENBERG, JUNE 20th, 1939.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number, with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language or if none, state on what ground	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
	1	ANDERSSON	Karl	74		M	Wd	Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Simtuna	3-2 PL NI 992	Stockholm	June 5, 1939.		Sweden	Västerås								
No H-tax	2 EXEMPT	ANDERSSON	Greta	51		F	S	House- keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Avesta	3-2 PL NI 697	Stockholm	April 19, 1939.		do.	Stockholm								
No H-tax	3 EXEMPT	BJÖRK	Anna	37		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ekilstuna	3-2 PL NI 875	Stockholm	May 22, 1939.		do.	do.								
No H-tax	4 EXEMPT	BJÖRK	Engla	35		F	S	Business- assistant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3-2 PL NI 876	Stockholm	May 22, 1939.		do.	do.								
	5	JOHANSSON	Hulda	43		F	S	House- keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Östervåla	3-2 PL NI 1028	Stockholm	June 7, 1939.		do.	Östervåla								
	6	LANTZ	Sofia	59		F	Wd	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Söderfors	3-2 PL NI 1055	Stockholm	June 12, 1939.		do.	Söderfors								
	7	LINDKVIST	Irma	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3-2 PL NI 635	Stockholm	April 12, 1939.		do.	Stockholm								
No H-tax	8 EXEMPT	MALMBORG	Emil	48		M	M	Receiver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	3-2 PL NI 677	Stockholm	April 17, 1939.		do.	do.								
No H-tax	9 EXEMPT	do.	Tora	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Botkyrka	3-2 PL NI 678	Stockholm	April 17, 1939.		do.	do.								
	10	NORDSTRÖM	Kerstin	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3-2 PL NI 901	Stockholm	May 24, 1939.		do.	do.								
	11	OLSSON	Alma	50		F	S	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Österåker	3-2 PL NI 809	Stockholm	May 9, 1939.		do.	do.								
No H-tax	12 EXEMPT	STENQUIST	Erik	33		M	M	Lecturer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Grangärde	3-2 PL NI 923	Stockholm	May 31, 1939.		do.	Uppsala.								
	13 EXEMPT	SÖDERGREN	Helmi	47		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Levene	3-2 PL NI 1045	Stockholm	June 9, 1939.		do.	Stockholm								
No H-tax	14 EXEMPT	WALLSTRÖM	Sven	38		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Brännkyrka	3-2 PL NI 1086	Stockholm	June 15, 1939.		do.	do.								
No H-tax	15 EXEMPT	ÖQVIST	Amanda	42		F	Wd	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Degerfors	3-2 PL NI 1100	Stockholm	June 16, 1939.		do.	Älvsbyn.								
NO H-TAX	16 EXEMPT	BODIN	FOLKE EMANUEL	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	AVESTA	3-2 PL NI 865	STOCKHOLM	MAY 19, 1939		SWEDEN	AVESTA								
NO H-TAX	17 EXEMPT	EKSTRÖM	ERIK VIKTOR	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 866	STOCKHOLM	MAY 19, 1939		DO	DO								
NO H-TAX	18 EXEMPT	LINDQUIST	AXEL JAKOB	58		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄSSJÖ	3-2 PL NI 563	Gothenburg	June 20, 39		DO	NÄSSJÖ								
NO H-TAX	19 EXEMPT	LINDROTH	ESTER LINNEA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTINE- HAMN	3-2 PL NI 890	STOCKHOLM	MAY 23, 1939		DO	BISPBERG								
NO H-TAX	20 EXEMPT	ODENGREN	GUSTAF EFRAIM	55		M	M	SUPER- INTENDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLISBY	3-2 PL NI 549	Gothenburg	June 20, 39		DO	FLISBY								
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

Total passengers 1,000,000

U.S. citizens . . .

ALFA ROMEO

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

147

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ellsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the W. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

3 on this sheet
or printed

149

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th June, 1939

NORR.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

Frank O. Hays
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 19 59
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 June, 1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARLSSON	HILDA	39		F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND	NORWAY	VALÖR	AP 1194174	WASHINGTON	APR. 30, 1938		U.S.A.	MASPETH
2		HANSON	RUDOLF FRITIOF	35		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	DO	SJÖTOFTA	RP 1198992	WASHINGTON	APR. 21, 1938		DO	NEW ROCHELLE
3		HERMANSON	JOHN	31		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	WALLA	AP 1207536	WASHINGTON	JUNE 23, 1938		DO	NEW YORK
4		DO	RUTH	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	FINLAND	HAMMALAND	AP 1213882	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22, 1938		DO	DO
5		LINDEN	SAMUEL	34		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	SWEDEN	SVEDVI	AP 1207537	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22, 1938		DO	BREMERTON
6	U. S. CIT.	DO	CARL JOHANN	—		M	S	BORNE	DURING	PARENTS	TEMPORARY VISIT	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	AP 1224119	WASHINGTON	OCT. 1, 1938, NO. 584021		U.S.A.	JAMAICA
7	U. S. CIT.	DO	ALICE ALLEGRA	22		F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C.				GERMANY	HAMBURG	AP 1232419	WASHINGTON	MARCH 25, 1939		U.S.A.	NEW SWEDEN
8		GEGER	ANITA	36		F	S	WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SKÅDE	AP 1234922	WASHINGTON	APR. 13, 1939		DO	HARTLAND
9		LINDGREN	ARNE ARTHUR	50		M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	MORJÄRN	AP 1237488	WASHINGTON	MARCH 17, 1939		DO	
10		NEWMAN	HERBERT NILS	34		M	M	CANNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	DO							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

29 June, 1939

151

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE EILSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsen
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1939
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

152

1

S. S. W. S. KUNGSBOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, 20 June, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 June, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andersson	Svea Maria	43		F	W		Holds passport issued by Am. Consulate Gothenburg, June 20th, 1939, Nr. 159	1901 Mo Ave Omaha Nebr
2	do	Lennart Harald	17		M	S	September 21, 1921, Omaha Nebr.		do
3	Andersson	Hulda Sofia	62		F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 30, 1937, No. 490733	1118 - 17th Str. Rockford Ill.
4	Carlson	Fiken	65		F	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Apr. 17, 1919, No. 898419	5125 Wolfram Str. Chicago Ill.
5	Eklund	Henny	39		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New York N.Y. Febr. 6, 1933 No. 3678769	1162 Sherman Ave. Bronx N.Y.
6	Gustafson	David	43		M	M		Holds Cert. of nat. iss. at Circuit Court Turner County S.D. Number 3451304, 9.28.31	793 So. Summit Ave. Sioux Falls So. Dak.
7	do	Lenora	27		F	M	September 4, 1912, Perkins, S.D.		do
8	do	Joan	5		F	S	February 23, 1934, Sioux Falls S.Dak.		do
9	do	Wayne	2		M	S	June 26, 1937, Sioux Falls S.Dak.		do
10	Johanson	Gustav	36		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. July 15, 1931, No. 3429520	1560 Silver Str. Bronx N.Y.
11	Linden	David Oskar	34		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Seattle Wash. Dec. 27, 1937, No. 4431450	5701 Latona Ave. Seattle Wash.
12	do	Linda Ethel	31		F	M	August 13, 1907, Ashland Wis.		do
13	do	David Oskar	2		M	S	June 15, 1937, Seattle Wash.		do
14	Ross	Oscar	48		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New Haven Conn. June 21, 1928, No. 2781539	23 08 Whitney Ave. Hamden Conn.
15	Rosander	Otto	69		M	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 9, 1938, No. 502305	612 West 2nd Str. Mc Cook Nebr.
16	Christoffersen	Martin Ray	17		M	S	February 21, 1922, Des Moines Ia		c/o Jane Centore, 634 E. 233 Str. Bronx N.Y.
17	Furland	Jeanette	46		F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 12, 1939, No. 619052	119 East 3rd Ave. Mitchell S.Dak.
18	Hinrichsen	John	34		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Philadelphia Pa Apr. 9, 1930, No. 3272544	Box 430 Altona Pa
19	Nielsen	Niels	76		M	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at U.S. Court Tahlequah Oklahoma, October 15, 1901	3315 Washington Ave. Bacine Wis.
20	Langway	Walter	29		M	M	Whitman Mass., November 22, 1911		R.F.D. 1, Huntington L.I. N.Y.
21	do	Ann	30		F	M		Holds passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 11, 1939 Nr. 618673	do
22	Pearson	Peter	68		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Shiboygon Wis. Jan. 8, 1894, no number	38-18-31st Str. Long Island City N.Y.
23	Stepanuskas	Anthony Adolf	27		M	S	December 8, 1911, Freeland Pa		408 East Str. New Britain Conn.
24	Strömbeck	Thor Albert	36		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Dover Foxcroft Me Sept. 19, 1928, No. 2772756	Box 112 Hartland Me
25	Watt	Alice	32		F	M	May 17, 1907, Brooklyn N.Y.		1497 East 48th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 17 Furland, Jeanette transferred to Tourist Class manifest number 1, line 24

Purser.

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

150

arrived June 29, 1939

, 1922,

M.

, from

SS Kungsholm Swed Am June 29, 1939

do Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Velt, Jacob	52	Swedish			
Youngquist Axel	39	American			
Andersson Greta	28	do.			
Bårström Knut	20	Swedish			
Berglund Siri	30	do.			
Nyberg Kerstin	25	do.			
Borin Ester	26	do.			
Burman Gertrud	32	do.			
Olsson Britta	25	do.			
Gustafsson Hulda	27	do.			
Rehnquist Sune	16	do.			
Nelson Edward	20	American			
Stafford Polly	47	do.			
Zirich Matthew	27	do.			
Failla Jachs	25	do.			
Vosteen Arthur	34	do.			
James Johnnie	33	do.			
Cuppelano Louis	28	do.			
Dowski Charles	41	do.			
Fiederling Kitty	29	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if convicted, be fined the sum of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York N.Y.

154

June 30th, 1939.

I, master of the Swedish M. K. S. Kungsholm
(Nationality), from port of Göteborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 535 535 Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 20 Total crew this date 554

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 29th, 1939, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail June 30th, 1939, for Island, Europe via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

ELLIS ISLAND
1939 JUL 7 PM 10:20

... from the port of GOINNEBAY, SWITZ.

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having su
ces

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form. 640.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

535

5.35
Total
worn

* See list of rates on back hereof.

62

arriving at New York

[illegible]

1000

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Crew 535

Total 535
arr. 1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "KUNGSÖLUND", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 29, 1939, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN **155**

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
No P.E.	ELLSÉN	HELGE ANDRÉAS FREDRIK	✓	MASTER	6/20-39	GOthenBURG	No	YES	53	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/2	154		
	OLSSON	KNUT SJUNNE	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	155		
	SJÖGREN	GÖSTA	✓	2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	156		
	LILJENBERG	OWE	✓	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	167		
	BLOMGREN	BO PER AXEL	✓	3:RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	140		
	SJÖLIN	PER-ERIK THEODOR	✓	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	154		
No P.E.	HALL	PAUL ERIC PETER	✓	4:TH SENIOR	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154		
	ERIKSSON	GUSTAF HENRIK	✓	" JUNIOR	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	152		
	LINDAHL	OSKAR WILHELM	✓	WIRELESS OP.	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	163		
	HILTING	ANDERS GÖSTA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	176		
No	HALL	GUSTAF WILHELM	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	198		
	SAUNDERLIN	CARL ALBERT	✓	CARPENTER	12/6-38	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	155		
	JOHANSSON	JOHN HARALD	✓	CHIEF BUS'N	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	159		
	HENRIKSSON	BROD BERNHARD	✓	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	160		
	LUNDGREN	GÖTE LUDVIG TORCHY	✓	3:RD "	5/13-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/-	224		
	ANDERSSON	KARL FREDRIK	✓	STOREKEEPER	12/6-38	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5/6	149		
	POFFERSSON	OYAL ALARIK	✓	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	165		
	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF FREDRIK	✓	QUARTERMASTER	5/13-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	139		
	WALLBERG	GÖRAN KRISTOFFER	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	156		
	HAGMAN	KARL FREDRIK	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	187		
	PETERSSON	KARL IVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	198		
	ANDERSSON	ROY JOSEF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160		
	CARLÉN	ALVO HUGO WILHELM	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	161		
	GUSTAFSSON	HEINER OSVALD	✓	A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	180		
	GREEN	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	165		
	SJÖLUND	GÖSTA SIGFRID TORCHY	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	165		
	NORD	YNGVE TOR-ALD	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	134		
	LORENTZEN	CHARLES OTHAL	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	176		
	MATTESSON	KARL JOHANS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	165		
	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF LINNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	162		



J. P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

221

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSNOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of 156

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	NO ✓	MAGNUSSON-ERIK	GUNNAR	✓	A/D SEAMAN	6, 20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6, 1	149		
32	2		NILSSON	SVEN LVERT	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5, 10	171		
33	3		ANDERSSON	GUT. LUDVIG	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	12, 6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5, 5	141		
34	4		JONSSON	SIGNE LENNART	✓	"	5, 15-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5, 6	165		
35	5		KARLSSON	JOHN PER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5, 8	175		
36	6	NO ✓	OLSSON	CARL OLOF MORGAN	✓	"	5, 20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5, 7	158		
37	7		ZACHRISSON	THOR ALLAN	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5, 8	135		
38	8	NO ✓	PERSSON	MARTIN EDVARD	✓	"	6, 20-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5, 6	141		
39	9	NO ✓	NILSSON	JOHAN YNGVE VALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5, 7	158		
40	10	NO ✓	SIRÉNQVIST	BENGT OLOF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6, -	171		
41	11		ABRAHAMSSON	KARL IVAR	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5, 7	163		
42	12	NO	DOMINUS	FRANK MORGAN RAGNAR	✓	SEAMAN	6, 20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5, 6	121		
43	13	NO ✓	CARLSSON	CARL IVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5, 1	189		
44	14	NO ✓	OLSSON	NILS SVEN MORAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5, 7	147		
45	15		JANSSON	TORL HILSE EMANUEL	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5, 7	165		
46	16	NO ✓	NILSSON	NILS PER GUNNAR	✓	"	6, 20-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5, 10	167		
47	17		CARLSSON	OLOF HENRY	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	6, 1	169		
48	18		ERIKSSON	SVEN ARVID	✓	MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5, 9	132		
49	19		BOLLEVIST	SVEN ENOK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5, 10	129		
50	20	NO ✓	OLSSON	OLAF LENNART	✓	"	6, 20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5, 8	158		
51	21		WILHELM	ERIK ELMAR	✓	"	5, 13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5, 5	125		
52	22	✓	ERIK	ERIK GABRIEL	✓	"	6, 20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5, 8	117		
53	23		ERIKSSON	ERIK PER	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	12, 6-38	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5, 11	171		
54	24		ERIK	ERIK JOHAN	✓	1ST "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5, 7	141		
55	25	NO P.E. ✓	ERIKSSON	ERIK OLOF ADOLF	✓	2ND SENIOR	6, 20-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6, 1	200		
56	26		ERIKSSON	ERIK ANDRÉAS	✓	" JUNIOR	12, 6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5, 6	134		
57	27	NO P.E. ✓	ERIKSSON	ERIK ADOLF	✓	3RD SENIOR	6, 20-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5, 10	131		
58	28	NO P.E. ✓	ERIKSSON	ERIK ADOLF	✓	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6, -	178		
59	29		ERIKSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	✓	4TH SENIOR	12, 6-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5, 7	150		
60	30		ERIKSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	✓	" JUNIOR	5, 13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5, 1	156		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

121

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NY, 1939, from the port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
109	1	No P.E.	TIBELL	MARTIN JOSEF HARRY	✓	5TH SENIOR	6/20-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	149	
110	2		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX										
111	3		CARLSSON	CARL ELIS	✓	6TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	168	
112	4		AHRMAN	GUSTAF BIRGER	✓	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	136	
113	5		SKOGMAN	ANDERS VIKTOR	✓	7TH ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/	160	
114	6		JONSSON	SVEN	✓	"	1/6-39	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	181	
115	7	No P.E.	NILSSON	ERIC	✓	DECKENGIN.	6/20-39	Gothenburg	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	168	
116	8		ANDERSSON	KARL RAGNVALD	✓	ELECTRICIAN	12/6-38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	154	
117	9		JONSSON	SVEN OSKAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	165	
118	10		SANDMARK	HELGE OLOF ANDERS	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	160	
119	11		JOHANSSON	ANDERS IVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	193	
120	12		STÅLNACKE	CARL JOHAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	154	
121	13		GILLBERG	JOHAN HUGO	✓	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5/4	141	
122	14		FRANSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	172	
123	15		ERIKSSON	ANDER LINDS	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	158	
124	16		HJORTH	AXEL EVERT	✓	"	12/8-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	165	
125	17		CARLSSON	ERNST VALLENTIN	✓	STOREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	172	
126	18		WAROLIN	SVEN	✓	MOTORMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	160	
127	19	No	ERIKSSON	PETER MAURITZ	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	176	
128	20	No	JOHANSSON	FILIP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/	167	
129	21	No	ANDERSSON	JOSEF BENNY EMANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	154	
130	22		ANDERSSON	KERL ERIK VALTER	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/	165	
131	23	No P.E.	ALL LARSEN	ANDERS	✓	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	143	
132	24		PETERSSON	CARL JACOB	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	165	
133	25		LUNDHOLM	LINDAR EUGOT	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	143	
134	26		PETERSSON	JOSEF ROSE BERNO	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143	
135	27		PETERSSON	JOSEF JOSEF ERIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	
136	28	No	HAGSTROM	GUSTAF JOSEF FERDINAND	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/	154	
137	29		KARSSON	JOSEF JOSEF	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	149	
138	30	No	ANDERSSON	JOSEF RAGNAR	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	167	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Brandt
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		JOHANSSON	YACHT		Motor	12/6-38			YES	24	M	Swedish	Swedish	5/7	176		
140	2	APPELL	FOLKE SAMUEL			5/13-39				25	M			5/7	134		
141	3	GUSTAFSSON	KARL GUSTAF SIGVARD							25	M			5/7	165		
142	4	KARLSSON	BERTIL INGEMAR							18	M			5/6	162		
143	5	HARNQVIST	GUSTA							30	M			5/6	162		
144	6	SANDBERG	TORSTEN ERIK AXEL							18	M			6/1	178		
145	7	DAWIDSSON	BENGT JOHAN							22	M			5/5	129		
146	8	CARLSSON	KURT GUSTAF			5/13-39				19	M			5/9	154		
147	9	MOBERG	RALF OSKAR		MOTOR APPR.	12/6-38				18	M			5/10	154		
148	10	VIBERG	NILS IVAN VILHELM			6/20-39				19	M			5/10	154		
149	11	JONANSSON	SIXTEN KARL		MESSBOY	12/6-38				18	M			5/10	136		
150	12	NILSSON	GOTHE GUSTAF			5/13-39				18	M			5/10	154		
151	13	JONANSSON	CARL AXEL			5/20-39				18	M			5/5	154		
152	14	HANSSON	KARL OSTER							20	M			5/8	141		
153	15	JONSSON	AGGUS		FIREMAN	12/6-38				20	M			5/9	170		
154	16	KARLSSON	HANS VILHELM							25	M			5/6	150		
155	17	NICKOLAICA	GUSTAF ADOLF							25	M			5/8	156		
156	18	BENGTSSON	ERIK BECK VILHELM			5/13-39				20	M			5/10	148		
157	19	WILÉN	WILGO							25	M			6/1	180		
158	20	STENBERG	BERNAT			12/6-38				27	M			5/11	157		
159	21	SCHMIDT	JOHN ROY		CAUTION					21	M			5/10	171		
160	22	JOHANSSON	ALBERT INGEMAR			12/6-38				27	M			5/10	154		
161	23	JOHANSSON	BENGT OTH							21	M			5/11	165		
162	24	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH							18	M			5/11	163		
163	25	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		
164	26	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		
165	27	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		
166	28	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		
167	29	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		
168	30	JOHANSSON	JOHN OTH			12/6-38				20	M			5/11	164		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Brander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

821

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form. 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGS HOLM, arriving at NY JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
214	1	NELIN	NILS ALFRED	✓	ASS. STOREKEEPER	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	48	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	160		
215	2	LARSSON	TAGE OSKAR	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/4	165		
216	3	NILSSON	TEKLA MARIA	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	51	FEM.	"	"	5/9	170		
217	4	SANDBERG	VERNER ARVID	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	55	MALE	"	"	5/11	190		
218	5	SKÄRBERG	NILS VALDEMAR	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	149		
219	6	OHLSSON	HELGE THEODOR	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165		
220	7	FIVEL	OSKAR HENRY	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	171		
221	8	RÜNN	PEDER CHRISTIANSEN	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/6	198		
222	9	GOLLNÄS	KARL GUSTAF	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147		
223	10	ZAK	FRANS CARL	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	171		
224	11	HAFFNER	KNOT BRYNOLF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/-	171		
225	12	JANS	VIKTOR VILHELM ANGELO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	158		
226	13	LINDEROTH	ALBIN ADRIAN	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165		
227	14	GULLSTRAND	FRANS GEORG	✓	POST OFFICIAL	5/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	184		
228	15	LANDBERG	INGVAR OLAES	✓	ASS. "	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	175		
229	16	KLOCKHOF	SARA INGEBORG	✓	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/4	133		
230	17	SKANTZ	HENNY GUNNILLA	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132		
231	18	GREEN	CURT EVALD	✓	BARBER	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	5/5	132		
232	19	GUNSTADEN	JOEN GEORG	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	152		
233	20	CARLSON	NILS ELOF	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/-	147		
234	21	WIKSTRAND	WALTER ALFRED	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	151		
235	22	JOHN	ADOLF SIGVARD	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	136		
236	23	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF JOSEF	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143		
237	24	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA MARIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	FEM.	"	"	5/6	150		
238	25	JOHANSSON	ROSA LONIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	162		
239	26	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA KARIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	134		
240	27	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA KARIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	136		
241	28	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA KARIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	136		
242	29	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA KARIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	136		
243	30	JOHANSSON	JOHANNA KARIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	136		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Rosander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a, 10000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

221

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

160

Vessel **T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM**, arriving at **NY**, 19 **JUN 29 1939**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1200 1		PLATHING	ASTA MARIA	✓	MASSEUSE	12/6-38	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	33	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	123		
1200 2	NO P.E.	BOLDT	HILDING AXEL WILLIAM	✓	ASS. STOREKEEPER	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	MALE	"	"	5/8	132		
1200 3		ERIKSSON	FRANS GUSTAF SAMUEL	✓	ASS. LINENKEEPER	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	137		
1200 4		HELMAR	IVAR	✓	ASS. PRINTER	1/27-39	NEW YORK	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150		
1200 5		KULLBERGER	MARTHA MARIA	✓	" BARBER	12/6-38	GOTHENBURG	"	"	41	FEM.	"	"	5/6	128		
1200 6	NO P.E.	PRYOR	RICKARD ANTONY	✓	PHOTOGRAPHER	6/20-39	"	"	"	32	MALE	B R I T I S H	"	5/11	160		
1200 7	NO	CHESHIRE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	146		
1200 8	NO	HACK	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	143		
1200 9		TAPPER	GUNHILD	✓	CIGARETT GIRL	12/20-38	NEW YORK	"	"	33	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/3	133		
1200 10		SAMUELSSON	KARIN ISABETH	✓	ASS. BARBER	12/6-38	GOTHENBURG	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	123		
1200 11		COLLIANDER	ESTHER RUTH HELENE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	127		
1200 12		ÅSSRINK	OLOF EINAR	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	41	MALE	"	"	5/9	154		
1200 13		PETERSSON	BROR ALVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	167		
1200 14		PARILD	LARS SÖLVE	✓	CLERK	5/13-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	158		
1200 15		ÖHRNBERG	STIG ERIKTRAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	143		
1200 16	NO	SVEDBÄCK	AGNES MATILDA	✓	SHOP CLERK	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/3	114		
1200 17	NO	WENDEL	NANNY LOUISE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	143		
1200 18		FORSTEN	THEODOR	✓	CHIEF COOK	12/6-38	"	"	"	47	MALE	GERMAN	"	5/8	147		
1200 19		LIDHOLM	TOM AXEL	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/8	150		
1200 20		JONASBERG	BJÖRN ELMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	128		
1200 21		KINGSBERG	GUSTA HARRY ROLAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	136		
1200 22		STJERNFELDT	TAGE SEBASTIAN	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	165		
1200 23		ERIKSSON	IRENIUS	✓	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160		
1200 24	NO	LINDBERG	ERIK OLOF	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154		
1200 25		JANSSON	LOVE MARGIN	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	147		
1200 26		BORG	FRITZ AXEL LEONARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143		
1200 27	NO	HENRIKSSON	JÖRN HENRIK	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	151		
1200 28		ERIKSSON	ERIK HENRIK	✓	COOK	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	134		
1200 29		CARLSSON	GUSTAF HENRIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	114		
1200 30		ÖRTENGREN	JÖRN HENRIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	143		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

031

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSOLM arriving at NY JUN 29 1939, 19 from the port of 161

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
264	1	NO	LINDQVIST	ÅKE TEODOR	✓	COOK	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	16	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	165	
265	2		ALMSTRÖM	RUNE VALDEMAR	✓	KITCHENBOY	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	105	
266	3		BERGMAN	GUNNAR ERIC	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165	
267	4		WIMMERMAN	ROLF LARS	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	141	
268	5	NO	ANDERSSON	ESKIL PERMAN	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143	
269	6	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	SIXTEN FREDRIK	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	175	
270	7		SVENSSON	ALLAN	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	134	
271	8		PERSSON	PER STIG HERBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	149	
272	9	NO	BILERSJÖ	JUNO HERBERT	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5/9	143	
273	10		JOHANSSON	OJEN BJÖRGER MAXIMILIAN	✓	KITCHENBOY	12/6-38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	154	
274	11		ANDERSSON	SVEN ARVID	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154	
275	12	NO	HELLGREN	KARL IVAR ÅKE	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154	
276	13	NO	SÖDSTRÖM	NILS ERIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/2	158	
277	14	NO	NORDIN	JARL TURE ANTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	165	
278	15	NO	KARLSSON	KARL ERIC GLENN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	145	
279	16		LINDGREN	JOHN LINAR	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	163	
280	17	NO P.E.	MELLQVIST	NILS HUGO	✓	PANTRYMAN	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	145	
281	18		FREDLUND	KNOT ERIK	✓	ASS. "	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	134	
282	19	NO	KARLSSON	KARL ERIK VALLENTIN	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	149	
283	20		TYRRELL	AXEL MANFRED TEODOR	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	145	
284	21		NILSSON	NILS ERIK	✓	ITCHER	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	156	
285	22		PETERSSON	SVEN GUNNAR	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	198	
286	23	NO	LARSEN	KARL GÖSTA	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143	
287	24		WILHELM	OSCAR KARL	✓	BAKER	12/6-38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	154	
288	25	NO	KARLSSON	KARL ARNE	✓	ASS. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	162	
289	26		ANDERSSON	INGEMAR PAUL	✓	CONFELTIONER	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	173	
290	27		SVENSSON	JOHN JOHN	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132	
291	28		CLAVERSON	KARL ALLE	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	160	
292	29	NO	WALLIN	GUNAR JOSEF	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	
293	30		ANDERSSON	SVEN GUNNAR	✓	MELLSBY	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	143	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Brander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

101

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSOLM, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1251	1	BORGSTEDT	CURT TORSTENSSON	✓	COOK	12/6-35	COPENHAGEN	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/3	195		
1252	2	FAHLSTRÖM	PER ARNE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	147		
1253	3	GIPE	KARL ERIK	✓	"	5/13-35	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	156		
1254	4	ERICSSON	SVEN WILLIAM	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
1255	5	✓	STRÖMBERG	OLA	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	125		
1256	6	NO P.L.	GUSTAFSSON	✓	BERNARD BLANDIN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	131		
1257	7	✓	NILSSON	✓	NILS HILMER GÖTHE	12/6-38	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5/8	167		
1258	8	✓	WALLSKÖG	✓	SVEN FREDRIK	6/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	158		
1259	9	✓	OLSSON	✓	ANDERS EVERT BERTIL	5/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	121		
1260	10	✓	TORNDAL	✓	NILS TORE MUSTAF	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	154		
1261	11	✓	FAHLGREN	✓	ZELFRID ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	161		
1262	12	✓	NORSTRÖM	✓	KARL ERIK	6/20-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/10	158		
1263	13	✓	BOSTROM	✓	FRIITZ VOLMAR	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	156		
1264	14	✓	FÄRNSTRAND	✓	PER ERIC	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	138		
1265	15	✓	GUSTAFSSON	✓	KARL HERRID	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	129		
1266	16	✓	FRIJELL	✓	ERIC ROBERT ARVID	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180		
1267	17	NO P.L.	JENSEN	✓	OLOF MARTIN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	168		
1268	18	✓	ÅHNSTRAND	✓	EMIL GUNNAR	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	134		
1269	19	✓	NEUMAN	✓	TAGE OSKAR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150		
1270	20	✓	BARBERIS	✓	IVAR OTTO JONAS	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	158		
1271	21	✓	JOENS	✓	HJALMAR	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	142		
1272	22	✓	LISSVALL	✓	WALTZAR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	147		
1273	23	✓	JOYSSON	✓	JOHN GABRIEL	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	146		
1274	24	✓	JOYSSON	✓	KARL ROBERT	5/13-32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	156		
1275	25	✓	JOYSSON	✓	KARL OLFRED	12/6-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
1276	26	✓	MILLIN	✓	JOHN YNGVE	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	147		
1277	27	✓	WILÉN	✓	KARL ALFRED	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	189		
1278	28	✓	THORBERG	✓	THORNY THOMOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140		
1279	29	✓	JOYSSON	✓	NILS STEFAN	12/13-35	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143		
1280	30	✓	JOYSSON	✓	JOHN YNGVE	12/13-35	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. J. Brandegee
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

531

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

163

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
315	1	HENNINGSSON	CARL OSKAR	✓	WAITER	12/6-38	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	157		
316	2	WINNBERG	ERIC	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	143		
317	3	GUNNARSSON	FRANK VALDEMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	171		
318	4	LANGBORG	BO LOVARDSSON	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	198		
319	5	SANDÉN	ÅKE MATHIAS	✓	"	1/7-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	143		
320	6	WALLIN	ERIK OLUF	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158		
321	7	OLSSON	IVAN VILHELM	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	165		
322	8	NORDELT	TORSTEN AXEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	132		
323	9	SWÄRD	KARL KNUT GUNNAR	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	176		
324	10	HOLMBERG	ERIK BOTE OSVALD	✓	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	132		
325	11	LÖTHMAN	CURT AXEL	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143		
326	12	LINDQUIST	JOHAN GUNNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	167		
327	13	CARLSSON	CARL GUSTAF	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	132		
328	14	LUNDSTRÖM	YNGVE RUSTAN	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136		
329	15	WESTLING	NILS GUSTAF LENNART	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	171		
330	16	AHRÉN	BERTIL	✓	ASS. WAITER	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	114		
331	17	ANDERSSON	KARL ANDRÉ	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132		
332	18	HOLM	URBAN KURT GUSTAF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176		
333	19	TÖRELL	LENNART GEORG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	143		
334	20	GUSTAFSSON	THOR KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147		
335	21	SILÉN	TORSTEN KRISTIAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145		
336	22	ANDERSSON	ERIK	✓	DEWATERMAN	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	153		
337	23	ANDERSSON	TREJNER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	143		
338	24	ÅBERG	HARRY ALF VILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	160		
339	25	ANDERSSON	ANDRÉ ALLAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160		
340	26	MULTOMAN	ESTER SYLVIA	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	FEM.	"	"	5/7	129		
341	27	PETERSSON	INGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	110		
342	28	JURIL	ANNE EVA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	141		
343	29	SCHILL	EMILIA ALBERTA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/1	105		
344	30	JOHANSSON	HANS LYST	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	MALE	"	"	5/11	158		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H. B. Brander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ea. febr. 37.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ea. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

331

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
345	1	NO P.E.	KARLSTEDT	ANDERS RUBEN EMANUEL	ASS. PATHSTEWAR	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6'-	165		
346	2		VAN GINKHOVEN	CHRISTINA	CATERSTEWARDESS	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/6	134		
347	3		ERIKSSON	VIKTOR EMANUEL	DECKSTEWAR	"	"	"	"	46	MALE	"	"	5/11	197		
348	4	NO	FORSTEN	SIGURD MADRITZ	ASS. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	165		
349	5		LUNDH	BROD BERTIL	" "	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	158		
350	6	NO	BJORK	KARL GEORG	DISHER	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	116		
351	7		OLSSON	RAY VALENTINE	LIFTBOY	5/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	121		
352	8		OLSSON	ROY WALTER	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	136		
353	9		SUNDIN	KNOT VILHELM	BARTENDER	12/6-38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/-	180		
354	10	NO P.E.	BERG	MATS LOVARD FREDRIK	ASS. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163		
355	11		JOHANSSON	YNGVE JOHAN	" "	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	151		
356	12		WIDEN	ANTON DAGNAR VALTER	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	178		
357	13		VACANT	VACANT	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140		
358	14		LARSON	TAGE REINHOLD	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	123		
359	15		BERGLUND	BENGT BUREN OSKAR	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	154		
360	16		LUNDQVIST	STIG LENHART	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	143		
361	17		GUSTAFSSON	EGIL GUSTAF SIGVARD	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	149		
362	18		MELLANDER	GUNNAR PREGOR	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	149		
363	19		SORENSEN	AXEL ROGER VILLY	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	143		
364	20		CHRISTENSEN	STEN ARTHUR	WATCHMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	167		
365	21		LARSON	ROLAND KARL ARNOLD	DECKSTEWAR	12/6-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	175		
366	22		PAER	SIGURD DAVID	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	167		
367	23		PAER	MES FREDRIKA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	47	FEM.	"	"	5/-	110		
368	24		PAER	JOHN JULIE	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	114		
369	25		PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	ASS. STEWAR	"	"	"	"	23	MALE	"	"	5/10	149		
370	26		PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	147		
371	27	NO P.E.	PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	WAITER	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	143		
372	28		PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	134		
373	29		PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	DANISH	5/10	145		
374	30		PAER	JOHN GUNNAR AXEL	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

5
H. S. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ed. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

121

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc., or	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1300 1	NO	VACANT			WALTER	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	131		
1300 2	NO	RADSTRÖM	STEN LARFRID		"	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	131		
1300 3	NO P.E.	ROSLUND	ERIK		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	125		
1300 4	NO P.E.	OLSSON	FOLKE REINHOLD		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	154		
1300 5	NO	HALLGREN	O. JOE JUSTUS		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	138		
1300 6	NO	SANDSTRÖM	ERIK ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	127		
1300 7	NO P.E.	LINDSTRÖM	RAGNAR ERIK LARVALD		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140		
1300 8	NO P.E.	KOCH	ARLUR		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150		
1300 9	NO P.E.	VACANT			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
1300 10	NO	WALLGREN	KARL GUSTAF INGEMAN		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/6	137		
1300 11	NO	JÖDERMARK	STEN GÖRAN AXEL		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/11	143		
1300 12	NO	VACANT			"	6/20-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
1300 13	NO	ÖHLERSON	OLUF ERIK		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	154		
1300 14	NO	ANDERSSON	BENGT AXEL		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	146		
1300 15	NO P.E.	WALLGREN	GÖRAN ERIK VALDEMAR		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154		
1300 16	NO P.E.	HÄRANSSON	NILS JOHAN		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6/1	171		
1300 17	NO	RANDBERG	KARL ERIC		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	141		
1300 18	NO	FLÉNGBERG	RUD TOM JOE		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/6	132		
1300 19	NO P.E.	KARLSSON	ERIG GÖSTA UNG		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145		
1300 20	NO	ERIKSSON	ERIKOR MARTIN		STEWARDS	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	FEW	"	"	5/8	132		
1300 21	NO	ERIKSSON	MAURITZ TYRA		BATHSTEWARDS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	165		
1300 22	NO	ERIKSSON	JOHN LILJA		DEBARKED	"	"	"	"	25	WELSH	"	"	5/6	175		
1300 23	NO	ERIKSSON	ERIK LILJA		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
1300 24	NO	ERIKSSON	KARL GUSTAF LILJA		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	150		
1300 25	NO	ERIKSSON	WILHELM HENRI		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	132		
1300 26	NO	ERIKSSON	GÖRAN ERIK		STEWARDS	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	145		
1300 27	NO P.E.	ERIKSSON	ERIK ERIKSSON		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	127		
1300 28	NO	ERIKSSON	ERIK ERIKSSON		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	132		
1300 29	NO	ERIKSSON	ERIK ERIKSSON		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	137		
1300 30	NO	ERIKSSON	ERIK ERIKSSON		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	143		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Albrande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

231

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of 166

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1337	1	NO	JOHANSSON	KARL RONE	PANTRYBOY	6/20-39	GOthenburg	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	152		
1338	2	NO	SCHON	GUSTAF REINHOLD	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	141		
1339	3		WINERTH	TOR UNO	"	6/12-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	132		
1340	4	NO	NILSSON	RONE NILS	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	132		
1341	5	NO	JONSSON	GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	141		
1342	6	NO	LARSSON	CARL LENNART	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	143		
1343	7	NO	STADH	CARL BERTIL	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	156		
1344	8		BORJESSON	KARL JOHAN	CATERSTWARD	6/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	149		
1345	9		EDMAN	GUSTAF HARRY	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132		
1346	10		ANDERSSON	NILS LENNART	CATERSTWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	136		
1347	11		JONSSON	PER HUGO	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	132		
1348	12		ANDERSSON	ÅKE SVEN BERNHARD	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	149		
1349	13	NO	LUBECK	GUSTAF PERTIL	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160		
1350	14		SVENSSON	PER	WAITER	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	170		
1351	15		NORDBLÄNDER	NORE HUGO LEINHARD	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	170		
1352	16		ROSEN	GÖSTA VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	137		
1353	17	NO P.E.	HAMBOLDT	OLOF GUSTAF ADOLF	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	158		
1354	18		ANDERSSON	KARL OSEAR AUGUST	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	141		
1355	19		OLSSON	SVEN ANDERS	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	134		
1356	20	NO P.E.	MANSE	GUNNAR MALTE	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	170		
1357	21	NO P.E.	LUNDBERG	KURT GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	172		
1358	22			PERLUND GUSTAF LARS	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	151		
1359	23			NILS GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	170		
1360	24			GUSTAF HENRIK	ALL HANDS STEWARD	12/6-39	"	"	"	76	"	"	"	6/1	102		
1361	25			JOHANSSON	BOATMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	127		
1362	26	NO		KARL SVEN AND	WAITER	6/20-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	154		
1363	27	NO P.E.	FRANZEN	NILS KARL ANDER	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	118		
1364	28	NO	ISAKSSON	ANNAST KARL ANDER	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	143		
1365	29	NO	JANSSON	ANDERSSON	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	105		
1366	30	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	ANDERSSON	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	182		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. L. Brundage
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

301

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

167

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1301	1	NO	ANKARGÅRD	ANDERS INGEMAN	WALTER	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	143		
1302	2	NO P.E.	NILSSON	STIG OSKAR EMANUEL	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	121		
1303	3	NO P.E.	JACOBSSON	OLOF KARL	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	167		
1370	4	NO P.E.	KOSKUM	BROR HENRIK PETER	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	100		
401	5		SUNDGREN	KARL GÖSTA	CHIEF STEWARD	12/6-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	120		
402	6		SWÄRD	AXEL HUGO	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	135		
403	7		STENDAHL	CURT OTTE	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	150		
404	8		MELLEN	TORRE GUSTAF	WALTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	118		
405	9	NO P.E.	NORBERG	BENGT AXEL	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/4	200		
406	10	NO	WESTIN	JOHN EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	149		
407	11		LINDGREN	DAVID EMIL	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	132		
408	12		SVENSSON	BENGT FRIEDR	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	147		
409	13		LARSSON	HENRIK MUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	154		
410	14	NO P.E.	HEDMAN	OVEN GUNNAR	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	130		
411	15		HALICAN	ENTER OLOF	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	141		
412	16		BJÖRK	OLAF ERIK MAGNUS	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145		
413	17	NO P.E.	LARSSON	GERT IVAN	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/10	142		
414	18		GUSTAFSSON	TORREAR BRORHOLM	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	118		
415	19		KRONHOLM	NILS ERIK LUGÉN	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	133		
416	20		WALLIN	BROR HENRIK	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	115		
417	21		ANDERSSON	JOHN TORE ERIK	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	149		
418	22		WIKSTRÖM	ANDERS KARL	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	143		
419	23		WIKSTRÖM	STEN	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	142		
420	24		WIKSTRÖM	ERIK HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	167		
421	25		WIKSTRÖM	WALL INGVAR	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	152		
422	26		WIKSTRÖM	ERIK WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	137		
423	27		ÅBERG	ERIK HENRIK	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	143		
424	28		JOHANSSON	ERIK	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	133		
425	29	NO P.E.	KARLSSON	JOHN EDWARD WILLIAM	ASS. WALTER	6/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	112		
426	30	NO P.E.	LARSSON	ERIK JOHANSSON	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	171		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. L. L. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

^a See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

731

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at JUN 29 1939, 19 , from the port of 168

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
427	1	NO	LARSSON	LARS ERIC	ASS. WAITER	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	16	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/2	110		
428	2	NO P.L.	RYBERG	EVERT GÖSTA FREDRIK	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158		
429	3		LARSSON	LARS STIG	DEBUTER	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	165		
430	4		NYBERG	ROLF GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	132		
431	5		STEEN	INGEMAR	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	132		
432	6		NEIJMAN	TORSTEN ERIC GUSTAF	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	165		
433	7		ARONSSON	GUNNAR	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	132		
434	8		PIHL	HENRY FERDINAND	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	141		
435	9		ARESCHOUGH	OWE HOLGER STELLAN	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	160		
436	10		SANDH	FINAR CLARENCE	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	129		
437	11		QOBBEL	OLOF DANIEL	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167		
438	12	NO P.L.	TELL	EBBA MARIA	STEWARDESS	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	FEMALE	"	"	5/6	145		
439	13		SAMUELSSON	MARGARETA	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	159		
440	14		ARONSSON	MARI	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132		
441	15		BERG	ASTRID GABA MARIA	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129		
442	16		KRONHOLM	ELMINE MARGARETA	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	154		
443	17		MATSSON	AXEL OLOF	PATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/7	143		
444	18		GLANDER	PAUL IVAR	VEGETARIAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	154		
445	19		NILSSON	NILS CHRISTIAN	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121		
446	20		THORSEN	OLIVER OLUF	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5/11	150		
447	21		VEENHOFF	ARNE DIXTER	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	135		
448	22		HOLBERG	ELMER VILHELM	PAINTERMAN	6/20-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	176		
449	23		JOHANSSON	EVERT LINAR	LINE "	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	163		
450	24		ELIASSON	OLAF BORTIL VALTER	PAINTERMAN	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	154		
451	25		JOHANSSON	KARL AND	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	127		
452	26		NYBERG	HANS ERIC	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	129		
453	27		NILSSON	LARS ARIL GÖSTA	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125		
454	28	NO P.L.	JOHANSSON	ERIK KRISTIAN FERDINAND	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	150		
455	29		WIKSTEDT	OLAF GÖSTA ERIC	WAITER	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	143		
456	30		BLOMQUIST	FLYNN OLOF	CHIEF STEWARD	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	162		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. H. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

831

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of 169

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1402	1	RUNBERG	RUNE LALLE	/	WATER	5/13-39	GOTHENBURG	No	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/1	154		
1403	2	NO P.E.	CAPLINS	/	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	156		
1404	3	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	147		
1405	4		LARSSON	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	176		
1406	5		ERIKSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143		
1407	6	NO P.E.	ÅGREN	/	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	136		
1408	7		BYLANDER	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	158		
1409	8	NO	KARLHOLM	/	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110		
1410	9	NO P.E.	SÖDERSTEDT	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	147		
1411	10		BYLANDER	/	AS WATER	5/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154		
1412	11	NO	KARLSSON	/	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	132		
1413	12		ANDERSSON	/	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	154		
1414	13		SUNDEQVIST	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	136		
1415	14		SCHÖDIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	147		
1416	15		KARLSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	143		
1417	16		AXELSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	145		
1418	17	NO	RYDBERG	/	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6/-	151		
1419	18		CLSTRÖM- WETTERGREN	/	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138		
1420	19		ALBRECHTSSON	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161		
1421	20		JONSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	165		
1422	21		RAHMLID	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5/3	140		
1423	22		WILHELM	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151		
1424	23		GERDA	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	137		
1425	24		VLADIMIR	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	136		
1426	25		JOJO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5/10	151		
1427	26		JOJO	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	132		
1428	27		FREDRIK	/	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	165		
1429	28		ANDERSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145		
1430	29		JOJO	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	165		
1431	30		VILHELM	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	143		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H. Brandner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

201

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of 170

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1434	1	NO	JOHANSSON	ALFRED EDVIN VIGVARD	PANTRYBOY	6/20-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/5	143		
1435	2		ABRAHAMSSON	FRANK POLAND SAMUEL	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	146		
1436	3	NO	HÖGBERG	RUNE STIG VOLGER	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	125		
1437	4	NO	HELLSTRÖM	KARL GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	141		
1438	5		ELIASSON	LENNART KARL ALBIN	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	143		
1439	6		JÖNSSON	STEN HILDING ENOK	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	149		
1440	7		SALOMONSSON	HELGE ARVID INGVALD	SANITARYMAN	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	134		
1441	8		FRIBERG	JOHN EDVARD	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	149		
1442	9		ROSÉN	HENRY STURE VOLRAT	WATCHMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	211		
1443	10		JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ERIC	CHIEF STEWARD	12/6-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	177		
1444	11		MALMROS	KARL AXEL	WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132		
1445	12		THUNBERG	KARL HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151		
1446	13		SUNNERGREN	VOLLRATH EFFAIN	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145		
1447	14		ANNEH	ERIK GOTTERIE	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	141		
1448	15		LINDSTRÖM	ERLAND VALTER	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	136		
1449	16		JÖNSSON	BÖRJE ALLAN	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	152		
1450	17		SJÖBERG	KURT HARRY ALBERT	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/2	165		
1451	18		BENGTSSON	BENGT ERIK GUNNAR	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	163		
1452	19		LUNDBERG	KARL VILHELM	DEPUTYWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	158		
1453	20		JONSSON	ILF ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140		
1454	21		ENGMAN	KARL ARTER	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	143		
1455	22		HOLMSTRÖM	TOR IVAR	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	136		
1456	23		JONSSON	THOMAS ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	158		
1457	24		LINDBLAD	KARIN ELISABETH	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/3	100		
1458	25		JOHANSSON	ERIK HILDEBRAND	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	127		
1459	26		GOOLAND	ERIC ALFRED	"	5/12-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130		
1460	27		JOHANSSON	MARTIN VILHELM	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	110		
1461	28		JOHANSSON	IVAR HENRIK	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	MALE	"	"	5/2	162		
1462	29		JOHANSSON	IVAR HENRIK	PANTRYMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143		
1463	30		JOHANSSON	IVAR HENRIK	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	146		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Halvander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

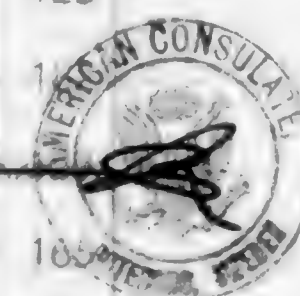
Sheet No. 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NY, JUN 29 1939, 19, from the port of

171

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
533	1	WAHLBERG	BERTIL GEORG	/	PANTRYBOY	5/13-39	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	158		
534	2	LINDBERG	BENGT EDVIN FOLKE	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	165		
535	3	MELIN	ALLAN EGON VALDEMAR	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154		
536	4	NO P.E.	LKSTRÖM	/	SANITARYMAN	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	148		
537	5	BERGGREN	UNO SIXTEN HERBERT	/	WATCHMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	156		
1501	6	OLOFSSON	OLOF ALFRED	/	BEDSTEWARD	12/6-38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158		
1502	7	NO P.E.	FRANZÉN	/	STEWARDESS	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/8	123		
1503	8	NO	LINDBLAD	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	116		
1504	9	HEDBERG	JOHN BERNHARD	/	SANITARYMAN	5/13-39	"	"	"	50	MALE	"	"	5/7	152		
551	10	ELOWSSON	KARL ELIS	/	CHIEF STEWARD	12/6-38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	176		
552	11	NO	LUNDIN	/	WAITER	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	123		
553	12	UDDMAN	STIG ALFRED	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	150		
554	13	VACANT				5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	160		
555	14	MELLANDER	ÅKE ALLAN	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160		
556	15	MODIN	EMIL FOLKE	/	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169		
557	16	JONSSON	AXEL HARRY	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	149		
558	17	RÄBERG	ERNST JULIUS	/	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136		
559	18	CARLSSON	GUSTAF JOHAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	143		
560	19	RENZÉUS	SIXTEN MAX GORDON	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149		
561	20	WIKSTRÖM	SVEN ROBERT HENRI	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	141		
562	21	WIKSTRÖM	JOHANNAE MATHILDA	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171		
563	22	WIKSTRÖM	ALFRED GUSTAF VALDEMAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	164		
564	23	WIKSTRÖM	ESSE ALMA	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/3	132		
565	24	ÅBERG	HELENA ELISABETH	/	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	160		
566	25	NO P.E.	WIKSTRÖM	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	132		
567	26	WIKSTRÖM	ALFRED GUSTAF	/	STEWARD	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	5/9	154		
568	27	WIKSTRÖM	ÅKE ALFRED	/	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134		
569	28	WIKSTRÖM	ALFRED GUSTAF	/	PANTRYBOY	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	171		
570	29	WIKSTRÖM	ALFRED GUSTAF	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	168		
571	30	WIKSTRÖM	ALFRED GUSTAF	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	143		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

9

H. P. Swander
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

—EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "KUNGSÖL", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 29 1939, 1939, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

172

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
581	1	NO	OLSSON	TASE VLOP BERTIL	PANTRYBOY	6/20-39	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	176		
582	2		JOHANSSON	KARL GUSTAF	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	143		
583	3		ENGSTRÖM	ERIK VILHELM	SANITARYMAN	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	141		
1271	4	NO P.E.	RÖNN	KARIN LOVISA	LAUNDRESS	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/9	131		
1272	5	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	HILDA AGNES MATILDA	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	136		
1273	6	NO P.E.	KONSTANSSON	LINNÉA MARGARETA	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2	187		
1274	7		JOHANSSON	EDIT GUNHILD LINNÉA	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114		
1275	8		CARLSSON	MARGIT MATILDA	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	136		
1276	9		LARSSON	LEILA EVA LYDIA	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125		
1277	10		JÄNGER	FOLKE VALDEMAR	LAUNDER	"	"	"	"	34	MALE	"	"	5/7	141		
1278	11	NO P.E.	LINGSBERG	ANDERS JOSEF DANIEL	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	162		
1279	12		BERGREN	KARIN GUNHILD MARGARETA	LAUNDRESS	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	FEM.	"	"	5/1	141		
1280	13	NO P.E.	BOUSCH	ELVARO LE ROY ENGVALL	LAUNDER	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/6	134		
1281	14	NO P.E.	LINDVALL	BOM FOLKE	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	143		
1282	15		RJÉN	EDIT MARIA	LAUNDRESS	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	FEM.	"	"	5/8	176		
1283	16		ANDERSSON	GUSTAV ASTRID ELISABET	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	129		
1284	17		BJÖRNE	HARALD	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	143		
1285	18	NO P.E.	KARLSSON	ANNA JOHANNA LOVISA	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/1	132		
1286	19		VACANT		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	143		
1287	20	NO P.E.	HENRIKSSON	OLAF HENRIK ANDRÉ	LAUNDER	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	MALE	"	"	5/9	143		
1288	21		AND	EVA IRMA	LAUNDRESS	12/6-38	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/2	112		
1289	22			ETIKA SARA	LAUNDRESS	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	MALE	"	"	6/1	128		
1290	23			ERIK STIG ERIKSSON	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	143		
1291	24	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	ANNA MARIA	LAUNDRESS	6/20-39	"	"	"	22	FEM.	"	"	5/7	147		
1292	25		LARSSON	ANNA MARIA	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	142		
1293	26			ERIK ERIKSSON	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132		
1294	27			ERIK ERIKSSON	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	114		
1295	28	NO P.E.	THOMAS	ANDRÉ	STEVE ERIKSSON	6/20-39	"	"	"	24	MALE	"	"	5/6	177		
1296	29	NO P.E.	THOMAS	ANDRÉ	STEVE ERIKSSON	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	138		
1297	30	NO P.E.	THOMAS	ANDRÉ	STEVE ERIKSSON	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	147		



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. J. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

STI

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *W. J. ...*, arriving at *JUN 29 1939*, 19, from the port of *GOTEBORG, SWEDEN* **173**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	ANDERSON	ANDERSON														
2	NO P.E.	ANDERSON	ANDERSON														
3	NO	ANDERSON	ANDERSON														
4	NO	ANDERSON	ANDERSON														
5	NO P.E.	ANDERSON	ANDERSON														
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 535 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

H. Brander

No.
 American Consulate at **GOTEBORG, SWEDEN**
 (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 of *M/S KLINGSHOLM*
 (Seal) *S. R. LAWSON*
 (Fee stamp) *1991*
 Date **JUN 20 1939**
 Service No. *840*
 Fee \$ *8.40*
 Fee stamp attached to original

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

57-35-535

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, MASTER, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

ETI

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

Ellsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/29

19
3
570

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ruyman, Surgeon of the C. i. Maritime Belg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 19 39.

at Antwerp



Commissioner

Arr. 6-29-39

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 19915 BILLED JUL 28 1939

CARDS PROCESSED 8/4/39
CLERK M. H.
CARDS RECOVERED 8/15/39
CARDS CHECKED M. H.
CLERK Bely.

Transit

L. E. Miller
J. D. Miller & Co.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Imm. Stry	In Trans.	U. S. CITIZ.	EMPLOYED U. S. A.	REG. RET. G.	TRADE GROUPS	IMMIGR. 16 ACCU	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	8					1					2	11
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					1					2	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S. C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	1	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
N. E. C. Total	10	1	11

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

19 39

S. S. Emile Francqui

Passengers sailing from Antwerp June 17th

19 39

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10 11

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

Line Belgium Amer.
 Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge
 Local Agents Nash & Co. 10 Canal St. N.Y.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Belgian Steamer Tropic from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 29
at New York
W. H. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of origin. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

270

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Emile Francqui sailing from Antwerp June 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 29th June, 1939.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Andries	Romaine J.	18		M	March 20th. 1921 Medford Mass.	5-90043	139 Spring Street Medford Mass.
2						<i>admission Insp. 6th am</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

Line Belgian Line
Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. H. & C. 10 Pearl Street

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. *NY*
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Hon. F. C. [Signature]
 Master.

[illegible]

14-1618

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Insta- ment used
Belgian				
"	5'06"	202		
"	5'09"	161		
"	5'08"	159		
"	5'16"	133		
"	5'4"	120		
"	5'6"	137		
"	5'9"	125		
"	5'6"	141		
"	5'06"	110		
"	5'9"	141		
"	5'09"	140		
"	5'06"	136		
"	5'03"	125		
"	5'05"	105		
"	5'08"	144		
"	5'06"	147		
"	5'06"	150		
"	5'08"	171		
"	5'06"	165		
"	5'02"	130		
"	5'06"	140		
"	5'06"	117		
"	5'05"	102		
"	5'06"	108		
"	5'08"	169		
"	5'09"	150		
"	5'08"	164		
"	5'07"	197		
"	5'08"	150		
"	5'07"	155		

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

ON SERVICE

Port of New York 177

5th July 1949

S.S. Emile Francou

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Paul</i>			<p>1939 JUL 8 AM 10:38</p> <p>NEW YORK, N.Y.</p>

14-1612

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be returned to the Department of the United States

ST., N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

_____ officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

EMILE FRANCOIS

NEW YORK

JUNE

29

1939, from the port of

ANTWERP

178

(3) NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
PARET FLORENT ✓	38	Captain	June 16.38	Antwerp	NO	Yes	57	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	161			
VERMEULEN FIRMIN ✓	17	1 st Officer	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"	5'0"	164			
HENROTTIN MARCEL ✓	14	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'0"	159			
GUERINAT Frans ✓	5	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	24	1d	French	"	5'6"	133			
ESTUR FRANS ✓	3	4 th	1d	1d	1d	1d	23	1d	Flemish	"	5'4"	130			
KUNDYCKI PAUL ✓	5 M.	Cadet	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	French	"	5'8"	137			
LIEDTS ALBERT ✓	2 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	Flemish	"	5'4"	123			
BROUCKXON JOANNES ✓	3 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'6"	141			
GUIOT MARCEL ✓	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	French	"	5'6"	140			
ASSELMERGHIS MAURICE ✓	4 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	Flemish	"	5'9"	141			
LAMY JEAN ✓	17	Wirel. Oper.	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	French	"	5'0"	140			
NEELEMANS ANDRE ✓	1 M.	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	18	1d	Flemish	"	5'6"	142			
SCHIEPERS PETRUS ✓	6	Carpenter	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'0"	126			
GALLE EDUARD ✓	18	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	41	1d	"	"	5'6"	185			
WULLAERT Charles ✓	4	Sailor	1d	1d	1d	1d	21	1d	"	"	5'0"	154			
SAVELS PIETER ✓	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'6"	147			
VAN HEURCK FRANS ✓	6	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"	5'6"	150			
VAN LOOY JOHN ✓	4	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"	5'08"	171			
TOCH CHARLES ✓	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	22	1d	"	"	5'6"	165			
YSEWYN JULES ✓	7	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	"	"	5'02"	130			
VAN DEN STEEN ARNOLD ✓	11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"	5'06"	147			
DASSE RICHARD ✓	9	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"	5'05"	162			
NOLKE JACQUES ✓	25	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	59	1d	"	"	5'06"	208			
BAES EDUARD ✓	19	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"	5'05"	169			
NOLKE FRANS ✓	7	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'09"	150			
BULTEEL PIERRE ✓	8	3 rd jr	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	"	"	5'08"	164			
VAN DEN BROECKE LEO ✓	1	Asst.	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'07"	197			
RUYSINGK CONDRIANT ✓	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	35	1d	"	"	5'05"	150			
DRIESSEN JOSEPH ✓	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'07"	155			
CLAUWAERT VICTOR ✓	12	Oiler	1d	1d	1d	1d	56	1d	"	"					

ALGERIAN LINE
COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
J.A. NASH & CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FLORENT PARET, Master, of the Belgian S/S Etoile Franque, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Paret
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel B. ILE FRANQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 29, 1939, from the port of ANTWERP 6/4/39 179

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DESITTER	CONSTANT	11	OILER	June 16.39	Antwerp	NO	YES	36	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'05"	140			
2	NO	JANSSENS	JOSEPHUS	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"	5'07"	130			
3	Yes	SMET	CAMILIUS	12	Fireman	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'10"	156			
4	"	VERHAEGHEN	HENRI	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	"	"	5'05"	143			
5	"	FLOERS	JAN	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'06"	154			
6	"	BUHLER	JACQUES	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'07"	136			
7	"	VAN DAELE	PETRUS	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	"	"	5'07"	105			
8	"	MEES	KAREL	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	50	1d	"	"	5'11"	168			
9	"	VAN HOFSTRAETEN	ALFONS	8	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	40	1d	"	"	5'06"	135			
10	"	COLLEMAN	GUSTAVE	17	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	41	1d	"	"	5'06"	147			
11	"	FRET	JAN	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	40	1d	"	"	5'06"	135			
12	"	DE SOBRI	Frnaois	11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	47	1d	"	"	5'06"	116			
13	"	COPPENS	JOSEPH	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	35	1d	"	"	5'04"	145			
14	"	JANSSEN	FRANS	20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"	5'07"	150			
15	"	MICHAUX	JOANNES	24	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'06"	141			
16	NO	BRAEM	STANISLAS	19	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'03"	131			
17	NO	COLFS	LUDOVIGUS	13	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'04"	120			
18	Yes	GLOOSTERMANS	GUILLAUME	17	Trimmer	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	"	"	5'06"	132			
19	"	BUYS	EUGENE	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	53	1d	"	"	5'10"	146			
20	"	RAEYMAKERS	JOSEPH	1	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'08"	161			
21	"	DOMS	JACQUES	26	Steward	1d	1d	1d	1d	47	1d	"	"	5'03"	151			
22	"	STROOBARTS	JEAN	22	Asst/	1d	1d	1d	1d	58	1d	"	"	5'04"	160			
23	"	VAN VLISSBERGEN	POLYDOOR	11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	47	1d	"	"	5'10"	171			
24	"	MEBUS	FRANCOIS	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"	5'07"	131			
25	NO	SMETS	JAN	3	Mess	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"					
26	NO	VERGAUTEREN	RAOUL	1 M.	Mess Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	18	1d	"	"	5'07"	115			
27	Yes	DELTERNE	RENE	7 M.	Cabin Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	18	1d	"	"	5'07"	143			
28	"	COOLMAN	PHILEMONDUS	10	Cook	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"	5'07"	136			
29	"	DE SLYPERE	GASTON	9	Baker	1d	1d	1d	1d	35	1d	"	"	5'07"	131			
30	"	DE GART	JOSEPH	2	Cook's Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'03"	130			

Closed with 60 (sixty) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J. A. NASH & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

No. 25 which has been replaced, substitute No. 1 on supplemental sheet.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full information (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Gouhampton
J. A. Nash
VICE Consul
Date JUN 17 1939

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 3483



Original (3), (5), (6), and (7) See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Belgian S/S Etoile Francaise, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John P. Carey
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

O. W. Kendall
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Emile Franquet, arriving at New York, June 29 1939, from the port of Antwerp 6/4/39 180

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	TYCK														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line BELGIAN LINE

Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge

Local Agents J. P. & C. 10 West 40th St. N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

001

I, FLORENT PARET Master of the Belgian S/S Etoile Française do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, or engaged to be shipped, and to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees who have been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been deported or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have since been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such vessel, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction is made, or to the collector of customs made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

34-3618

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Lake Charles* 131

I, master of the British U.S. Passenger 1957
from port of New York (Nationality) S. S. Personic, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged. _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 12, 1937, consigned to Lakes Bros. & Co. Inc., is now lying at Hayward, K. and is expected to sail 7/14, 1937, for Montreal, Canada via United States port of Hayward, K. First port of call in United States this voyage was Hayward, K.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>U.S. COAST GUARD OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT COMMISSIONER NEW YORK</p> </div>

14-1615

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
part of the United States
March 22 1939

Keel "COWRIE"

arriving at
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Have 79

1937, from the port of

CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies

June 22 1936

Sheet No.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicating reasons in table, along with and if no further particulars in Remarks apply have been obtained)
Chinese	Toochow	5-5	125	Nil	No
do	do	5-9	131	"	"
do	do	5-2	122	"	"
do	do	5-7	126	"	"
do	Cantonese	5-4	123	"	"
do	do	5-3	130	"	"
do	do	5-7	129	"	"
do	do	5-6	124	"	"
do	do	5-3½	125	"	"
do	do	4-8	115	Mole on nose	"
do	do	5-4½	123	Nil	"
do	do	5-5	124	"	"
do	do	5-7	129½	"	"
do	do	5-3	125	"	"
do	do	5-5	128	"	"
do	Hylam	5-8	133	"	"
do	do	5-5	126	Scar on forehead	"
do	do	5-7½	150	do.	"
do	do	5-5	127	Nil	"
do	do	5-6	130	"	"
do	do	5-4	129	"	"
do	do	5-2½	122	"	"
do	do	5-7	136	"	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel "COWRIE" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 29

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether ad- mitted to land	(9) Age
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
PK	Mei	Yong Chong	✓	4	Sailor	31-5-'39 N. Shields	No	No	23
	Song	Seer Chok	✓	1st trip	Sailors' Cook	do	do	Yes	26
	Tew	Lau Ah	✓	do	Sailors' Boy	do	do	No	28
PK	Tai	Ling	✓	1 1/2	No. 1 F'man	do	do	do	37
	Leong	Lee	✓	3 1/2	No. 2 "	do	do	do	33
	Kuan	Ling	✓	2	No. 3 "	do	do	do	36
	Hung	Yuen	✓	2 1/2	Donkeyman	do	do	do	27
	Tien	Chong	✓	2 1/2	Pumpman	do	do	do	37
	Kan	Wan	✓	2	Fireman	do	do	do	40
PK	Chong	Low	✓	1 1/2	"	do	do	do	29
	Chee	Wong Ching	✓	1 1/2	"	do	do	do	34
	Cheng	Chan	✓	1	"	do	do	do	36
	San	Wong Pak	✓	1 1/2	"	do	do	do	26
	Zang	Foo Hoo	✓	1	Firem. Cook	do	do	do	39
	Sang	Low	✓	1	Firem. Boy	do	do	do	30
PK	Tong	Boh Ah	✓	4	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	43
	Boon	Fan Fee	✓	1 1/2	2nd "	do	do	do	30
	Lok	Heng Jee	✓	5	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	35
	Keng	Lim Tow	✓	1st trip	2nd "	do	do	do	31
PK	Peck	Ling Tow	✓	1 1/2	M.R. Boy	do	do	do	31
	Sow	Tan Chow	✓	1st trip	do	do	do	No	25
	Jiam	Bon Lee	✓	do	Pantry Boy	do	do	Yes	25
	Toon	Han Yin	✓	do	Saloon Boy	do	do	No	28

CLOSED WITH 53 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

SEEN
the journey to the United States
No. 178
Chie. Ct.
Wallace E. Moesner
The Consul Wallace E. Moesner



JUN 29 1939
THE ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM LTD.,
ditto.
FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,
Date, LONDON: JUN 21 1939.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COWRIE" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. June 29, 1939, from the port of CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies

182

(2) Whether member crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PK	Mei	Yong Chong	✓ 4	Sailor	31-5-'39	N.Shields	No	No	23	Male	Chinese	Foochow	5-5	125	Nil	No	
	Song	Seer Chok	✓ 1st trip	Sailor's Cook	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-9	131	"	"	
	Tew	Lau Ah	✓ do	Sailor's Boy	do	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5-2	122	"	"	
PK	Tai	Ling	✓ 1 1/2	No. 1 F'man	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-7	126	"	"	
	Leong	Lee	✓ 3 1/2	No. 2 "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	Cantonese	5-4	123	"	"	
	Kuan	Ling	✓ 2	No. 3 "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-3	130	"	"	
	Hung	Yuen	✓ 2 1/2	Donkeyman	do	do	do	Yes	27	do	do	do	5-7	129	"	"	
	Tien	Chong	✓ 2 1/2	Pumpman	do	do	do	"	37	do	do	do	5-6	124	"	"	
	Kam	Wan	✓ 2	Fireman	do	do	do	No	40	do	do	do	5-3 1/2	123	"	"	
PK	Chong	Low	✓ 1 1/2	"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	4-8	115	Mole on nose	"	
	Chee	Wong Ching	✓ 1 1/2	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	123	Nil	"	
	Cheng	Chan	✓ 1	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-5	124	"	"	
	San	Wong Pak	✓ 1 1/2	"	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	129 1/2	"	"	
	Zang	Foo Hoo	✓ 1	Firem. Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-3	125	"	"	
	Sang	Low	✓ 1/2	Firem. Boy	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	128	"	"	
PK	Tong	Boh Ah	✓ 4	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	43	do	do	Hylam	5-8	133	"	"	
	Boon	Fan Fee	✓ 1 1/2	2nd "	do	do	do	"	30	do	do	do	5-5	126	Scar on forehead	"	
	Lok	Heng Jee	✓ 5	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	"	35	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	150	do.	"	
	Keng	Lim Tow	✓ 1st trip	2nd "	do	do	do	"	31	do	do	do	5-5	127	Nil	"	
PK	Peck	Lpng Tow	✓ 1 1/2	M.R. Boy	do	do	do	"	31	do	do	do	5-6	130	"	"	
	Sow	Tan Chow	✓ 1st trip	do	do	do	do	No	25	do	do	do	5-4	129	"	"	
	Jiam	Bon Lee	✓ do	Pantry Boy	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	do	do	5-2 1/2	122	"	"	
	Toon	Han Yin	✓ do	Saloon Boy	do	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5-7	136	"	"	

CLOSED WITH 53 MEMBERS OF CREW (Fifty three)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 128

SEEN
By the journey to the United States



direct
Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

THE ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM

Ltd., Date JUN 21 1939.

ditto.

FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COWRIE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 29 1939, from the port of CURAGAO, Netherlands West Indies

183

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PE	Rigby	Robinson	✓ 33	Master	14-5-'39	R'dam	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-8½	145	Birth mark temple.	None	
2	"	Robinson	Herbert	✓ 13	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	162	Nil	"	
3	"	White	Rex Angell	✓ 6½	2nd "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	164	"	"	
4	"	Dalglish	Angus	✓ 7½	3rd "	22-5-'39	N. Shields	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5-9	161	"	"	
5	DE	Barker	Edmond	✓ 30	Ch. Engineer	14-5-'39	R'dam	do	do	50	do	English	do	5-10	196	"	"	
6	"	Neilson	Donald Reginald	✓ 11	2nd "	30-5-'39	N. Shields	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-6½	158	"	"	
7	"	Scott	Gideon Gordon	✓ 5	3rd "	14-5-'39	R'dam	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	6-0	184	"	"	
8	"	Richardson	William Beaney	✓ 1½	4th "	27-5-'39	N. Shields	do	do	23	do	English	do	5-7	148	"	"	
9	PE	Christian	Arthur William	✓ 6	5th "	19-5-'39	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6-0	197	"	"	
10	"	Malone	George	✓ 1. month	5th "	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5-8	152	"	"	
11	"	Cummings	Charles Kelly	✓ 1. month	5th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5-4	130	"	"	
12	PE	Templeton	William Noel	✓ 10	Radio Oper.	14-5-'39	R'dam	do	do	26	do	English	do	5-8	154	"	"	
13	"	Fawthrop	Arthur	✓ 1st trip	Apprentice	23-5-'39	N. Shields	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	154	"	"	
14	"	Darnbrough	William Frederick	do	do	30-5-'39	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6-0	164	"	"	
15	PE	Kheng	Ah	✓ 11½	Carpenter	31-5-'39	do	do	do	39	do	Chinese	Cantonese	5-4½	148	Pock mark on both temples	"	
16	"	Tek	Ah	✓ 12½	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	Foochow	5-5	131	Nil	"	
17	"	Kay	Yong Ah	✓ 4	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-5	128	Moles on left cheek	"	
18	"	Fatt	Chen	✓ 3½	Q'master	do	do	do	NO	40	do	do	do	5-8	134	Nil	"	
19	"	Tai	Eng Woo	✓ 4½	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-5	131	"	"	
20	"	Tong	Chui Ah	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-6	128	Scar behind left ear	"	
21	"	Chow	Ah	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-8	135	Nil	"	
22	"	Choon	Sheer Cho	✓ 2½	Sailor	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	124	"	"	
23	"	Yow	Yi Sam	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5½	126	Scar on chest	"	
24	"	Sing	Leah	✓ 3½	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	129	Nil	"	
25	"	Loke	Ah Kong	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	126	Tattoo Right forearm	"	
26	"	Hook	Lau Cheng	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	126	Nil	"	
27	"	Chioh	Siah Ah	✓ 3½	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-10	138	"	"	
28	"	Kuay	Ling	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	125	"	"	
29	"	Sang	Lang Ah	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-9	130	"	"	
30	"	Yeng	Yeng	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-6½	129	"	"	

Line THE ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM CO. Ltd., LONDON.-

Owners ditto.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 9 aliens

Class No. I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gowrie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1939.

P. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. H. H.
Master or Second Officer.

6/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service of the United States

39, from the port of *Admiral New River*

Citrusalta 6/29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

N SERVICE
NEW YORK 184

Port of JUL 18 1939 19

By sub. ss.
(Nationality) Alma hereby certify

Total crew at time of arrival 9 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 9

June 29, 1939, consigned to
is now lying at offshore of Hatteras, and is
for Mr. John H. B.
First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
paid Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality

4

[illegible]

Blumenthal Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Total crew 9 aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel Br. Behn Luitpold, arriving at New York, June 28th, 1939, from the port of Alma New Brunswick Canada.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Murman	Ray	✓	25 yrs	Master	10/4/39	Alma NB	No	Yes	29	Male	English	Canadian	5'4 1/2	148	
St. Lally	Fred	✓	35 yrs	Mate	17/4/39	"	"	Yes	57	Male	White	"	5'4 1/2	145	
Rector	Charles	✓	40 yrs	Cook-Steward	11/4/39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	160	
Broncano	Frank	✓	1 yr	AB	11/4/39	"	"	"	29	"	French	"	5'4 1/2	150	
Muriz	Nazim	✓	7 yrs	AB	13/4/39	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	160	
Wesson	Stanley	✓	15 yrs	AB	13/4/39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	150	
Harrington	Frederic	✓	1 yr	AB	20/6/39	Alma NB	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	140	Red lips, freckles
Merriam	Mildred	✓	2nd trip	Cabin boy	19/6/39	" NB	"	"	14	Female	"	"	5'4 1/2	110	"
Murman	Sylvia	✓	2nd trip	Room girl	19/6/39	" NB	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	99	"

W. B. Ballou
Immigrant Inspector
8:30 PM
6/29/39.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Martin Green
J. H. Whitney, Jr.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. L. Lerman Master of the Br. Sch. Cetus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 19 29
A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

186

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 3 - 1939
BILL NO. 19941

SERVICE NO. 3053
FEE NO. 2 \$2.00 Equal
to 880 AND PAPER.

I, Miles Stuart Pennington, Surgeon of the British Hospital - Bu Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Faculty in Bu. Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 19 39
at Buenos Aires

Albert H. Smith,
American Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD	U.S.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	TOTAL
1st CABIN	6																			6
CABIN																				
2nd CABIN																				
3rd CABIN																				
4th CABIN																				
5th CABIN																				
TOTAL	6																			6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6		6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
TOTAL	6		6

B. O. Dumas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES" Passengers sailing from

Manuscript, June 3rd, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Martinez	Jose Garcia	51	M	M	Minister	Y	Eng.Span.	Y.	Spanish	Spain	Spain					Paraguay	Asuncion
2		Martinez	Mamuela Santos DE	51	F	M	Housewife	Y	Eng.Span.	Y	Spanish	Spain	Spain					"	"
3		Martinez	Edward Benjamin.	17	M	S	Student	Y	Eng.Span.	Y	Paraguayan	Paraguay	Paraguay					"	"
4		Krieger	Pablo Douglas	24	M	S	Student	Y	Eng.Span.	X	Argentine	Argentina	Bs. Aires					Argentina	Bs. Aires.
5		Fano	Ugo	26	M	M	Prof. Phys.	Y	Fr.Sp.Ital.	Y	Italian	Italy	Torino					Argentina	Bs. Aires
6		Fano nee Lattes	Camilla Vittoria	21	F	M	Student	Y	It.Fr.Germ.Y.		Canadian	Canada	Montreal					"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 29th

1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Ind. Yes						Ind. No	Feet			Inches	
1	Juan Martinez -Migo-Spain	N.J.	N.Y.	Y	Y	Y	11 1/2	Y	N.J.	1931	Plymouth Brethren Christian Missions in Maryland Inc.	no	Ind. Y	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brownlight	none.
2	" " " "	N.Y.	N.J.	Y	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Inc.	no	Ind. Y	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown Brown	none.
3	" " " "	N.Y.	N.J.	Y	Y	Y	2 1/2	Y	N.J.	1931	Sea Cliff Hotel	no	Ind. No	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	"	"	"
4	Brother-Richard Krieger Mexico 881- B.Aires	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Y	Y	2	m	Maine	1923	Temporary visit	no	Ind. no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	"
5	Father-Gino Fano -Laussane Switzerland.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Friend-Prof. Fermi, Dept. Physics, Columbia Univ.	no	Ind. no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	med.	Brown Brown	none.
6	Father-Leon Lattes, C. Pellegrini 1520-Bs. Aires. Arg.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	accompany husband	no	Ind. no	Yes	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	blonde brown	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

188

23 May 1939

This is to certify that I have examined *Jose J. Martiny* who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United States and find the following:

Family clinical history

Good. No TB or insanity.

Personal clinical history

Influenza & slight vertigo 7 years ago.

Mentality, nervous system

No evidence disease.

Respiratory organs

Circulatory organs

Digestive organs

Ears, nose and throat

Eyes

Skin

Rheumatic Gout

Kidneys-urine analysis

no

Normal

Contagious diseases

Plague
Tuberculosis
Syphilis
Venereal diseases
Leprosy
Trachoma

no

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of self-support

None.

Remarks

Signature

M. S. Pennington

Date

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

189

23 May

1939

This is to certify that I have examined *Mamela Santa de Martinez 29.*
who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United
States and find the following:

Family clinical history *Good - No hist. TB. in family or cancer -*
Personal clinical history *57 years old, married, 2 children alive*
2 died in infancy. Has had diphtheria -
No other illness or operation -
Mentality, nervous system *normal*
Respiratory organs *normal*
Circulatory organs *normal*
Digestive organs *Some teeth missing, then filled.*
Ears, nose and throat *no evidence disease*
Eyes *normal*
Skin *no evidence disease*
Rheumatic Gout *no*
Kidneys-urine analysis *normal.*

Contagious diseases

Plague
Tuberculosis
Syphilis
Venereal diseases
Leprosy
Trachoma

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of
self-support *none.*

Remarks

Slight varicose vein

Signature

W. J. Cunningham

Date

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

190

23 May 1939

This is to certify that I have examined *Eduardo Benjamin Martinez* who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United States and find the following:

Family clinical history	<i>Good.</i>												
Personal clinical history	<i>scarles + amigdalectomy -</i>												
Mentality, nervous system	<i>normal</i>												
Respiratory organs	<i>---</i>												
Circulatory organs	<i>---</i>												
Digestive organs	<i>--- a few filled teeth.</i>												
Ears, nose and throat	<i>---</i>												
Eyes	<i>---</i>												
Skin	<i>---</i>												
Rheumatic Gout	<i>no</i>												
Kidneys-urine analysis	<i>normal</i>												
Contagious diseases	<table><tbody><tr><td>Plague</td><td><i>no</i></td></tr><tr><td>Tuberculosis</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Syphilis</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Venereal diseases</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Leprosy</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trachoma</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Plague	<i>no</i>	Tuberculosis		Syphilis		Venereal diseases		Leprosy		Trachoma	
Plague	<i>no</i>												
Tuberculosis													
Syphilis													
Venereal diseases													
Leprosy													
Trachoma													

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of self-support

none.

Remarks *Slight acne in face. a few small glands in neck. No evidence any active V.D. & denies all history of past trouble.*

Signature

McPerrin

Date

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

191

Mayo 26 de 1929

This is to certify that I have examined *Pablo Douglas Krueger* who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United States and find the following:

Family clinical history *Excellent.*

Personal clinical history *Typhoid in infancy - No operations or venereal diseases.*

Mentality, nervous system *normal*

Respiratory organs

Circulatory organs

Digestive organs

Ears, nose and throat

Eyes *Myopia - Astigmatism corrected with glasses.*

Skin *normal.*

Rheumatic Gout *no*

Kidneys-urine analysis *normal*

Contagious diseases	Plague	<i>no</i>
	Tuberculosis	
	Syphilis	
	Venereal diseases	
	Leprosy	
	Trachoma	

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of self-support

none.

Remarks

Signature

Arthur H. H. H. H. H.

Date

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

192

May 31 1939

Ugo Fauc.

This is to certify that I have examined
who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United
States and find the following:

Family clinical history *Father mother + 1 brother
alive + well*
Personal clinical history *Epigastric hernia operated
1925. normal*
Mentality, nervous system
Respiratory organs
Circulatory organs
Digestive organs
Ears, nose and throat
Eyes
Skin
Rheumatic Gout
Kidneys-urine analysis

Contagious diseases | Plague
| Tuberculosis
| Syphilis
| Venereal diseases
| Leprosy
| Trachoma

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of
self-support

none.

Remarks

Abdominal scar in good condition

Signature

M. S. Pennington

Date

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

193

May 31 1939.

This is to certify that I have examined Cecilia Fano
who is in an applicant for a visa to proceed to the United
States and find the following:

Family clinical history *good*

Personal clinical history *Appendicectomy in '936*

Mentality, nervous system *normal*

Respiratory organs

Circulatory organs

Digestive organs

Ears, nose and throat

Eyes

Skin

Rheumatic Gout

Kidneys-urine analysis *normal*

Contagious diseases	Plague	<i>no</i>
	Tuberculosis	}
	Syphilis	
	Venereal diseases	
	Leprosy	
	Trachoma	

Physical defects that would render applicant incapable of
self-support

none.

Remarks

Abdominal scar in good condition

Signature

[Signature]

Date

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film

reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13671 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

8-12-43
Date

Evelyn Thompson
Camera Operator

August 12 1943
Date

W. C. Baker
Chief of Bureau
Immigration Records
Port of New York

port of the United States

from the port of *Massachusetts*.

202

202

Mar 129
Jan 29 in 29

PORT OF New York **194**
July 7th, 1939

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 2 Total crew this date 25

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

Handwriting
Master.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

34-1613

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in volumes (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2260

from the port of

Praga des Heil
Tulles und

JUL 29 1939
 PORT OF Philadelphia
 I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) N/S. Buenos Aires, 1939
 from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival . . . 32 Number of seamen deserted 195
 Number of seamen discharged . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 30
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th, 1939, consigned to
Larino Shipping Co; is now lying at Chester (Ford), and is
 expected to sail July 26th, 1939, for New York
 via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Nil</i>			

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1939
U.S. IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
NEW YORK CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

lies. *Walter R. R. R.*
Master.

[illegible]

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including names of other ships and if no other permission to apply has been obtained)
1	French	5'8"	198		
2	"	5'10"	154		
3	"	5'8"	58		
4	"	5'11"	191		
5	"	5'9"	154		
6	"	5'5"	135		
7	"	6'0"	172		
8	"	5'11"	172		
9	"	5'5"	134	Staph.	
10	"	5'6"	128		
11	"	5'7"	154		
12	"	5'9"	154		
13	Can. American	5'7"	125		
14	and Norwegian	6'0"	230		
15	"	5'8"	150		
16	"	5'7"	136		
17	"	5'7"	147		
18	"	5'7"	145		
19	"	5'5"	161		
20	"	5'5"	160		
21	"	5'6"	158		
22	"	5'7"	150		
23	"	5'9"	158		
24	"	5'8"	154		
25	"	5'10"	150		
26	"	5'8"	154		
27	"	6'0"	183		
28	"	5'10"	158		
29	"	5'8"	143		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office at New York, New York, as part of the United States

Dear Dad.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

PORT OF Baltimore
July 18th, 1939
 I, James H. O'Neil (Nationality) U.S.
 Master of the James H. O'Neil
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 25
 Number of seamen discharged 3
 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Total crew this date 22
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 12th
from Germany
 expected to sail July 18th, 1939, for England
 via United States port of New York
 This voyage was

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship.

202

port of the United States

*Andria do
Muller*

[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer but no further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of such lists, or of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or of such owner, agent, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, be liable to the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Outstanding statements in boldface shall not be entered except from United States, except when being published)	Active (Yes or No)	
	American Hawaiian	6'0"	230 lbs				
	"	5'8"	198				
	"	5'10"	154				
	"	5'8"	58				
	"	5'11"	191				
	"	5'9"	154				
	"	5'5"	135				
	"	6'0"	172				
	"	5'11"	172				
	"	5'6"	128				
	"	5'4"	154				
	"	5'9"	154				
	San American	5'7"	125				
	American Hawaiian	6'0"	230				
	"	5'8"	150				
	"	5'4"	136				
	"	5'4"	145				
	"	5'5"	161				
	"	5'5"	160				
	"	5'10"	158				
	"	5'4"	150				
	"	5'9"	158				
	"	5'8"	154				
	"	5'10"	150				
	"	5'8"	154				
	"	6'0"	183				
	"	6'0"	158				
	"	5'8"	143				

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

5'8" 143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

1. *part of the United States*

2. *from the port of*

3. *Guantanamo, Cuba*

Prigla dan Kere
Sutras keri.

Sheet No.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN					
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on		
<i>John J. Smith</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>9/5-36</i>	<i>9/16-37</i>
<i>Robert W. Brown</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>10/21-38</i>	<i>10/21-38</i>

District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 27, 1939.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

197

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) BUENOS AIRES there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 7-18-39 for Norfolk.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>3</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Acting

District Director
Baltimore District

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the

Prigra dos Reis 719, 24
Indus kusio. 202

202

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Jensen	28	Norwegian	8/25-36 New York
William Lundgren	25	"	9/16-37 Philadelphia
Arvid Nelson	38	"	10/21-38 Baltimore

RECEIVED
JUL 11 1939
U. S. CUSTOMS HOUSE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

PORT OF Philadelphia
July 10, 1939

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. Buenos Aires
from port of Oslo (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . <u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date <u>25</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 9, 1939, consigned to
Herino Shipping Company is now lying at Pier 98, and
expected to sail July 10, 1939, for Baltimore
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

[illegible]

Nationality	Height	Weight	postulства, or disease	noting of epidemic prevalence in the area (if applicable has been obtained)	Comments etc.
Swedish	6'0"	220 lbs			
—	5'8"	198 "			
—	5'10"	154 "			
—	5'8"	58 "			
—	5'11"	191 "			
—	5'9"	154 "			
—	5'5"	135 "			
—	6'0"	172 "			
—	5'11"	172 "			
—	5'5"	134 "			
—	5'6"	128 "			
—	5'4"	134 "			
—	5'9"	134 "			
—	5'4"	125 "			

Swedish

To Norway

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Glen R. [Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens arriving and departing from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, in any port of call; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be given clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to such payment; and the owner of such vessel, if such fine is imposed and unpaid, shall also be liable to such payment; and provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ages list of names on back listed.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

June 29 1039, from the port of

Frage des
Mannes hier.

20

[illegible]

PORT OF New York
July 29th, 1937
I, master of the Norwegian N/S. Buenos Aires
(Nationality)
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **153**

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28, 1937, consigned to
Blackard & Co; is now lying at Pier 29 Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail July 29th, 1937, for South America
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Glen Hedley
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all alien passengers, and of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and those, if any, who have been shipped or landed; and also a list of all alien passengers who have signed bills of lading for delivery, and of all alien employees who are about to depart, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum, and the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master in the event the said bill remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be credited or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					(Doubtful animals from Grand States, and if no further particulars to re- spond, has been excluded)
(11)		(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	American	6'0"	230 lbs		
	"	5'8"	198		
	"	5'10"	154		
	"	5'8"	58		
	"	5'11"	191		
	"	5'9"	134		
	"	5'3"	135		
	"	6'0"	172		
	"	5'11"	172		
	"	5'6"	128		
	"	5'7"	134		
	"	5'9"	134		
	"	5'7"	145		
	"	5'8"	150		
	"	5'7"	136		
	"	5'7"	147		
	"	5'5"	161		
	"	5'5"	160		
	"	5'10"	158		
	"	5'7"	150		
	"	5'9"	158		
	"	5'8"	154		
	"	6'0"	183		
	"	5'10"	155		
	"	5'8"	143		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

port of the United States

1927, from the port of

Augustus Lewis

132

[illegible]

PORT OF Norfolk
July 19th, 1939
 U. S. Buenos Aires

I, master of the Norwegian U.S. Bittenos Aires Gilly 19th, 1939
from port of Oslo (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **200**

Total crew at time of arrival . . . <u>22</u>	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port . <u>11</u>	Total crew this date <u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1939, consigned to Diekmann, Wright & Hugh, Inc., is now lying at Wolfe Island, Tenn., and is expected to sail July 19th, 1939, for Philadelphia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Spec	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying statements as to the genuineness and origin of the material deposited from United States sources, and the persons to whom it has been obtained)
	Chinese	5'8"	198		
		5'10"	154		
		5'8"	58		
		5'11"	191		
		5'9"	154		
		5'5"	135		
		6'0"	172		
		5'11"	172		
		5'6"	128		
		5'7"	154		
		5'9"	154		
	Chinese	5'7"	125		
	Chinese	6'0"	230		
		5'8"	150		
		5'7"	136		
		5'7"	147		
		5'7"	145		
		5'5"	161		
		5'5"	160		
		5'10"	158		
		5'7"	150		
		5'9"	158		
		5'8"	154		
		5'10"	150		
		5'8"	154		
		6'0"	193		
		5'10"	155		
		5'8"	143		

To Name

*See list of names on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Prigla dos Reis
Indians live.*

(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement of what induced dispersal from the nest if so, whether permanent and if so, whether dispersal apparently has been obtained)

6'0" 220 lbs
5'8" 198 ~
5'10" 154 ~
5'8" 58 ~
5'11" 191 ~
5'9" 154 ~
5'5" 135 ~
6'0" 172 ~
5'11" 172 ~
5'5" 134 ~
5'6" 128 ~
5'7" 134 ~
5'9" 154 ~
5'7" 125 ~
6'0" 230 ~
5'8" 150 ~
5'7" 136 ~
6'0" 147 ~
5'7" 145 ~
5'5" 161 ~
5'5" 160 ~
5'10" 158 ~
5'7" 150 ~
5'9" 158 ~
5'8" 154 ~
5'10" 150 ~
5'8" 154 ~
6'0" 183 ~
5'10" 155 ~
5'8" 143 ~

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. BUENOS AIRES arriving at New York June 29, 1939, from the port of Quilmes, Buenos Aires

202

005

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

105

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	NIELSEN	HANS	30	Captain	11-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	51	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0"	220	lbs		
	TØNNESEN	LAURITS	35	Chief officer	10-32	Porter	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'8"	198	"		
	GULLIKSEN	HANS	17	Second officer	10-38	Philadelphia	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"		
	JENSEN	KARL	12	Third officer	25-36	New York	No	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'8"	58	"		
	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR	9	Boatswain	12-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'11"	191	"		
	ERIKSEN	ARNOLD	12	Cargemaster	11-39	New York	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		
	THEODORSEN	KARL	16	Painter	4-39	"	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"		
	PAUST OLSEN	ANDERS	3	"	2-38	Baltimore	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	6'0"	172	"		
	KNUTSEN	ALFRED	7	"	12-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'11"	172	"		
	BERG DYBBØLL	ANNAR	25	"	12-39	New York	No	Yes	43	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"		
	FUGLESTAD	ARTHUR	3	"	8-38	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"		
	MARTHINSEN	TRYGVE	2	"	8-37	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"		
	PETTERSEN	SIVERT	2	"	11-38	New York	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		
	JACKSON	GEORGE	1/4	"	12-39	"	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		
	NILSEN	HARTVIG	10	Steward	10-31	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	"	"	American	American	5'7"	125	"	
	JOHNSEN	SVERRE	5	Look	11-31	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0"	230	"	
	TELLEFSEN	FINN	1 1/2	Galleyboy	11-37	Philadelphia	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
	ERTVEDT	ARTHUR	1 1/4	Steward	4-38	"	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"		
	JOHNSEN	BJARNE	1 1/2	Latent boy	12-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"		
	OLSEN	EINAR	2 1/2	Chief engineer	24-36	Philadelphia	No	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
	KLEVAN	HANS	10	Second engineer	14-37	"	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"		
	GULLIKSEN	KOLBJØRN	5	Third engineer	11-37	"	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"		
	LARSEN	BERNHARD	9	Assaulte	12-39	New York	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
	HAS	EINAR	2 1/2	Electrician	10-31	Baltimore	No	Yes	45	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"		
	SVANBERG	EINAR	4	Motorman	11-37	Philadelphia	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		
	HANSEN	HARALD	2 3/4	"	25-36	New York	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
	ANDREASSEN	HANS	3 1/2	"	12-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		
	NILSEN	HARALD	2 3/4	oiler	25-36	New York	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	6'0"	183	"		
	ANDERSEN	SYVER	1 1/2	"	11-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"		
	ANDERSON	ARNE	1 1/2	"	2-38	New York	No	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"		

To Norway

IVARAN LINES
IVARANS REDERI
Sole Agents STOCKHOLM & CO

O. H. Henn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Buenos Aires, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

James H. Wilson
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. _____

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MAY 24 1939

THIS LIST IN _____ SHEETS
BEARS _____ NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

For the journey to the United States
VIA Concepcion Uruguay and
Robert Wilson
American Vice Consul.

Date MAY 24 1939

Service No. 296
Fee \$2.00 equal to 5.00 Arg. paper pesos



Robert H. Wilson
Robert H. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States
of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s BVENOS AIRES, arriving at New York, June 29, 1939, from the port of Buenos Aires 203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	HANSON	CHARL	1/4	Sailor	5/24-39	Buenos Aires	Yes	Yes	36	M	American	American	6'0"	160 lbs.		
2		AMERICAN CONSULATE Montevideo, Uruguay.															
3		SEEN															
4		For the journey to United States East Coast of South America															
5		This list closed in 2- that with 30- names including the master's wife.															
6		Service No. 363 Supplementary No fee prescribed															
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	yes	OLSEN	EDGAR	2	SAILOR	6/7/39	SANTOS, BRAZIL	NO	yes	18	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'11"	187 lbs.		
12		SUPPLEMENTARY VISA															
13		AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos, Brazil															
14		SEEN															
15		for the journey to the United States															
16		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL															
17		No fee prescribed															
18																	
19		THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 30 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)															
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line IVARAN LINES
Owners IVARANS REDERI
Local Agents STOCKARD & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

COS

I, John, of the SS M. K. K. K., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

204

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL JUL 7 - 1939

8/15/39
8/15/39
8/15/39
8/15/39
8/15/39

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

115110

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	14	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
Total	2	14	16

115110

Clare

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

405

S.S. Pine No 16736.

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

504

S.S. Plane No 16736.

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

NAME	AGE	SEX	REL	STATUS	REMARKS
William Brennan	38	M	H	U.S.C.	
Charles Clark	38	M	S		
John Clark	38	M	S		
Virginia Francis	38	F	M		
Virginia Francis	38	F	S		
Agnes Francis	38	F	S		
Andrew Francis	38	M	S		
James R. Gibson Jr.	38	M	S		
William Hamilton	38	M	S		
John W. Little	38	M	S		
George J. McLeod	38	M	S		
James L. O'Sullivan	38	M	S		
Anthony O'Sullivan	38	M	S		
Josephine Page	38	F	M		

Pan Am Airways Company **PASSENGER LIST**
 "Berliper"
 NC 1

Date, June 29th, 1939

Place of Embarkation Hamilton, Bermuda Place of Debarcation Port Washington, N.Y.

	NAME	AGE	SEX	M OR S	NATIONALITY	Destination	NO. POS. OF BCE	REMARKS (PARTICULARS OF RETURN TICKETS)
1	Mr. D. A. Eaton ✓	26	M	M	BRITISH ✓	28 Murrayfield Ave. Edinburgh, Scotland		
2	Mrs. J. M. Eaton ✓	27	F	M	" ✓	"		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								

Paul Lewis
W. Ballou
Shipping agent

W. Paul

[illegible][illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Blane Mc 16736

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

Pan American Airways Company.

1-Airplane
"Bermuda Clipper"
2-Airport
Port Washington.
3-Family name
PATON
4-Given name
Jessie McIntosh
5-Age
27
6-Sex
Female.
7-Married or single
Married.
8-Calling or occupation
Housewife.
9-Able to read and write what languages?
English.
10-Nationality
British.
11-Race or people
Sootch.
12-Place of birth
Canada.
City or town
Toronto.
13-Immigration Visa No.
3/2 ho. 498
14-Visa issued at
Edinburgh, Scotland
Date
29th. 1939
15-Last permanent residence:
28, Murrayfield Avenue.
Scotland.
City
Edinburgh.
16-Weight
16
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
husband, Mr. D.D.A. Paton, as above.
18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence):
City
Edinburgh.
Country
Scotland.

19-NAME OF CARRIER
20-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes.
21-By whom was passage paid?
Self.
22-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes.
23-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where
New York June 24th 1939
24-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
Sister-in-law, Mrs. B.F.A. Cree.
25-Purpose of coming to United States?
c/o First National Bank, Santa Fe, N.M.
26-Vacation.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
6 weeks.
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No.
27-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No.
28-Whether a polygamist?
No.
29-Whether an anarchist?
No.
30-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No.
31-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?
No.
32-How many times previously been deported; when and why?
No.
33-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good.
34-Whether lame or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No.
35-Height
Feet
5
Inches
6 1/2
36-Complexion
Fresh.
37-Color of hair
Fair.
38-Color of eyes
Blue.
39-Marks of identification
None.
(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
J. M. Paton

Admitted Burlington, Vt June 1939

Form PAA T.M. 28-1M-8.37.50

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Line No 16736

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

**PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES**

Pan American Airways Company.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

EXEMPT

Clipper
No.

id passing
ton
(ork)

1-Airplane
"Bermuda Clipper"
2-Airport
Port Washington. Date
June 29th 1939.

Family name
FATON.
3-Given name
David Denis Ainalio

4-Age
Years
26 Months

5-Sex
Male.

6-Married or single
Married.

7-Calling or occupation
Printer & Publisher.

8-Able to read and write what languages?
English.

9-Nationality
British.

10-Race or people
Scotch.

11-Place of birth:
Country
Scotland.
City or town
Edinburgh.

12-Immigration Visa No.
3/4 to 497

13-Visa issued at
Edinburgh, Scotland.

14-Date of
May 9th 1939.

15-Last permanent residence:
No. Street
28, Murrayfield Avenue
Country
Scotland.
City
Edinburgh.

16-Weight

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
whence alien came
Wife, Mrs. Jennie M. Faton, as above.

18-Final destination (Intended
future permanent residence):
City
Edinburgh.
Country
Scotland.

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes.

20-By whom was passage paid?
Yes.

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes.

22-Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, where?
New York, June 24th 1939.

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, and his name and complete address?
Sister, Mrs. B. F. A. Cree.

24-Purpose of coming to United States?
Vacation.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
6 weeks.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No.

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of
the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No.

26-Whether a polygamist?
No.

27-Whether an anarchist?
No.

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by
force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms
of law, etc.
No.

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or
agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No.

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No.

31-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good.

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No.

33-Height
feet
6 inches
11

34-Complexion
Dark.

35-Color of hair
Dark.

36-Color of eyes
Brown.

37-Marks of identification
None.

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL

Form PAA T.M. 28-1M-8-37-50

Admitted at Burlington Vt. June 19/39

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

405

S.S. Plane No 16736.

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

AE-2 84-45

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

"Bermuda Clipper"
NE 16736

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the { American
Foreign } Airplane No.

owned by Pan American Airways Company, whereof
(Name of Carrier)

Captain R. Ford

were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda for the Port Port Washington

Crew 8

(New York)

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

III

PASSENGERS

As per attached passenger list

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

535

S. S. Pine No 16736.

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

of an insular possession of the United States.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

June 29, 1939

205

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. ARKANSAN

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 21, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6/29, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MAYO	FRANCIS T. FRANK	41	8	M	M	SEPT. 13, 1897 SOMERVILLE, MASS.	B/C	184 ANDERSEY ST., SOMERVILLE, MASS.
2							German 10 30 401 6/29/39		
3							Inspector		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

305

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 28 1939

1-1
AIR. 6-29-39

Amr.
Bkhamoan

None

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
IFC Total		/	/

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13671, June 29, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....twelfth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 12, 1943

Date


Camera Operator

